VXLAN and BGP EVPN Configuration Guide for Dell EMC SmartFabric OS10

Release 10.5.2

09 2020
Rev. A03

DELL EMC

Notes, cautions, and warnings

NOTE: A NOTE indicates important information that helps you make better use of your product.

CAUTION: A CAUTION indicates either potential damage to hardware or loss of data and tells you how to avoid the problem.

WARNING: A WARNING indicates a potential for property damage, personal injury, or death.

Contents

1

VXLAN

A virtual extensible LAN (VXLAN) extends Layer 2 (L2) server connectivity over an underlying Layer 3 (L3) transport network in a virtualized data center. A virtualized data center consists of virtual machines (VMs) in a multi-tenant environment. OS10 supports VXLAN as described in RFC 7348.

VXLAN provides a L2 overlay mechanism on an existing L3 network by encapsulating the L2 frames in L3 packets. The VXLAN-shared forwarding domain allows hosts such as virtual and physical machines, in tenant L2 segments to communicate over the shared IP network. Each tenant L2 segment is identified by a 24-bit ID called a VXLAN network identifier (VNI).

Deployed as a VXLAN gateway, an OS10 switch performs encapsulation/de-encapsulation of L2 frames in L3 packets while tunneling server traffic. In this role, an OS10 switch operates as a VXLAN tunnel endpoint (VTEP). Using VXLAN tunnels, server VLAN segments communicate through the extended L2 forwarding domain.

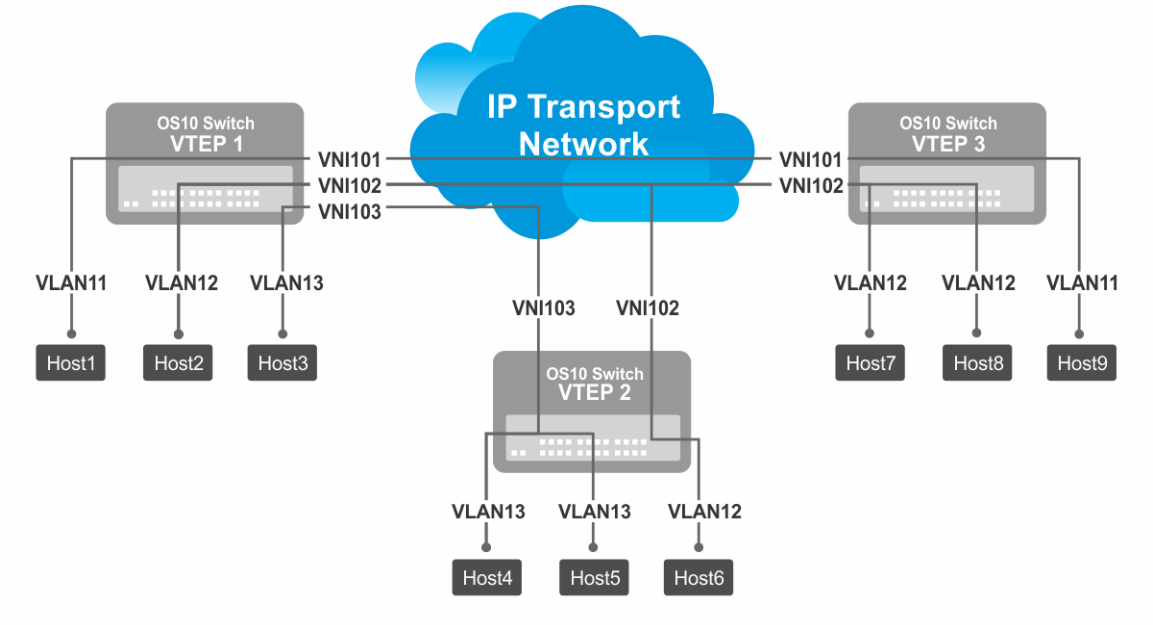


Figure 1. VXLAN topology

NOTE:

- The platforms that support only L2 VXLAN gateway include: S4048-ON, Z9100-ON, and Z9264F-ON
- The platforms that support both L2 VXLAN and L3 VXLAN routing (Routing In and Out of Tunnels (RIOT)) include:
  - Asymmetric IRB: S4048T-ON, S4248-ON series, S4100-ON series, S5200-ON series, and S6010-ON
  - Symmetric IRB: S4048T-ON, S4100-ON series, S5200-ON series, and S6010-ON

After VXLAN decapsulation, routing between virtual networks and regular VLANs (VLAN that is not configured as a virtual network) is supported only on the following platforms:

- S4200-ON series
- S5200-ON series

On other platforms, routing after decapsulation is performed only between virtual networks. If routing is needed for a regular VLAN after decapsulation, a virtual network should be configured instead of a regular VLAN (even though that VLAN exists only on access ports) to overcome this limitation on other platforms. On border leaf switches, an access port of this virtual network could then be connected to an external router and a protocol such as BGP or static routing could be used on this virtual network interface for external reachability.

This feature is not supported on the following platforms:

- S3048-ON
- Z9332F-ON
- N3248TE-ON

Configuration notes

In a static VXLAN, overlay routing is supported on:

- S4100-ON Series
- S4200-ON Series
- S5200-ON Series
- S4048T-ON
- S6010-ON

VXLAN concepts

Network virtualization overlay (NVO)	An overlay network extends L2 connectivity between server virtual machines (VMs) in a tenant segment over an underlay L3 IP network. A tenant segment can be a group of hosts or servers that are spread across an underlay network. • The NVO overlay network uses a separate L2 bridge domain (virtual network), which is independent of legacy VLAN forwarding. • The NVO underlay network operates in the default VRF using the existing L3 infrastructure and routing protocols.
Virtual extensible LAN (VXLAN)	A type of network virtualization overlay that encapsulates a tenant payload into IP UDP packets for transport across the IP underlay network.
VXLAN network identifier (VNI)	A 24-bit ID number that identifies a tenant segment and transmits in a VXLAN-encapsulated packet.
VXLAN tunnel endpoint (VTEP)	A switch with connected end hosts that are assigned to virtual networks. The virtual networks map to VXLAN segments. Local and remote VTEPs perform encapsulation and de-capsulation of VXLAN headers for the traffic between end hosts. A VTEP is also known as a network virtualization edge (NVE) node.
Bridge domain	A L2 domain that receives packets from member interfaces and forwards or floods them to other member interfaces based on the destination MAC address of the packet. OS10 supports two types of bridge domains: simple VLAN and virtual network. • Simple VLAN: A bridge domain a VLAN ID represents. Traffic on all member ports is assigned with the same VLAN ID. • Virtual network: A bridge domain a virtual network ID (VNID) represents. A virtual network supports overlay encapsulation and maps with either a single VLAN ID in a *switch-scoped VLAN* or with multiple (Port,VLAN) pairs in a *port-scoped VLAN*.
Distributed routing	All VTEPs in a virtual network perform intersubnet routing and serve as L3 gateways in two possible modes: • Asymmetric routing: All VTEPs can perform routing. Routing decisions are made only on ingress VTEPs. Egress VTEPs perform bridging. • Symmetric routing: All VTEPs perform routing. Routing decisions are made on both ingress and egress VTEPs.
Virtual network	In OS10, each L2 flooding domain in the overlay network is represented as a *virtual network*.
Virtual network identifier (VNID)	A 16-bit ID number that identifies a virtual network in OS10.
Virtual-network interface	A router interface that connects a virtual network bridge to a tenant VRF routing instance.
Access port	A port on a VTEP switch that connects to an end host and is part of the overlay network.
Network port	A port on a VTEP switch that connects to the underlay network.
Switch-scoped VLAN	A VLAN that is mapped to a virtual network ID (VNID) in OS10. All member ports of the VLAN are automatically added to the virtual network.

- You can map only one VLAN ID to a virtual network.
- Ideally suited for existing tenant VLANs that stretch over an IP fabric using VXLAN.

Port-scoped VLAN

A Port,VLAN pair that maps to a virtual network ID (VNID) in OS10. Assign an individual member interface to a virtual network either with an associated tagged VLAN or as an untagged member. Using a port-scoped VLAN, you can configure:

- The same VLAN ID on different access interfaces to different virtual networks.
- Different VLAN IDs on different access interfaces to the same virtual network.

VXLAN as NVO solution

Network virtualization overlay (NVO) is a solution that addresses the requirements of a multi-tenant data center, especially one with virtualized hosts. An NVO network is an overlay network that is used to extend L2 connectivity among VMs belonging to a tenant segment over an underlay IP network. Each tenant payload is encapsulated in an IP packet at the originating VTEP. To access the payload, the tenant payload is stripped of the encapsulation at the destination VTEP. Each tenant segment is also known as a *virtual-network* and is uniquely identified in OS10 using a virtual network ID (VNID).

VXLAN is a type of encapsulation used as an NVO solution. VXLAN encapsulates a tenant payload into IP UDP packets for transport across the IP underlay network. In OS10, each virtual network is assigned a 24-bit number that is called a *VXLAN network identifier* (VNI) that the VXLAN-encapsulated packet carries. The VNI uniquely identifies the tenant segment on all VTEPs. OS10 sets up ASIC tables to:

- Enables creation of a L2 bridge flooding domain across a L3 network.
- Facilitates packet forwarding between local ports and tunneling packets from the local device to a remote device.

Configure VXLAN

To extend a L2 tenant segment using VXLAN, follow these configuration steps on each VTEP switch:

1. Configure the source IP address used in encapsulated VXLAN packets.
2. Configure a virtual network and assign a VXLAN VNI.
3. Configure VLAN-tagged access ports.
4. Configure untagged access ports.
5. (Optional) Enable routing for hosts on different virtual networks.
6. Advertise the local VXLAN source IP address to remote VTEPs.
7. (Optional) Configure VLT.

Configure source IP address on VTEP

When you configure a switch as a VXLAN tunnel endpoint (VTEP), configure a Loopback interface, whose IP address is used as the source IP address in encapsulated packet headers. Only a Loopback interface assigned to a network virtualization edge (NVE) instance is used as a source VXLAN interface.

- Do not reconfigure the VXLAN source interface or the IP address assigned to the source interface if there is at least one VXLAN network ID (VNI) already assigned to a virtual-network ID (VNID) on the switch.
- The source Loopback IP address must be reachable from a remote VTEP.
- An IPv6 address is not supported as the source VXLAN address.
- Do not assign the source Loopback interface to a non-default VRF instance.
- Underlay reachability of remote tunnel endpoints is supported only in the default VRF.
- Do not assign the IP address that is configured as the source IP address to end hosts in any VRF.

To configure source IP address on VTEP:

1. Configure a Loopback interface to serve as the source VXLAN tunnel endpoint in CONFIGURATION mode. The range is from 0 to 255.

```
interface loopback number
```

2. Configure an IP address on the Loopback interface in INTERFACE mode. The IP address allows the source VTEP to send VXLAN frames over the L3 transport network.

```
ip address ip-address/mask
```

3. Return to CONFIGURATION mode.

```
exit
```

4. Enter NVE mode from CONFIGURATION mode. NVE mode allows you to configure the VXLAN tunnel endpoint on the switch.

```
nve
```

5. Configure the Loopback interface as the source tunnel endpoint for all virtual networks on the switch in NVE mode.

```
source-interface loopback number
```

6. Return to CONFIGURATION mode.

```
exit
```

Configure a VXLAN virtual network

To create a VXLAN, assign a VXLAN segment ID (VNI) to a virtual network ID (VNID) and configure a remote VTEP. A unique 2-byte VNID identifies a virtual network. You cannot assign the same VXLAN VNI to more than one virtual network. Manually configure VXLAN tunnel endpoints in a static VXLAN or use BGP EVPN to automatically discover the VXLAN tunnel endpoints.

1. Create a virtual-network bridge domain in CONFIGURATION mode. Valid VNID numbers are from 1 to 65535.

```
virtual-network vn-id
```

2. Assign a VXLAN VNI to the virtual network in VIRTUAL-NETWORK mode. The range is from 1 to 16,777,215. Configure the VNI for the same tenant segment on each VTEP switch.

```
vxlan-vni vni
```

3. (Optional) If you use BGP EVPN for VXLAN, this step is not required — To set up a static VXLAN, configure the source IP address of a remote VTEP in VXLAN-VNI mode. You can configure up to 1024 remote VTEP addresses for a VXLAN VNI.

```
remote-vtep ip-address
```

   After you configure the remote VTEP, when the IP routing path to the remote VTEP IP address in the underlay IP network is known, the virtual network sends and receives VXLAN-encapsulated traffic from and to downstream servers and hosts. All broadcast, multicast, and unknown unicast (BUM) traffic received on access interfaces replicate and are sent to all configured remote VTEPs. Each packet contains the VXLAN VNI in its header.

   By default, MAC learning from a remote VTEP is enabled and unknown unicast packets flood to all remote VTEPs. To configure additional remote VTEPs, re-enter the `remote-vtep ip-address` command.

Configure VLAN-tagged access ports

Configure local access ports in the VXLAN overlay network using either a switch-scoped VLAN or port-scoped VLAN. Only one method is supported. You cannot assign tagged VLAN member interfaces to a virtual network using both switch-scoped and port-scoped VLANs.

- You cannot assign the same Port, VLAN member interface pair to more than one virtual network.
- You can assign the same `vlan-tag` VLAN ID with different member interfaces to different virtual networks.
- You can assign a member interface with different `vlan-tag` VLAN IDs to different virtual networks.
- To use a switch-scoped VLAN to add VLAN-tagged member ports to a virtual network:

1. Assign a VLAN to the virtual network in VLAN Interface mode.

```
interface vlan vlan-id
virtual-network vn-id
```

2. Configure port interfaces as trunk members of the VLAN in Interface mode.

```
interface ethernet node/slot/port[:subport]
switchport mode trunk
switchport trunk allowed-vlan vlan-id
exit
```

The local physical ports assigned to the VLAN transmit packets over the virtual network.

NOTE: A switch-scoped VLAN assigned to a virtual network cannot have a configured IP address and cannot participate in L3 routing; for example:

```
OS10(config)# interface vlan 102
OS10(conf-if-vlan-102)# ip address 1.1.1.1/24
% Error: vlan102, IP address cannot be configured for VLAN attached to Virtual
Network.
```

- To use a port-scoped VLAN to add VLAN-tagged member ports to a virtual network:
  1. Configure interfaces as trunk members in Interface mode.

```
interface ethernet node/slot/port[:subport]
switchport mode trunk
exit
```

  2. Assign a trunk member interface as a Port,VLAN ID pair to the virtual network in VIRTUAL-NETWORK mode. All traffic sent and received for the virtual network on the interface carries the VLAN tag. Multiple tenants connected to different switch interfaces can have the same `vlan-tag` VLAN ID.

```
virtual-network vn-id
member-interface ethernet node/slot/port[:subport] vlan-tag vlan-id
```

The Port,VLAN pair starts to transmit packets over the virtual network.

The VLAN ID tag is removed from packets transmitted in a VXLAN tunnel. Each packet is encapsulated with the VXLAN VNI in the packet header before it is sent from the egress source interface for the tunnel. At the remote VTEP, the VXLAN VNI is removed and the packet transmits on the virtual-network bridge domain. The VLAN ID regenerates using the VLAN ID associated with the virtual-network egress interface on the VTEP and is included in the packet header.

Configure untagged access ports

Add untagged access ports to the VXLAN overlay network using either a switch-scoped VLAN or port-scoped VLAN. Only one method is supported.

- To use a switch-scoped VLAN to add untagged member ports to a virtual network:
  1. Assign a VLAN to a virtual network in VLAN Interface mode.

```
interface vlan vlan-id
virtual-network vn-id
exit
```

  2. Configure port interfaces as access members of the VLAN in Interface mode.

```
interface ethernet node/slot/port[:subport]
switchport access vlan vlan-id
exit
```

Packets received on the untagged ports transmit over the virtual network.

- To use a port-scoped VLAN to add untagged member ports to a virtual network:
  1. Create a reserved VLAN ID to assign untagged traffic on member interfaces to a virtual network in CONFIGURATION mode. The VLAN ID is used internally for all untagged member interfaces on the switch that belong to virtual networks.

```
virtual-network untagged-vlan untagged-vlan-id
```

2. Configure port interfaces as trunk members and remove the access VLAN in Interface mode.

```
interface ethernet node/slot/port[:subport]
switchport mode trunk
no switchport access vlan
exit
```

3. Assign the trunk interfaces as untagged members of the virtual network in VIRTUAL-NETWORK mode. You cannot use the reserved VLAN ID for a legacy VLAN or for tagged traffic on member interfaces of virtual networks.

```
virtual-network vn-id
member-interface ethernet node/slot/port[:subport] untagged
exit
```

If at least one untagged member interface is assigned to a virtual network, you cannot delete the reserved untagged VLAN ID. If you reconfigure the reserved untagged VLAN ID, you must either reconfigure all untagged member interfaces in the virtual networks to use the new ID or reload the switch.

Enable overlay routing between virtual networks

The previous sections describe how a VTEP switches traffic between hosts in the same L2 tenant segment on a virtual network, and transports traffic over an IP underlay fabric. This section describes how a VTEP enables hosts *in different* L2 segments belonging to the same tenant VRF to communicate with each other.

NOTE: On the S4248-ON switch, IPv6 overlay routing between virtual networks is not supported with static VXLAN. IPv6 overlay routing is, however, supported with BGP EVPN asymmetric IRB.

Each tenant is assigned a VRF and each virtual-network interface is assigned an IP subnet in the tenant VRF. The VTEP acts as the L3 gateway that routes traffic from one tenant subnet to another in the overlay before encapsulating it in the VXLAN header and transporting it over the IP underlay fabric.

To enable host traffic routing between virtual networks, configure an interface for each virtual network and associate it to a tenant VRF. Assign a unique IP address in the IP subnet range associated with the virtual network to each virtual-network interface on each VTEP.

To enable efficient traffic forwarding on a VTEP, OS10 supports distributed and centralized gateway routing. A distributed gateway means that multiple VTEPs act as the gateway router for a tenant subnet. The VTEP nearest to a host acts as its gateway router. To support seamless migration of hosts and virtual machines on different VTEPs, configure a common virtual IP address, known as an anycast IP address, on all VTEPs for each virtual network. Use this anycast IP address as the gateway IP address on VMs.

To support multiple tenants when each tenant has its own L2 segments, configure a different IP VRF for each tenant. All tenants share the same VXLAN underlay IP fabric in the default VRF.

1. Create a non-default VRF instance for overlay routing in Configuration mode. For multi-tenancy, create a VRF instance for each tenant.

```
ip vrf tenant-vrf-name
exit
```

2. Configure the anycast gateway MAC address all VTEPs use in all VXLAN virtual networks in Configuration mode.

   When a VM sends an Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) request for the anycast gateway IP address in a VXLAN virtual network, the nearest VTEP responds with the configured anycast MAC address. Configure the same MAC address on all VTEPs so that the anycast gateway MAC address remains the same if a VM migrates to a different VTEP. Because the configured MAC address is automatically used for all VXLAN virtual networks, configure it in global Configuration mode.

```
ip virtual-router mac-address mac-address
```

   Example:

```
OS10(config)# ip virtual-router mac-address 00:01:01:01:01:01
```

3. Configure a virtual-network interface, assign it to the tenant VRF, and configure an IP address.

   The interface IP address must be unique on each VTEP, including VTEPs in VLT pairs. You can configure an IPv6 address on the virtual-network interface. Different virtual-network interfaces you configure on the same VTEP must have virtual-

network IP addresses in different subnets. If you do not assign the virtual-network interface to a tenant VRF, it is assigned to the default VRF.

```
interface virtual-network vn-id
ip vrf forwarding tenant-vrf-name
ip address ip-address/mask
no shutdown
exit
```

4. Configure an anycast gateway IPv4 or IPv6 address for each virtual network in INTERFACE-VIRTUAL-NETWORK mode. This anycast IP address must be in the same subnet as the IP address of the virtual-network interface in Step 3.

   Configure the same IPv4 or IPv6 address as the anycast IP address on all VTEPs in a virtual network. All hosts use the anycast gateway IP address as the default gateway IP address in the subnet that connects to the virtual-network interface configured in Step 3. Configure the anycast gateway IP address on all downstream VMs. Using the same anycast gateway IP address allows host VMs to move from one VTEP to another VTEP in a VXLAN. Dell EMC recommends using an anycast gateway in both VLT and non-VLT VXLAN configurations.

```
interface virtual-network vn-id
ip virtual-router address ip-address
```

Configuration notes for virtual-network routing:

- VXLAN overlay routing includes routing tenant traffic on the ingress VTEP and bridging the traffic on the egress VTEP. The ingress VTEP learns ARP entries and associates all destination IP addresses of tenant VMs with the corresponding VM MAC addresses in the overlay. On the ingress VTEP, configure a virtual network for each destination IP subnet even if there are no locally attached hosts for an IP subnet.
- Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) routing protocol is not supported on the virtual-network interface in the overlay network. However, BGP and static routes that point to a virtual-network interface or to a next-hop IP address that belongs to a virtual-network subnet are supported.
- VLT peer routing is not supported in a virtual network. A packet destined to the virtual-network peer MAC address L2 switches instead of IP routes. To achieve active-active peer routing in a virtual network, configure the same virtual anycast gateway IP and MAC addresses on both VTEP VLT peers and use the anycast IP as the default gateway on the VMs.
- Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP) is not supported on a virtual-network interface. Configure the virtual anycast gateway IP address to share a single gateway IP address on both VTEP VLT peers and use the anycast IP as default gateway on the VMs.
- Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) and Protocol-Independent Multicast (PIM) are not supported on a virtual-network interface.

The following tables show how to use anycast gateway IP and MAC addresses in a data center with three virtual networks and multiple VTEPs:

- Globally configure an anycast MAC address for all VTEPs in all virtual networks. For example, if you use three VTEP switches in three virtual networks:

Table 1. MAC address for all VTEPs

Virtual network	VTEP	Anycast gateway MAC address
VNID 11	VTEP 1	00.11.22.33.44.55
	VTEP 2	00.11.22.33.44.55
	VTEP 3	00.11.22.33.44.55
VNID 12	VTEP 1	00.11.22.33.44.55
	VTEP 2	00.11.22.33.44.55
	VTEP 3	00.11.22.33.44.55
VNID 13	VTEP 1	00.11.22.33.44.55
	VTEP 2	00.11.22.33.44.55
	VTEP 3	00.11.22.33.44.55

- Configure a unique IP address on the virtual-network interface on each VTEP across all virtual networks. Configure the same anycast gateway IP address on all VTEPs in a virtual-network subnet. For example:

Table 2. IP address on the virtual-network interface on each VTEP

Table 2. IP address on the virtual-network interface on each VTEP

Virtual network	VTEP	Virtual-network IP address	Anycast gateway IP address
VNID 11	VTEP 1	10.10.1.201	10.10.1.254
	VTEP 2	10.10.1.202	10.10.1.254
	VTEP 3	10.10.1.203	10.10.1.254
VNID 12	VTEP 1	10.20.1.201	10.20.1.254
	VTEP 2	10.20.1.202	10.20.1.254
	VTEP 3	10.20.1.203	10.20.1.254
VNID 13	VTEP 1	10.30.1.201	10.30.1.254
	VTEP 2	10.30.1.202	10.30.1.254
	VTEP 3	10.30.1.203	10.30.1.254

Advertise VXLAN source IP address

1. Advertise the IP address of the local source tunnel interface to all VTEPs in the underlay IP network using the existing routing infrastructure. This example uses OSPF to advertise the VXLAN source IP address on Ethernet1/1/3, which is the underlay network-facing interface:

```
OS10(config)# router ospf 100
OS10(config-ospf)# router-id 110.111.170.195
OS10(config-ospf)# exit
OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/3
OS10(config-if-eth1/1/3)# ip ospf 100 area 0.0.0.0
OS10(config-if-eth1/1/3)# exit
OS10(config)# interface loopback 1
OS10(config-if-lo-1)# ip ospf 100 area 0.0.0.0
```

   Each VTEP switch in the underlay IP network learns the IP address of the VXLAN source interface. If a remote VTEP switch is not reachable, its status displays as `DOWN` in the `show nve remote-vtep` output.

2. Configure the MTU value on L3 underlay network-facing interfaces in Interface mode to be at least 50 bytes higher than the MTU on the server-facing links to allow for VXLAN encapsulation. The range is from 1312 to 9216.

```
mtu value
```

3. Return to CONFIGURATION mode.

```
exit
```

Configure VLT

(Optional) To use VXLAN in a VLT domain, configure the VLT domain — including the VLT Interconnect (VLTi) interfaces, backup heartbeat, and VLT MAC address — as described in the *OS10 Enterprise Edition User Guide* in the *Virtual link trunking* section.

Required VLT VXLAN configuration:

- The IP address of the VTEP source Loopback interface must be same on the VLT peers.
- If you use a port-scoped VLAN to assign tagged access interfaces to a virtual network, to identify traffic belonging to each virtual network, you must configure a unique VLAN ID for the VLT Interconnect (VLTi) link.
- Configure a VLAN to transmit VXLAN traffic over the VLTi link in VIRTUAL-NETWORK mode. All traffic sent and received from a virtual network on the VLTi carries the VLTi VLAN ID tag.

Configure the same VLTi VLAN ID on both VLT peers. You cannot use the ID of an existing VLAN on a VLT peer or the reserved untagged VLAN ID. You can use the VLTi VLAN ID to assign tagged or untagged access interfaces to a virtual network.

```
virtual-network vn-id
vlti-vlan vlan-id
```

- Although a VXLAN virtual network has no access port members that connect to downstream servers, you must configure a switch-scoped VLAN or VLTi VLAN. The presence of this VLAN ensures that the VLTi link is added as a member of the virtual network so that mis-hashed ARP packets received from the VXLAN tunnel reach the intended VLT node.

Best practices:

- If a VLT peer loses connectivity to the underlay L3 network, it continues to transmit routing traffic to the network through the VLTi link on a dedicated L3 VLAN to the other VLT peer. Configure a L3 VLAN between VLT peers in the underlay network and enable routing on the VLAN; for example:

```
OS10(config)# interface vlan4000
OS10(config-if-vl-4000)# no shutdown
OS10(config-if-vl-4000)# ip address 41.1.1.1/24
OS10(config-if-vl-4000)# ip ospf 1 area 0.0.0.0
```

- To reduce traffic loss when a VLT peer boots up and joins an existing VLT domain, or when the VLTi links fails and the VLT peer is still up as detected by the VLT heartbeat, create an uplink state group. Configure all access VLT port channels on the peer as upstream links. Configure all network-facing links as downstream link. For example:

```
OS10(config)# uplink-state-group 1
OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# enable
OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# downstream ethernet1/1/1-1/1/2
OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# upstream port-channel 10
```

Configuration notes

All Dell EMC PowerSwitches except MX-Series, S4200-Series, S5200 Series, and Z9332F-ON:

To check mismatch of MAC address table entries between VLT peers, use the show vlt mac-inconsistency command. To identify mismatches in VLT configuration on peer switches, use the show vlt domain-name mismatch command.

```
OS10# show vlt-mac-inconsistency
Checking Vlan 228 .. Found 7 inconsistencies .. Progress 100%
VLAN 128
----------
MAC 00:00:00:00:00:02 is missing from Node(s) 2
VLAN 1
----------
MAC 00:a0:c9:00:00:18 is missing from Node(s) 2
MAC 00:a0:c9:00:00:20 is missing from Node(s) 2
VLAN 131
----------
MAC 00:00:00:00:00:02 is missing from Node(s) 2
VLAN 132
----------
MAC 00:00:00:00:00:02 is missing from Node(s) 2
VLAN 135
----------
MAC 00:00:00:00:00:02 is missing from Node(s) 2
VLAN 137
----------
MAC 00:00:00:00:00:02 is missing from Node(s) 2
Run "show vlt d1 mismatch ..." commands to identify configuration issues
```

L3 VXLAN route scaling

The S4100-ON series, S5200-ON series, S4048T-ON, S4248-ON series, and S6010-ON switches support native VxLAN routing — routing in and out of tunnels (RIOT). RIOT requires dedicated hardware resources reserved for overlay routing. You cannot use these dedicated resources for underlay routing.

Each overlay ARP entry requires a routing next-hop in the hardware to bind a destination tenant VM IP address to the corresponding tenant VM MAC address and VNI. Each virtual-network interface assigned to an IP subnet requires a routing interface in the hardware.

OS10 supports preset profiles to re-allocate the number of resources reserved for overlay ARP entries. The number of entries reserved for each preset mode differs according to OS10 switch.

Table 3. Routing next-hops reserved on OS10 switches

OS10 Switch	Overlay next-hop entries	Underlay next-hop entries	Overlay L3 RIF entries	Underlay L3 RIF entries
S41xx-ON series:	—	—	—	—
default-overlay-routing	4096	28672	2048	10240
disable-overlay-routing	0	32768	0	12288
balanced-overlay-routing	16384	16384	6144	6144
scaled-overlay-routing	24576	8192	10240	2048
S4048T-ON and S6010-ON:	—	—	—	—
default-overlay-routing	8192	4096	2048	2048
disable-overlay-routing	0	49152	49152	0
balanced-overlay-routing	24576	24576	24576	6144
scaled-overlay-routing	40960	8192	8192	10240
S52xx-ON series:	—	—	—	—
default-overlay-routing	8192	57344	2048	14336
disable-overlay-routing	0	65536	0	16384
balanced-overlay-routing	32768	32768	8192	8192
scaled-overlay-routing	53248	12288	12288	4096
S4248-ON:	—	—	—	—
default-overlay-routing	20480	110592	4096	28672

NOTE: The S4248-ON switch supports only one default profile to reserve resources for overlay ARP entries.

To activate the profile after you configure an overlay routing profile, save the configuration and reload the switch.

Configure an overlay routing profile

- Enable an overlay routing profile in Configuration mode or disable the configured profile and return to the default.

```
OS10(config)# hardware overlay-routing-profile {disable-overlay-routing | balanced-
overlay-routing |
scaled-overlay-routing}
```

Display overlay routing profiles

- View the hardware resources available for overlay routing in different profiles; for example, in the S5200-ON series:

```
OS10# show hardware overlay-routing-profile mode all
Mode                      Overlay Next-hop  Underlay Next-hop  Overlay L3 RIF
Underlay L3 RIF
                           Entries           Entries            Entries          Entries
default-overlay-routing    8192              57344              2048             14336

disable-overlay-routing    0                 65536              0                16384

balanced-overlay-routing   32768             32768              8192             8192

scaled-overlay-routing     53248             12288              12288            4096
```

- View the currently configured overlay routing profile; for example, in the S5200-ON series:

```
show hardware overlay-routing-profile mode
                                    Overlay    Underlay   Overlay   Underlay
Setting     Mode                    Next-hop   Next-hop   L3 RIF    L3 RIF
                                    Entries    Entries    Entries   Entries
Current    default-overlay-routing   8192      57344      2048      14336
Next-boot  default-overlay-routing   8192      57344      2048      14336
```

DHCP relay on VTEPs

Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) clients in overlay communicate with a DHCP server using the DHCP relay on the VTEP switch. DHCP server and the client can reside in the same VRF or in different VRFs. If they are in different VRFs, configure the route-leaking to allow communication between the client subnet in the client-VRF and the server in the server-VRF. If they are in the same VRF, route leaking need not be configured.

DHCPv4 relay on VTEPs supports the following option 82 sub-options:

- Server ID override suboption - Sub-option `11 (0xb)`
- Link selection suboption- Sub-option `5 (0x5)`
- DHCPv4 virtual subnet selection option - Sub-option `151 (0x97)`
- DHCPv4 virtual subnet selection control - Sub-option `152 (0x98)`
- `source-interface` CLI for relay agents. The gateway address (`giaddr`) field carries the source interface address.

Use the Link selection suboption, Server ID override suboption, and source-interface to minimize the route leaking configurations. Only the DHCP server subnet needs to be leaked into client-VRF and the DHCP client-subnets in client-VRF need not be leaked into server-VRF. The source-interface must be reachable from the server-VRF, and the DHCP server sends responses to the source-interface IP.

Use the VSS suboption to send the configured client VRF information to the DHCP server to allocate an IP address based on the VRF.

Configure DHCP relay on VTEPs

To configure DHCP relay on the virtual-network interface of the tenant VRF, run the following commands:

```
OS10(config)# interface virtual-network 10
OS10(conf-if-vn-10)# ip helper-address 40.1.1.1 vrf tenant01
```

View VXLAN configuration

Use `show` commands to verify the VXLAN configuration and monitor VXLAN operation.

View the VXLAN virtual network

```
OS10# show virtual-network
Codes: DP - MAC-learn Dataplane, CP - MAC-learn Controlplane, UUD - Unknown-Unicast-Drop
Un-tagged VLAN: 888
Virtual Network: 60000
   VLTi-VLAN: 2500
   Members:
      VLAN 1000: port-channel1, ethernet1/1/9, ethernet1/1/10
      VLAN 2500: port-channel1000
   VxLAN Virtual Network Identifier: 16775000
      Source Interface: loopback100(222.222.222.222)
      Remote-VTEPs (flood-list): 55.55.55.55(DP),77.1.1.1(DP)
```

View the VXLAN virtual-network port

```
OS10# show virtual-network interface ethernet 1/1/1
Interface          Vlan      Virtual-network
ethernet1/1/1      100         1000
ethernet1/1/1      200         2000
ethernet1/1/1      300         3000
```

View the VXLAN virtual-network VLAN

```
OS10# show virtual-network vlan 100
Vlan  Virtual-network   Interface
100    1000             ethernet1/1/1,ethernet1/1/2
100    5000             ethernet1/1/2
```

View the VXLAN virtual-network VLANs

```
OS10# show vlan
Codes: * - Default VLAN, M - Management VLAN, R - Remote Port Mirroring VLANs,
@ - Attached to Virtual Network
Q: A - Access (Untagged), T - Tagged

 NUM   Status Description Q Ports
* 1      up               A Eth1/1/1-1/1/48
@ 100    up               T Eth1/1/2,Eth1/1/3
                          A Eth1/1/1
@ 101    up               T port-channel5
  200    up               T Eth1/1/11-1/1/15
```

View the VXLAN virtual-network statistics

```
OS10# show virtual-network counters
Virtual-Network      Input (Packets/Bytes)       Output (Packets/Bytes)
1000                 857/8570                    257/23709
2000                 457/3570                    277/13709
```

```
OS10# show virtual-network counters interface 1/1/3 vlan 100
Virtual-Network      Input (Packets/Bytes)       Output (Packets/Bytes)
1000                 857/8570                    257/23709
2000                 457/3570                    277/13709
```

NOTE: Using flex counters, OS10 may display additional packets in the `Output` field number, but the additional packets do not transmit. For an accurate count, use the `Output Bytes` number.

View the VXLAN remote VTEPs

```
OS10# show nve remote-vtep summary
Remote-VTEP      State
----------------------
2.2.2.2          up
```

```
OS10# show nve remote-vtep
Codes: DP - MAC-learn Dataplane, CP - MAC-learn Controlplane, UUD - Unknown-Unicast-Drop
IP Address: 2.2.2.2,  State: up, Encap: VxLAN
   VNI list: 10000(DP), 200(DP), 300(DP)
```

View the VXLAN statistics on the remote VTEPs

```
OS10# show nve remote-vtep counters
Remote-VTEP         Input (Packets/Bytes)       Output (Packets/Bytes)
-------------------------------------------------------------------------
10.10.10.10         857/8570                    257/23709
20.20.20.20         457/3570                    277/13709
```

View the VXLAN virtual network by VNID

```
OS10# show nve vxlan-vni
VNI     Virtual-Network    Source-IP      Remote-VTEPs
-----------------------------------------------------
101     101                44.44.44.44    11.11.11.11,22.22.22.22,33.33.33.33
102     102                44.44.44.44    11.11.11.11,22.22.22.22,33.33.33.33
103     103                44.44.44.44    11.11.11.11,22.22.22.22,33.33.33.33
104     104                44.44.44.44    11.11.11.11,22.22.22.22,33.33.33.33
```

View VXLAN routing between virtual networks

The `show ip arp vrf` and `show ipv6 neighbors vrf` command output displays information about IPv4 and IPv6 neighbors learned in a non-default VRF on the switch. The `show ip route vrf` command displays the IPv4 and IPv6 routes learned.

```
OS10# show ip arp vrf tenant1
Address     Hardware address   Interface         Egress Interface
------------------------------------------------------------------
111.0.0.2   00:c5:15:02:12:f1  virtual-network20 ethernet1/1/5
111.0.0.3   00:c5:15:02:12:a2  virtual-network20 port-channel5
111.0.0.4   00:12:98:1f:34:11  virtual-network20 VXLAN(20.0.0.1)
121.0.0.3   00:12:28:1f:34:15  virtual-network20 port-channel5
121.0.0.4   00:f2:34:ac:34:09  virtual-network20 VXLAN(20.0.0.1)

OS10# show ipv6 neighbors vrf tenant1
IPv6 Address     Hardware Address   State  Interface         Egress Interface
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------
200::2           00:12:28:1f:34:15  STALE  virtual-network40 port-channel5
200::f           00:f2:34:ac:34:09  REACH  virtual-network40 VXLAN(20.0.0.1)
```

```
OS10# show ip route vrf vrf_1
Codes: C - connected
       S - static
       B - BGP, IN - internal BGP, EX - external BGP
       O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area, N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1,
       N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2, E1 - OSPF external type 1,
       E2 - OSPF external type 2, * - candidate default,
       + - summary route, > - non-active route
Gateway of last resort is not set
  Destination       Gateway         Dist/Metric               Last Change
-------------------------------------------------------------------------
  C  100.1.0.0/16   via 100.1.1.4   virtual-network60000  0/0  00:36:24
  C  100.33.0.0/16  via 100.33.1.4  virtual-network60032  0/0  00:36:23
  C  100.65.0.0/16  via 100.65.1.4  virtual-network60064  0/0  00:36:22
  C  100.97.0.0/16  via 100.97.1.4  virtual-network60096  0/0  00:36:21

OS10# show ipv6 route vrf vrf_1
Codes: C - connected
       S - static
       B - BGP, IN - internal BGP, EX - external BGP
       O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area, N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1,
       N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2, E1 - OSPF external type 1,
       E2 - OSPF external type 2, * - candidate default,
       + - summary route, > - non-active route
Gateway of last resort is not set
   Destination         Gateway               Dist/Metric              Last Change
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------
 C 1000:100:10:1::/64  via 1000:100:10:1::4  virtual-network60000 0/0 00:37:08
 C 1000:100:10:21::/64 via 1000:100:10:21::4 virtual-network60032 0/0 00:37:07
 C 1000:100:10:41::/64 via 1000:100:10:41::4 virtual-network60064 0/0 00:37:06
 C 1000:100:10:61::/64 via 1000:100:10:61::4 virtual-network60096 0/0 00:37:05
```

VXLAN MAC addresses

Use the `show mac address-table virtual-network` or `show mac address-table extended` commands to display the MAC addresses learned on a VXLAN virtual network or learned on both VXLAN virtual networks and legacy VLANs.

Use the `clear mac address-table dynamic virtual-network` and `clear mac address-table dynamic nve remote-vtep` commands to delete address entries from the MAC address virtual-network table.

NOTE: The existing `show mac address-table` and `clear mac-address table` commands do not display and clear MAC addresses in a virtual-network bridge domain even when access ports in a switch-scoped VLAN are assigned to a VXLAN virtual network.

Display VXLAN MAC addresses

Table 4. Display VXLAN MAC addresses

Table 4. Display VXLAN MAC addresses (continued)

Command	Description
`show mac address-table virtual-network [vn-id | local | remote | static | dynamic | address mac-address | interface {ethernet node/slot/port:subport | port-channel number}]`	Displays all MAC addresses learned on all or a specified virtual network. *vn-id*: Displays only information about the specified virtual network. `local`: Displays only locally-learned MAC addresses. `remote`: Displays only remote MAC addresses. `static`: Displays only static MAC addresses. `dynamic`: Displays only dynamic MAC addresses. `address` *mac-address*: Displays only information about the specified MAC address. `interface ethernet` *node/slot/port:subport*: Displays only MAC addresses learned on the specified interface. `interface port-channel` *number*: Displays only MAC addresses learned on the specified port channel.
`show mac address-table extended [address mac-address | interface {ethernet node/slot/port:subport | port-channel number} | static | dynamic]`	Displays MAC addresses learned on all VLANs and VXLANs (default). `address` *mac-address*: Displays only information about the specified MAC address. `interface ethernet` *node/slot/port:subport*: Displays only MAC addresses learned on the specified interface. `interface port-channel` *number*: Displays only MAC addresses learned on the specified port channel. `static`: Displays only static MAC addresses. `dynamic`: Displays only dynamic MAC addresses.
`show mac address-table nve {vxlan-vni vn-id | remote-vtep ip-address}`	`vxlan-vni` *vn-id*: Displays MAC addresses learned on NVE from the specified VXLAN virtual-network ID. `remote-vtep` *ip-address*: Displays MAC addresses learned on NVE from the specified remote VTEP.
`show mac address-table count virtual-network [dynamic | local | remote | static | interface {ethernet node/slot/port:subport | port-channel number} | vn-id]`	Displays the number of MAC addresses learned on all virtual networks (default). `dynamic`: Displays the number of dynamic MAC addresses learned on all or a specified virtual network. `local`: Displays the number of locally-learned MAC addresses. `remote`: Displays the number of remote MAC addresses learned on all or a specified virtual network. `static`: Displays the number of static MAC addresses learned on all or a specified virtual network. `interface ethernet` *node/slot/port:subport*: Displays the number of MAC addresses learned on the specified interface. `interface port-channel` *number*: Displays the number of MAC addresses learned on the specified port channel.

Table 4. Display VXLAN MAC addresses

Command	Description
	vn-id: Displays the number of MAC addresses learned on the specified virtual network.
`show mac address-table count nve {remote-vtep` *ip-address* `| vxlan-vni` *vn-id*`}`	Displays the number of MAC addresses learned for a virtual network or from a remote VTEP. `remote-vtep` *ip-address*: Displays the number of MAC addresses learned on the specified remote VTEP. `vxlan-vni` *vn-id*: Displays the number of MAC addresses learned on the specified VXLAN virtual network.
`show mac address-table count extended [interface ethernet` *node/slot/port:subport* `| port-channel` *number*`]}`	Displays the number of MAC addresses learned on all VLANs and VXLAN virtual networks. `interface ethernet` *node/slot/port:subport*: Displays the number of MAC addresses learned from VLANs and VXLANs on the specified interface. `port-channel` *number*: Displays the number of MAC addresses learned from VLANs and VXLANs on the specified port channel.

Clear VXLAN MAC addresses

Table 5. Clear VXLAN MAC addresses

Command	Description
`clear mac address-table dynamic virtual-network [interface {ethernet` *node/slot/port:subport* `| port-channel` *number*`} | local |` *vn-id* `[address` *mac-address* `| local]]`	Clears all MAC addresses learned on all VXLAN virtual networks. `interface ethernet` *node/slot/port:subport*: Clears only MAC addresses learned on the specified interface. `interface port-channel` *number*: Clears only MAC addresses learned on the specified port channel. `local`: Clears only locally-learned MAC addresses. *vn-id*: Clears only the MAC addresses learned on the specified virtual network. *vn-id* `address` *mac-address*: Clears only the MAC address learned on the specified virtual network.
`clear mac address-table dynamic nve remote-vtep` *ip-address*	Clears all MAC addresses learned from the specified remote VTEP.

Example: VXLAN with static VTEP

This example uses a typical Clos leaf-spine topology with static VXLAN tunnel endpoints (VTEPs) in VLT dual-homing domains. The individual switch configuration shows how to set up an end-to-end VXLAN. The underlay IP network routes advertise using OSPF.

- On VTEPs 1 and 2, access ports are assigned to the virtual network using a switch-scoped VLAN configuration.
- On VTEPs 3 and 4, access ports are assigned to the virtual network using a port-scoped VLAN configuration.
- Overlay routing between hosts in different IP subnets is configured on the VTEPs.

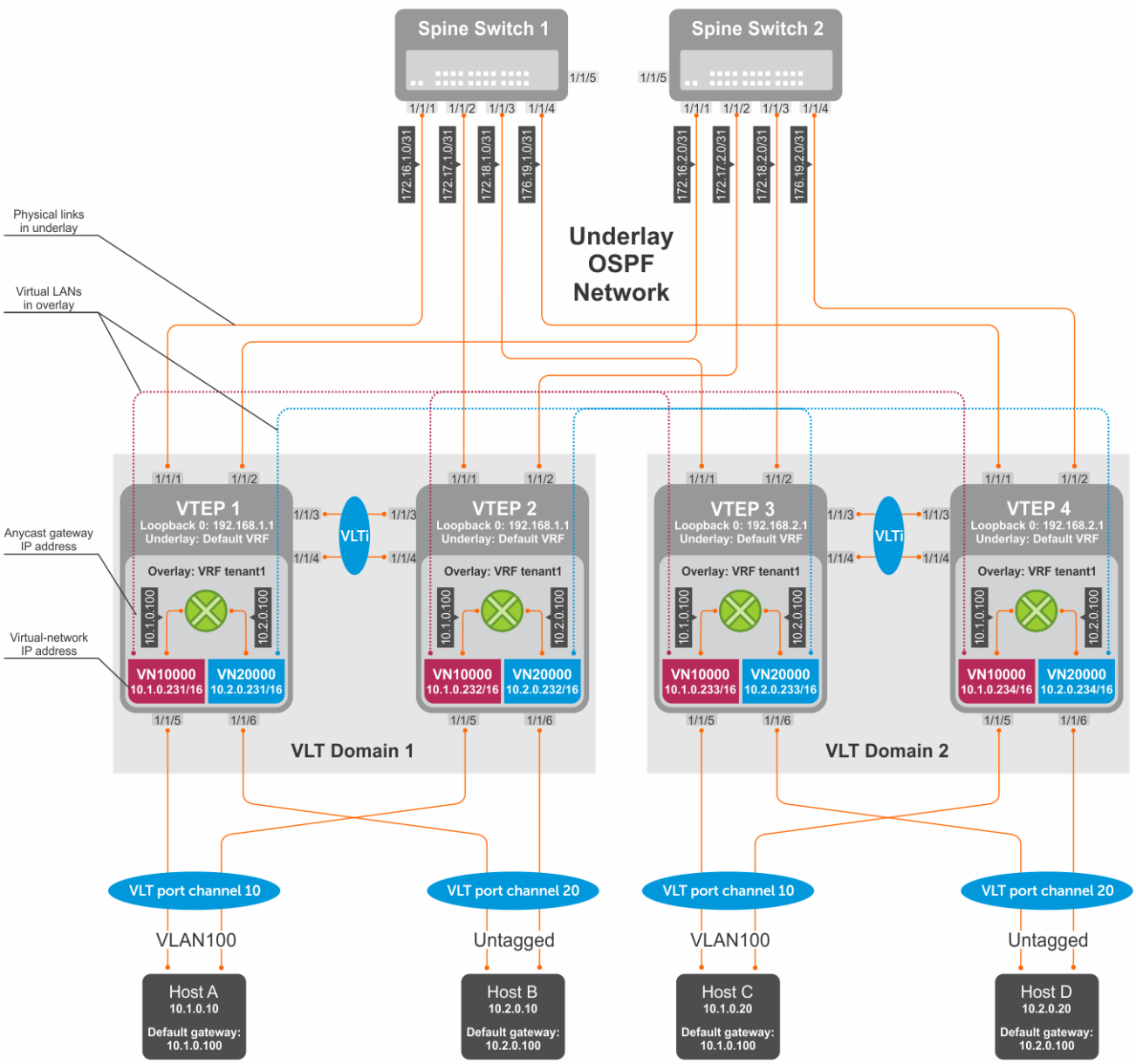


Figure 2. Static VXLAN use case

VTEP 1 Leaf Switch

1. Configure the underlay OSPF protocol.

Do not configure the same IP address for the router ID and the source loopback interface in Step 2.

```
OS10(config)# router ospf 1
OS10(config-router-ospf-1)# router-id 172.16.0.1
OS10(config-router-ospf-1)# exit
```

2. Configure a Loopback interface.

```
OS10(config)# interface loopback0
OS10(conf-if-lo-0)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-lo-0)# ip address 192.168.1.1/32
OS10(conf-if-lo-0)# ip ospf 1 area 0.0.0.0
OS10(conf-if-lo-0)# exit
```

3. Configure the Loopback interface as the VXLAN source tunnel interface.

```
OS10(config)# nve
OS10(config-nve)# source-interface loopback0
OS10(config-nve)# exit
```

4. Configure VXLAN virtual networks with a static VTEP.

```
OS10(config)# virtual-network 10000
OS10(config-vn-10000)# vxlan-vni 10000
OS10(config-vn-vxlan-vni)# remote-vtep 192.168.2.1
OS10(config-vn-vxlan-vni-remote-vtep)# exit
OS10(config-vn-vxlan-vni)# exit
OS10(config-vn-10000)# exit
OS10(config)# virtual-network 20000
OS10(config-vn-20000)# vxlan-vni 20000
OS10(config-vn-vxlan-vni)# remote-vtep 192.168.2.1
OS10(config-vn-vxlan-vni-remote-vtep)# exit
OS10(config-vn-vxlan-vni)# exit
OS10(config-vn-20000)# exit
```

5. Assign VLAN member interfaces to virtual networks.

Use a switch-scoped VLAN-to-VNI mapping:

```
OS10(config)# interface vlan100
OS10(config-if-vl-100)# virtual-network 10000
OS10(config-if-vl-100)# no shutdown
OS10(config-if-vl-100)# exit
OS10(config)# interface vlan200
OS10(config-if-vl-100)# virtual-network 20000
OS10(config-if-vl-100)# no shutdown
OS10(config-if-vl-100)# exit
```

6. Configure access ports as VLAN members for switch-scoped VLAN-to-VNI mapping.

```
OS10(config)# interface port-channel10
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# switchport mode trunk
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# switchport trunk allowed vlan 100
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# exit

OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/5
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/5)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/5)# channel-group 10 mode active
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/5)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/5)# exit

OS10(config)# interface port-channel20
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# switchport access vlan 200
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# exit

OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/6
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/6)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/6)# channel-group 20 mode active
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/6)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/6)# exit
```

7. Configure upstream network-facing ports.

```
OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/1
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# mtu 1650
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# ip address 172.16.1.0/31
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# ip ospf 1 area 0.0.0.0
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# exit

OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/2
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# no shutdown
```

```
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# mtu 1650
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# ip address 172.16.2.0/31
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# ip ospf 1 area 0.0.0.0
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# exit
```

8. Configure VLT

Configure a dedicated L3 underlay path to reach the VLT Peer in case of network failure.

```
OS10(config)# interface vlan4000
OS10(config-if-vl-4000)# no shutdown
OS10(config-if-vl-4000)# ip address 172.16.250.1/30
OS10(config-if-vl-4000)# ip ospf 1 area 0.0.0.0
OS10(config-if-vl-4000)# exit
```

Configure the VLT port channel.

```
OS10(config)# interface port-channel10
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# vlt-port-channel 10
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# exit

OS10(config)# interface port-channel20
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# vlt-port-channel 20
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# exit
```

Configure the VLTi member links.

```
OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/3
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# exit

OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/4
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# exit
```

Configure the VLT domain.

```
OS10(config)# vlt-domain 1
OS10(conf-vlt-1)# backup destination 10.16.150.1
OS10(conf-vlt-1)# discovery-interface ethernet1/1/3,1/1/4
OS10(conf-vlt-1)# vlt-mac aa:bb:cc:dd:ee:ff
OS10(conf-vlt-1)# exit
```

Configure UFD with uplink VLT ports and downlink network ports.

```
OS10(config)# uplink-state-group 1
OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# enable
OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# downstream ethernet1/1/1-1/1/2
OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# upstream port-channel10
OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# upstream port-channel20
OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# exit
```

9. Configure overlay IP routing

Create the tenant VRF.

```
OS10(config)# ip vrf tenant1
OS10(conf-vrf)# exit
```

Configure the anycast L3 gateway MAC address for all VTEPs.

```
OS10(config)# ip virtual-router mac-address 00:01:01:01:01:01
```

Configure routing with an anycast gateway IP address for each virtual network.

```
OS10(config)# interface virtual-network 10000
OS10(config-if-vn-10000)# ip vrf forwarding tenant1
```

```
OS10(config-if-vn-10000)# ip address 10.1.0.231/16
OS10(config-if-vn-10000)# ip virtual-router address 10.1.0.100
OS10(config-if-vn-10000)# no shutdown
OS10(config-if-vn-10000)# exit
OS10(config)# interface virtual-network 20000
OS10(config-if-vn-20000)# ip vrf forwarding tenant1
OS10(config-if-vn-20000)# ip address 10.2.0.231/16
OS10(config-if-vn-20000)# ip virtual-router address 10.2.0.100
OS10(config-if-vn-20000)# no shutdown
OS10(config-if-vn-20000)# exit
```

VTEP 2 Leaf Switch

1. Configure the underlay OSPF protocol.

Do not configure the same router ID on other VTEP switches.

```
OS10(config)# router ospf 1
OS10(config-router-ospf-1)# router-id 172.17.0.1
OS10(config-router-ospf-1)# exit
```

2. Configure a Loopback interface.

The source-interface IP address must be same as the source-interface IP address on the VLT peer.

```
OS10(config)# interface loopback0
OS10(conf-if-lo-0)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-lo-0)# ip address 192.168.1.1/32
OS10(conf-if-lo-0)# ip ospf 1 area 0.0.0.0
OS10(conf-if-lo-0)# exit
```

3. Configure the Loopback interface as the VXLAN source tunnel interface.

```
OS10(config)# nve
OS10(config-nve)# source-interface loopback0
OS10(config-nve)# exit
```

4. Configure VXLAN virtual networks with a static VTEP.

```
OS10(config)# virtual-network 10000
OS10(config-vn-10000)# vxlan-vni 10000
OS10(config-vn-vxlan-vni)# remote-vtep 192.168.2.1
OS10(config-vn-vxlan-vni-remote-vtep)# exit
OS10(config-vn-vxlan-vni)# exit
OS10(config-vn-10000)# exit
OS10(config)# virtual-network 20000
OS10(config-vn-20000)# vxlan-vni 20000
OS10(config-vn-vxlan-vni)# remote-vtep 192.168.2.1
OS10(config-vn-vxlan-vni-remote-vtep)# exit
OS10(config-vn-vxlan-vni)# exit
OS10(config-vn-20000)# exit
```

5. Assign a switch-scoped VLAN to a virtual network.

```
OS10(config)# interface vlan100
OS10(config-if-vl-100)# virtual-network 10000
OS10(config-if-vl-100)# no shutdown
OS10(config-if-vl-100)# exit
OS10(config)# interface vlan200
OS10(config-if-vl-100)# virtual-network 20000
OS10(config-if-vl-100)# no shutdown
OS10(config-if-vl-100)# exit
```

6. Configure access ports as VLAN members.

```
OS10(config)# interface port-channel10
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# switchport mode access
```

```
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# switchport access vlan 200
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# exit

OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/5
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/5)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/5)# channel-group 10 mode active
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/5)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/5)# exit

OS10(config)# interface port-channel20
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# switchport mode access
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# switchport access vlan 200
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# exit

OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/6
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/6)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/6)# channel-group 20 mode active
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/6)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/6)# exit
```

7. Configure upstream network-facing ports.

```
OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/1
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# mtu 1650
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# ip address 172.17.1.0/31
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# ip ospf 1 area 0.0.0.0
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# exit

OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/2
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# mtu 1650
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# ip address 172.17.2.0/31
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# ip ospf 1 area 0.0.0.0
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# exit
```

8. Configure VLT

Configure a dedicated L3 underlay path to reach the VLT Peer in case of network failure.

```
OS10(config)# interface vlan4000
OS10(config-if-vl-4000)# no shutdown
OS10(config-if-vl-4000)# ip address 172.16.250.2/30
OS10(config-if-vl-4000)# ip ospf 1 area 0.0.0.0
OS10(config-if-vl-4000)# exit
```

Configure a VLT port channel.

```
OS10(config)# interface port-channel10
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# vlt port-channel 10
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# exit

OS10(config)# interface port-channel20
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# vlt port-channel 20
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# exit
```

Configure VLTi member links.

```
OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/3
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# exit

OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/4
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# exit
```

Configure a VLT domain.

```
OS10(config)# vlt-domain 1
OS10(conf-vlt-1)# backup destination 10.16.150.2
OS10(conf-vlt-1)# discovery-interface ethernet1/1/3,1/1/4
OS10(conf-vlt-1)# vlt-mac aa:bb:cc:dd:ee:ff
OS10(conf-vlt-1)# exit
```

Configure UFD with uplink VLT ports and downlink network ports.

```
OS10(config)# uplink-state-group 1
OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# enable
OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# downstream ethernet1/1/1-1/1/2
OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# upstream port-channel10
OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# upstream port-channel20
OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# exit
```

9. Configure overlay IP routing

Create a tenant VRF.

```
OS10(config)# ip vrf tenant1
OS10(conf-vrf)# exit
```

Configure an anycast L3 gateway MAC address for all VTEPs.

```
OS10(config)# ip virtual-router mac-address 00:01:01:01:01:01
```

Configure routing with anycast gateway IP address for each virtual network.

```
OS10(config)# interface virtual-network 10000
OS10(config-if-vn-10000)# ip vrf forwarding tenant1
OS10(config-if-vn-10000)# ip address 10.1.0.232/16
OS10(config-if-vn-10000)# ip virtual-router address 10.1.0.100
OS10(config-if-vn-10000)# no shutdown
OS10(config-if-vn-10000)# exit
OS10(config)# interface virtual-network 20000
OS10(config-if-vn-20000)# ip vrf forwarding tenant1
OS10(config-if-vn-20000)# ip address 10.2.0.232/16
OS10(config-if-vn-20000)# ip virtual-router address 10.2.0.100
OS10(config-if-vn-20000)# no shutdown
OS10(config-if-vn-20000)# exit
```

VTEP 3 Leaf Switch

1. Configure the underlay OSPF protocol.

Do not configure the same IP address for the router ID and the source loopback interface in Step 2.

```
OS10(config)# router ospf 1
OS10(config-router-ospf-1)# router-id 172.18.0.1
OS10(config-router-ospf-1)# exit
```

2. Configure a Loopback interface.

```
OS10(config)# interface loopback0
OS10(conf-if-lo-0)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-lo-0)# ip address 192.168.2.1/32
OS10(conf-if-lo-0)# ip ospf 1 area 0.0.0.0
OS10(conf-if-lo-0)# exit
```

3. Configure the Loopback interface as the VXLAN source tunnel interface.

```
OS10(config)# nve
OS10(config-nve)# source-interface loopback0
OS10(config-nve)# exit
```

4. Configure VXLAN virtual networks with a static VTEP.

```
OS10(config)# virtual-network 10000
OS10(config-vn-10000)# vxlan-vni 10000
OS10(config-vn-vxlan-vni)# remote-vtep 192.168.1.1
OS10(config-vn-vxlan-vni-remote-vtep)# exit
OS10(config-vn-vxlan-vni)# exit
OS10(config-vn-10000)# exit
OS10(config)# virtual-network 20000
OS10(config-vn-20000)# vxlan-vni 20000
OS10(config-vn-vxlan-vni)# remote-vtep 192.168.1.1
OS10(config-vn-vxlan-vni-remote-vtep)# exit
OS10(config-vn-vxlan-vni)# exit
OS10(config-vn-20000)# exit
```

5. Configure a reserved VLAN ID for untagged member interfaces.

```
OS10(config)# virtual-network untagged-vlan 1000
```

6. Configure access ports.

```
OS10(config)# interface port-channel10
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# switchport mode trunk
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# no switchport access vlan
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# exit

OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/5
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/5)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/5)# channel-group 10 mode active
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/5)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/5)# exit

OS10(config)# interface port-channel20
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# switchport mode trunk
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# no switchport access vlan
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# exit

OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/6
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/6)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/6)# channel-group 20 mode active
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/6)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/6)# exit
```

7. Add access ports to the VXLAN virtual networks.

```
OS10(config)# virtual-network 10000
OS10(config-vn-10000)# member-interface port-channel 10 vlan-tag 100
OS10(config-vn-10000)# exit
OS10(config)# virtual-network 20000
OS10(config-vn-20000)# member-interface port-channel 20 untagged
OS10(config-vn-20000)# exit
```

NOTE: This step shows how to add access ports using port-scoped VLAN-to-VNI mapping. You can also add access ports using a switch-scoped VLAN-to-VNI mapping. However, you cannot use both methods at the same time; you must use either a port-scoped or switch-scoped VLAN-to-VNI mapping.

8. Configure upstream network-facing ports.

```
OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/1
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# mtu 1650
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# ip address 172.18.1.0/31
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# ip ospf 1 area 0.0.0.0
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# exit

OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/2
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# no shutdown
```

```
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# mtu 1650
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# ip address 172.18.2.0/31
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# ip ospf 1 area 0.0.0.0
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# exit
```

9. Configure VLT

Configure VLTi VLAN for the VXLAN virtual network.

```
OS10(config)# virtual-network 10000
OS10(config-vn-10000)# vlti-vlan 100
OS10(config-vn-10000)# exit
OS10(config)# virtual-network 20000
OS10(config-vn-20000)# vlti-vlan 200
OS10(config-vn-20000)# exit
```

Configure a dedicated L3 underlay path to reach the VLT Peer in case of network failure.

```
OS10(config)# interface vlan4000
OS10(config-if-vl-4000)# no shutdown
OS10(config-if-vl-4000)# ip address 172.16.250.9/30
OS10(config-if-vl-4000)# ip ospf 1 area 0.0.0.0
OS10(config-if-vl-4000)# exit
```

Configure a VLT port channel.

```
OS10(config)# interface port-channel10
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# vlt port-channel 10
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# exit

OS10(config)# interface port-channel20
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# vlt port-channel 20
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# exit
```

Configure VLTi member links.

```
OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/3
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# exit

OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/4
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# exit
```

Configure a VLT domain.

```
OS10(config)# vlt-domain 1
OS10(conf-vlt-1)# backup destination 10.16.150.3
OS10(conf-vlt-1)# discovery-interface ethernet1/1/3,1/1/4
OS10(conf-vlt-1)# vlt-mac aa:bb:dd:cc:ff:ee
OS10(conf-vlt-1)# exit
```

Configure UFD with uplink VLT ports and downlink network ports.

```
OS10(config)# uplink-state-group 1
OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# enable
OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# downstream ethernet1/1/1-1/1/2
OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# upstream port-channel10
OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# upstream port-channel20
OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# exit
```

10. Configure overlay IP routing

Create a tenant VRF.

```
OS10(config)# ip vrf tenant1
OS10(conf-vrf)# exit
```

Configure an anycast L3 gateway.

```
OS10(config)# ip virtual-router mac-address 00:01:01:01:01:01
```

Configure routing with an anycast gateway IP address for each virtual network.

```
OS10(config)# interface virtual-network 10000
OS10(config-if-vn-10000)# ip vrf forwarding tenant1
OS10(config-if-vn-10000)# ip address 10.1.0.233/16
OS10(config-if-vn-10000)# ip virtual-router address 10.1.0.100
OS10(config-if-vn-10000)# no shutdown
OS10(config-if-vn-10000)# exit
OS10(config)# interface virtual-network 20000
OS10(config-if-vn-20000)# ip vrf forwarding tenant1
OS10(config-if-vn-20000)# ip address 10.2.0.233/16
OS10(config-if-vn-20000)# ip virtual-router address 10.2.0.100
OS10(config-if-vn-20000)# no shutdown
OS10(config-if-vn-20000)# exit
```

VTEP 4 Leaf Switch

1. Configure the underlay OSPF protocol.

Do not configure the same IP address for the router ID and the source loopback interface in Step 2..

```
OS10(config)# router ospf 1
OS10(config-router-ospf-1)# router-id 172.19.0.1
OS10(config-router-ospf-1)# exit
```

2. Configure a Loopback interface.

```
OS10(config)# interface loopback0
OS10(conf-if-lo-0)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-lo-0)# ip address 192.168.2.1/32
OS10(conf-if-lo-0)# ip ospf 1 area 0.0.0.0
OS10(conf-if-lo-0)# exit
```

3. Configure the Loopback interface as the VXLAN source tunnel interface.

```
OS10(config)# nve
OS10(config-nve)# source-interface loopback0
OS10(config-nve)# exit
```

4. Configure VXLAN virtual networks with a static VTEP.

```
OS10(config)# virtual-network 10000
OS10(config-vn-10000)# vxlan-vni 10000
OS10(config-vn-vxlan-vni)# remote-vtep 192.168.1.1
OS10(config-vn-vxlan-vni-remote-vtep)# exit
OS10(config-vn-vxlan-vni)# exit
OS10(config-vn-10000)# exit
OS10(config)# virtual-network 20000
OS10(config-vn-20000)# vxlan-vni 20000
OS10(config-vn-vxlan-vni)# remote-vtep 192.168.1.1
OS10(config-vn-vxlan-vni-remote-vtep)# exit
OS10(config-vn-vxlan-vni)# exit
OS10(config-vn-20000)# exit
```

5. Configure a reserved VLAN ID for untagged member interfaces.

```
OS10(config)# virtual-network untagged-vlan 1000
```

6. Configure access ports.

```
OS10(config)# interface port-channel10
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# switchport mode trunk
```

```
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# no switchport access vlan
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# exit

OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/5
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/5)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/5)# channel-group 10 mode active
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/5)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/5)# exit

OS10(config)# interface port-channel20
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# switchport mode trunk
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# no switchport access vlan
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# exit

OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/6
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/6)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/6)# channel-group 20 mode active
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/6)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/6)# exit
```

7. Add access ports to the VXLAN virtual network.

```
OS10(config)# virtual-network 10000
OS10(config-vn-10000)# member-interface port-channel 10 vlan-tag 100
OS10(config-vn-10000)# exit
OS10(config)# virtual-network 20000
OS10(config-vn-20000)# member-interface port-channel 20 untagged
OS10(config-vn-20000)# exit
```

8. Configure upstream network-facing ports.

```
OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/1
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# mtu 1650
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# ip address 172.19.1.0/31
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# ip ospf 1 area 0.0.0.0
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# exit

OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/2
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# mtu 1650
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# ip address 172.19.2.0/31
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# ip ospf 1 area 0.0.0.0
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# exit
```

9. Configure VLT

Configure VLTi VLAN for the VXLAN virtual network.

```
OS10(config)# virtual-network 10000
OS10(config-vn-10000)# vlti-vlan 200
OS10(config-vn-10000)# exit
OS10(config)# virtual-network 20000
OS10(config-vn-20000)# vlti-vlan 100
OS10(config-vn-20000)# exit
```

Configure a dedicated L3 underlay path to reach the VLT Peer in case of network failure.

```
OS10(config)# interface vlan4000
OS10(config-if-vl-4000)# no shutdown
OS10(config-if-vl-4000)# ip address 172.16.250.10/30
OS10(config-if-vl-4000)# ip ospf 1 area 0.0.0.0
OS10(config-if-vl-4000)# exit
```

Configure a VLT port channel.

```
OS10(config)# interface port-channel10
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# vlt port-channel 10
```

```
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# exit

OS10(config)# interface port-channel20
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# vlt port-channel 20
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# exit
```

Configure VLTi member links.

```
OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/3
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# exit

OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/4
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# exit
```

Configure a VLT domain.

```
OS10(config)# vlt-domain 1
OS10(conf-vlt-1)# backup destination 10.16.150.4
OS10(conf-vlt-1)# discovery-interface ethernet1/1/3,1/1/4
OS10(conf-vlt-1)# vlt-mac aa:bb:dd:cc:ff:ee
OS10(conf-vlt-1)# exit
```

Configure UFD with uplink VLT ports and downlink network ports.

```
OS10(config)# uplink-state-group 1
OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# enable
OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# downstream ethernet1/1/1-1/1/2
OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# upstream port-channel10
OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# upstream port-channel20
OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# exit
```

10. Configure overlay IP routing.

Create a tenant VRF.

```
OS10(config)# ip vrf tenant1
OS10(conf-vrf)# exit
```

Configure an anycast L3 gateway for all VTEPs in all virtual networks.

```
OS10(config)# ip virtual-router mac-address 00:01:01:01:01:01
```

Configure routing with an anycast gateway IP address for each virtual network.

```
OS10(config)# interface virtual-network 10000
OS10(config-if-vn-10000)# ip vrf forwarding tenant1
OS10(config-if-vn-10000)# ip address 10.1.0.234/16
OS10(config-if-vn-10000)# ip virtual-router address 10.1.0.100
OS10(config-if-vn-10000)# no shutdown
OS10(config-if-vn-10000)# exit
OS10(config)# interface virtual-network 20000
OS10(config-if-vn-20000)# ip vrf forwarding tenant1
OS10(config-if-vn-20000)# ip address 10.2.0.234/16
OS10(config-if-vn-20000)# ip virtual-router address 10.2.0.100
OS10(config-if-vn-20000)# no shutdown
OS10(config-if-vn-20000)# exit
```

Spine Switch 1

1. Configure downstream ports on underlay links to leaf switches.

```
OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/1
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# no shutdown
```

```
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# ip address 172.16.1.1/31
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# ip ospf 1 area 0.0.0.0
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# exit

OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/2
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# ip address 172.17.1.1/31
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# ip ospf 1 area 0.0.0.0
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# exit

OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/3
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# ip address 172.18.1.1/31
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# ip ospf 1 area 0.0.0.0
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# exit

OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/4
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# ip address 172.19.1.1/31
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# ip ospf 1 area 0.0.0.0
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# exit
```

2. Configure the underlay OSPF protocol.

```
OS10(config)# router ospf 1
OS10(config-router-ospf-1)# router-id 172.200.0.1
OS10(config-router-ospf-1)# exit
```

Spine Switch 2

1. Configure downstream ports on underlay links to leaf switches.

```
OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/1
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# ip address 172.16.2.1/31
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# ip ospf 1 area 0.0.0.0
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# exit

OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/2
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# ip address 172.17.2.1/31
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# ip ospf 1 area 0.0.0.0
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# exit

OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/3
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# ip address 172.18.2.1/31
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# ip ospf 1 area 0.0.0.0
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# exit

OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/4
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# ip address 172.19.2.1/31
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# ip ospf 1 area 0.0.0.0
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# exit
```

2. Configure the underlay OSPF protocol.

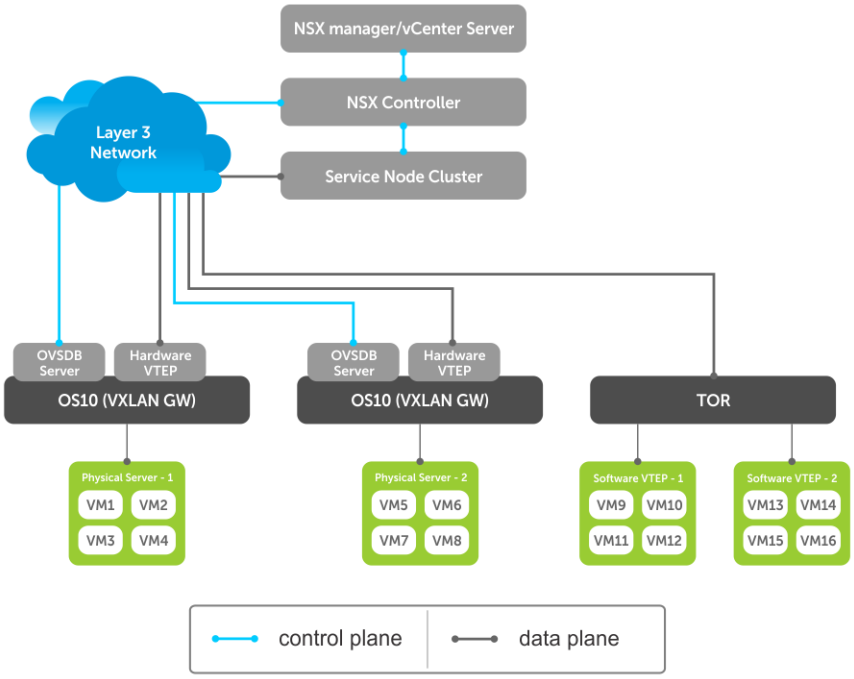
```
OS10(config)# router ospf 1
OS10(config-router-ospf-1)# router-id 172.201.0.1
OS10(config-router-ospf-1)# exit
```

Controller-provisioned VXLAN

OS10 supports VXLAN provisioning using an Open vSwitch Database (OVSDB) controller. Currently, the only supported OVSDB controller is the VMware NSX controller. In a controller-provisioned VXLAN, the controller manages VXLAN-related configurations and other control-plane operations, such as MAC address propagation.

NOTE: Controller-provisioned VXLAN is not supported on S3048-ON switches. Also, controller-provisioned VXLAN is not supported on VTEPs configured as peers in a VLT domain. Only VTEPs in standalone mode are supported.

Controller-provisioned VXLAN



The NSX controller communicates with an OS10 VTEP using the OVSDB management protocol over a Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) connection. Establishing the communication between the controller and VTEP involves generating the SSL certificate at a VTEP and copying the certificate to the NSX controller. After SSL authentication, a secure connection over SSL is established between the controller and the VTEP. The VTEP then receives and processes the configuration data from the controller.

Controller-provisioned VXLAN: Manual configuration

You must manually configure the underlay network using the OS10 CLI:

- Configure the L3 protocol used for underlay routing. Underlay reachability to VTEP peers is learned using the configured routing protocol.
- Configure the loopback interface in the default VRF that is used as the VTEP source IP address for controller-based provisioning.
- Assign the VTEP interfaces to be managed by the controller.

Controller-provisioned VXLAN: Automatic provisioning

The controller automatically provisions:

- L2 overlay network
- VXLAN virtual networks, including remote VTEP source addresses
- Local access ports in a virtual network

  An OS10 VTEP sends the addition or deletion of server MAC addresses at the VXLAN access port to the NSX controller using the OVSDB protocol. The controller then propagates the information to VTEP peers. The VTEPs program their forwarding tables accordingly.

Configure controller-provisioned VXLAN

To configure the NSX controller, follow these steps on each OS10 VTEP:

1. Configure the source interface used for controller-based VXLAN provisioning. Assign an IPv4 address to a loopback interface. Assign the loopback interface to an NVE instance. The loopback interface must belong to the default VRF. For detailed information, see the Configure source IP address on VTEP.
2. Configure NSX controller reachability.
3. Assign local access interfaces to be managed by the controller. The VLAN IDs of member access interfaces created using the OS10 CLI must be different from the VLAN IDs of port-scoped VLANs created by the NSX controller for virtual networks.
4. (Optional) Enable BFD in the NSX and the VTEP. OS10 complies with RFC5880 for Bidirectional Forwarding Detection.

Configuration notes

- NSX controller-provisioned VXLAN is not supported if an OS10 switch operates in OpenFlow-only mode.
- Only one mode of VxLAN provisioning is supported at a time: NSX controller-based, static VXLAN, or BGP EVPN.
- An OS10 switch does not send VXLAN access port statistics to the NSX controller.
- Controller-provisioned VXLAN is not supported on VTEPs configured as peers in a VLT domain. Only VTEPs in standalone mode are supported.

Specify the controller reachability information

In OS10 VTEP, the controller configuration command initializes a connection to an OVSDB-based controller.

OS10 supports only one controller connection at a time.

NOTE: Currently, the only supported OVSDB-based controller is NSX.

To configure an OVSDB controller on the OS10 VTEP:

1. Enable VXLAN in CONFIGURATION mode.
   ```
   OS10(config)# nve
   ```
2. Changes the mode to CONFIGURATION-NVE-OVSDB from where you can configure the controller parameters.
   ```
   OS10(config-nve)# controller ovsdb
   ```
3. Specify the IP address, OVSDB controller port, and SSL as a secure connection protocol between the OS10 VTEP and the controller in CONFIGURATION-NVE-OVSDB mode.
   ```
   OS10(config-nve-ovsdb)# ip ip-address port port-number ssl
   ```
   The range of *port-number*is from 0 to 65535. Configure the port-number as `6640` and the connection type as `SSL`.
4. (Optional) Specify a time interval, in milliseconds (ms). This is the duration the switch waits between the connection attempts to the controller.
   ```
   OS10(config-nve-ovsdb)# max-backoff interval
   ```
   The range is from 1000 to 180,000 ms. The default is 8000 ms.

```
OS10# configure terminal
OS10(config)# nve
OS10(config-nve)# controller ovsdb
OS10(config-nve-ovsdb)# ip 10.11.66.110 port 6640 ssl
```

Assign interfaces to be managed by the controller

In a VTEP, explicitly assign interfaces for an OVSDB controller to manage.

Before you assign the interface, consider the following:

- The interface must be in Switchport Trunk mode.
- The interface must not be a member of any VLAN
- The interface must not be a member of a port-channel

When the above conditions are not met when assigning the interfaces to be managed by the controller, the system returns error messages.

When the interface is assigned, you cannot:

- remove the interface from Switchport Trunk mode
- add the interface as a member of any VLAN

- remove the interface from the controller configuration if the interface has active port-scoped VLAN (Port,VLAN) pairs configured by the controller

To assign an interface to be managed by the OVSDB controller:

1. Configure an interface from CONFIGURATION mode.
   ```
   OS10(config)# interface ethernet 1/1/1
   ```
2. Configure L2 trunking in INTERFACE mode.
   ```
   OS10(config-if-eth1/1/1)# switchport mode trunk
   ```
3. Configure the access VLAN assigned to a L2 trunk port in the INTERFACE mode.
   ```
   OS10(config-if-eth1/1/1)# no switchport access vlan
   ```
4. Assign the interface to the controller.
   ```
   OS10(config-if-eth1/1/1)# nve-controller
   ```

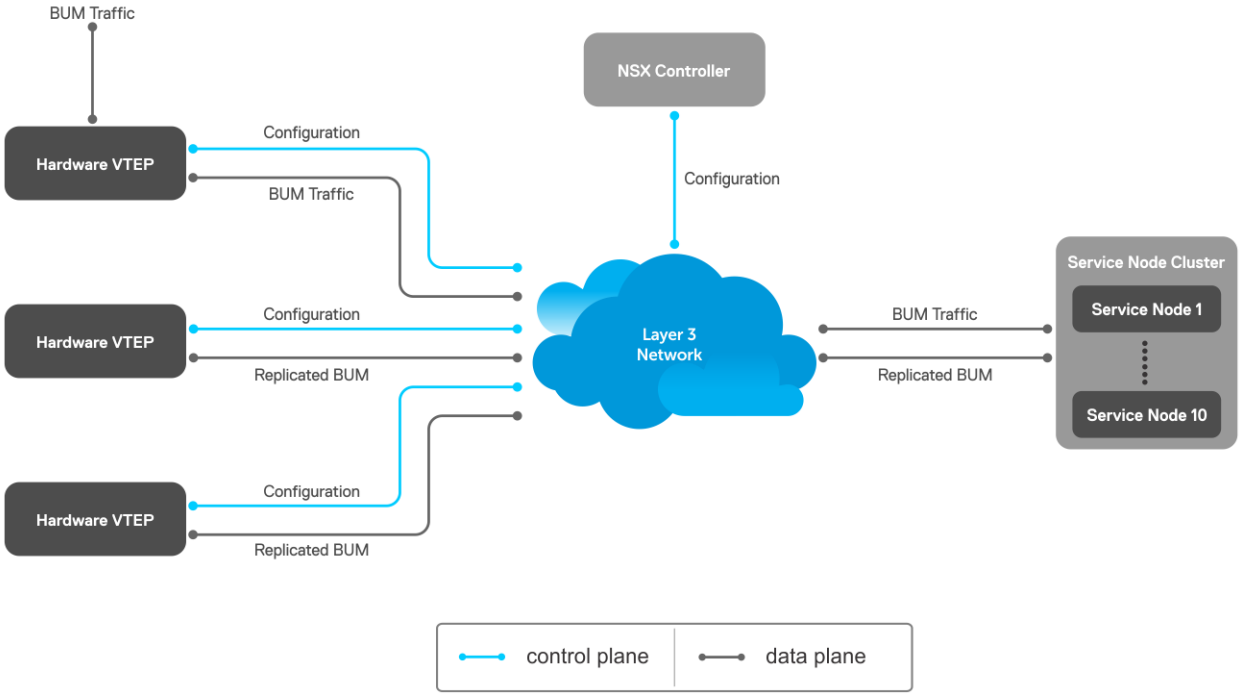
To view the controller information and the ports the controller manages, use the `show nve controller` command.

```
OS10# show nve controller

Management IP            : 10.16.140.29/16
Gateway IP               : 55.55.5.5
Max Backoff              : 1000
Configured Controller    : 10.16.140.172:6640 ssl (connected)

Controller Cluster
IP                Port     Protocol      Connected   State          Max-Backoff
10.16.140.173     6640     ssl           true        ACTIVE         1000
10.16.140.171     6640     ssl           false       BACKOFF        1000
10.16.140.172     6640     ssl           true        ACTIVE         1000


NVE Controller Ports
ethernet1/1/1:1
ethernet1/1/15
```

Service Nodes

In an NSX-provisioned VXLAN environment, service nodes replicate L2 broadcast, unknown-unicast, and multicast (BUM) traffic that enter an OS10 VTEP to all other VTEPs. For the service node replication of BUM traffic to work, you need IP connectivity between the service nodes and the VTEP, so that the BUM traffic from a VTEP reaches the other remote VTEPs via a VXLAN overlay through the service nodes. The NSX controller manages a cluster of service nodes and sends the IP addresses of the nodes to the VTEP through OVSDB protocol. The service node cluster provides redundancy, and also facilitates load balancing of BUM traffic across service nodes.

The following shows BUM traffic replication in the controller-provisioned VXLAN environment:



Since VTEP relies on service nodes to replicate BUM traffic, we need a mechanism to monitor the connectivity between the VTEP and the service nodes. BFD can be used to monitor the connectivity between the VTEP and service nodes, and detects failures. The NSX controller provides parameters, such as the minimum TX and RX interval, and the multiplier, to initiate the BFD session between the VTEP and the service nodes. To establish a BFD session, enable the BFD on the controller and the VTEP. To enable BFD in the VTEP, use `bfd enable` command.

NOTE: In controller-provisioned VXLAN, the VTEP establishes a BFD session with the service nodes using the controller-provided parameters instead of the parameters configured at the VTEP.

If BFD is not enabled in the VTEP, the VTEP uses IP reachability information to monitor connectivity to the service node.

To view established sessions, use the `show bfd neighbors` command.

```
OS10# show bfd neighbors
* - Active session role
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
-
  LocalAddr       RemoteAddr     Interface         State RxInt TxInt Mult VRF     Clients
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
-
* 55.55.5.5       2.2.2.2        virtual-network0 up    1000  1000  3    default vxlan
* 55.55.5.5       2.2.2.3        virtual-network0 up    1000  1000  3    default vxlan
```

View replicators

To view the state of the replicators, use the `show nve replicators` command.

- Show output with details about the replicators received from the controller.

```
OS10# show nve replicators
Codes: * - Active Replicator

BFD Status:Enabled
Replicators       State
-----------------------
2.2.2.3           Up
2.2.2.2           Up
```

- Show output with details about the replicators available for the VNID.

```
OS10# show nve replicators vnid 10009
Codes: * - Active Replicator

BFD Status:Enabled
Replicators      State
----------------------
2.2.2.3          Up
2.2.2.2*         Up
```

  *— indicates the replicator to which the VTEP sends the BUM traffic for the specific VNID.

Configure and control VXLAN from VMware vCenter

You can configure and control VXLAN from the VMware vCenter GUI. Complete the following steps:

1. On an OS10 switch, generate an SSL certificate in CONFIGURATION mode.

   ```
   OS10# nve controller ssl-key-generate
   ```

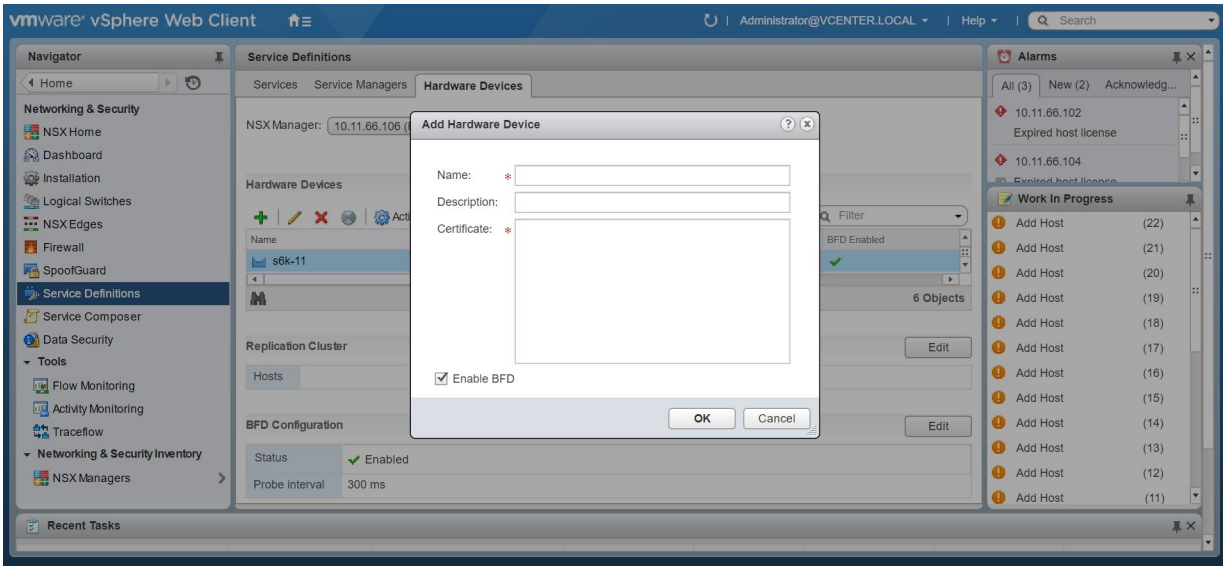
   Verify or view the certificate using the `show nve controller ssl-certificate` command.

   ```
   OS10# show nve controller ssl-certificate
   -----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----
   MIIDgDCCAmgCAQMwDQYJKoZIhvcNAQENBQAwgYExCzAJBgNVBAYTAlVTMQswCQYD
   VQQIDAJDQTEVMBMGA1UECgwMT3BlbiB2U3dpdGNoMREwDwYDVQQLDAhzd2l0Y2hj
   YTE7MDkGA1UEAwwyT1ZTIHN3aXRjaGNhIENBIENlcnRpZmljYXRlICgyMDE4IFNl
   cCAyMyAwMzo0NzoyMCkwHhcNMTgwOTI0MTYzMDUyWhcNMjgwOTIxMTYzMDUyWjCB
   iTELMAkGA1UEBhMCVVMxCzAJBgNVBAgMAkNBMRUwEwYDVQQKDAxPcGVuIHZTd2l0
   Y2gxHzAdBgNVBAsMFk9wZW4gdlN3aXRjaCBjZXJ0aWZpZXIxNTAzBgNVBAMMLGRl
   bGwgaWQ6MGVlZmUwYWMtNGJjOC00MmVmLTkzOTEtN2RlMmMwY2JmMTJjMIIBIjAN
   BgkqhkiG9w0BAQEFAAOCAQ8AMIIBCgKCAQEAsMlD4c4fWwy+5t6VScjizlkFsNzE
   BOK5PJyI3B6ReRK/J14Fdxio1YmzG0YObjxiwjpUYEsqPL3Nvh0f10KMqwqJVBdf
   6sXWHUVw+9A7cIfRh0aRI+HIYyUC4YD48GlnVnaCqhxYaA0tcMzJm4r2k7AjwJUl
   0pDXiqS3uJwGmfxlhvmFio8EeHM/Z79DkBRD6FUMwacAnb3yCIKZH50AWq7qRmmG
   NZOgYUT+8oaj5tO/hEQfDYuv32E5z4d3FhiBJMFT86T4YvpJYyJkiKmaQWInkthL
   V3VxEMXI5vJQclMhwYbKfPB4hh3+qdS5o+uVco76CVrcWi7rO3XmsBkbnQIDAQAB
   MA0GCSqGSIb3DQEBDQUAA4IBAQATuFVD20GcHD8zdpYf0YaP4b6TuonUzF0jwoV+
   Qr9b4kOjEBGuoPdevX3AeV/dvAa2Q6o1iOBM5z74NgHizhr067pFP841Nv7DAVb7
   cPHHSSTTSeeJjIVMh0kv0KkVefsYuI4r1jqJxu0GZgBinqehXxVKlceouLvwbhb1
   MFYXN3lcE2AXR746q1VIc6stNkxf3nrlOpSDz3P4VOnbAnIrY+SvUVmAT0tdrowH
   99y2AzoAxUHOdWsH8EjCFch7VilmCVVhyghXdfyl6lv/F6vMRwjc343BpBW3QsGj
   68ROX0ILrtOz/2q5oUb/rpJd15KFFN3itT/xYBfZ1ZdLYd5F
   -----END CERTIFICATE-----
   ```

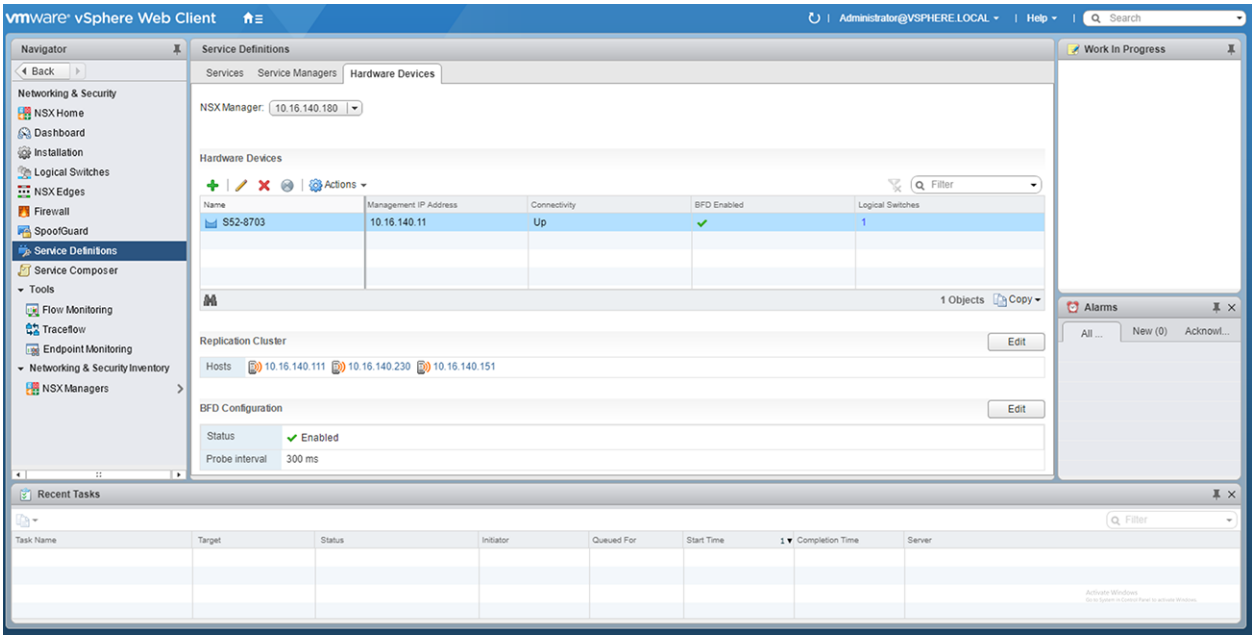
2. Create a VXLAN gateway in VMware vCenter console.

   This following steps configure the VXLAN gateway:

   a. Open a browser window, enter the vCenter IP address, and log in to VMware vCenter.
   b. Click **Service Definitions** from the left navigation pane.
   c. Click the **Hardware Devices** tab.
   d. Click the green **+** icon under **Hardware Devices** to add a device. The **Add Hardware Device** dialog window opens.
   e. Enter a name for the device in the **Name** box and copy the certificate generated in the OS10 switch and paste it in the **Certificate** box and click **OK**.



If successfully establishing connectivity between the VTEP and the NSX controller, the console displays the current connection status between the controller and the management IP address of the VTEP.



3. Create a logical switch.

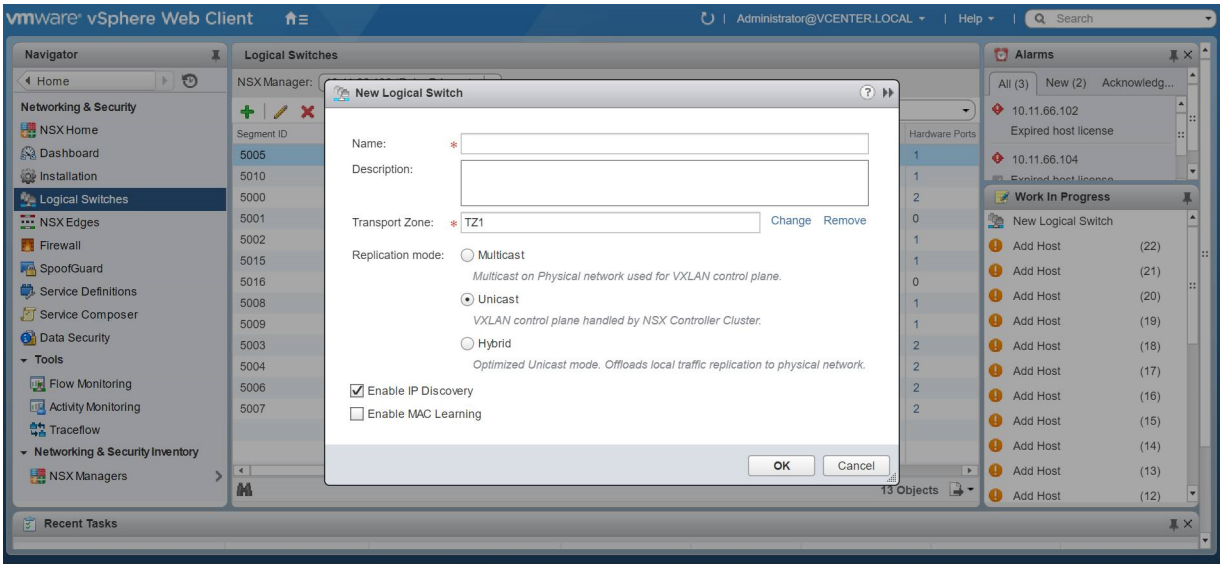
   You can create a logical network that acts as the forwarding domain for virtualized and nonvirtualized server workloads on the physical and virtual infrastructure.

   The following steps configure the logical switch for NSX controller management.

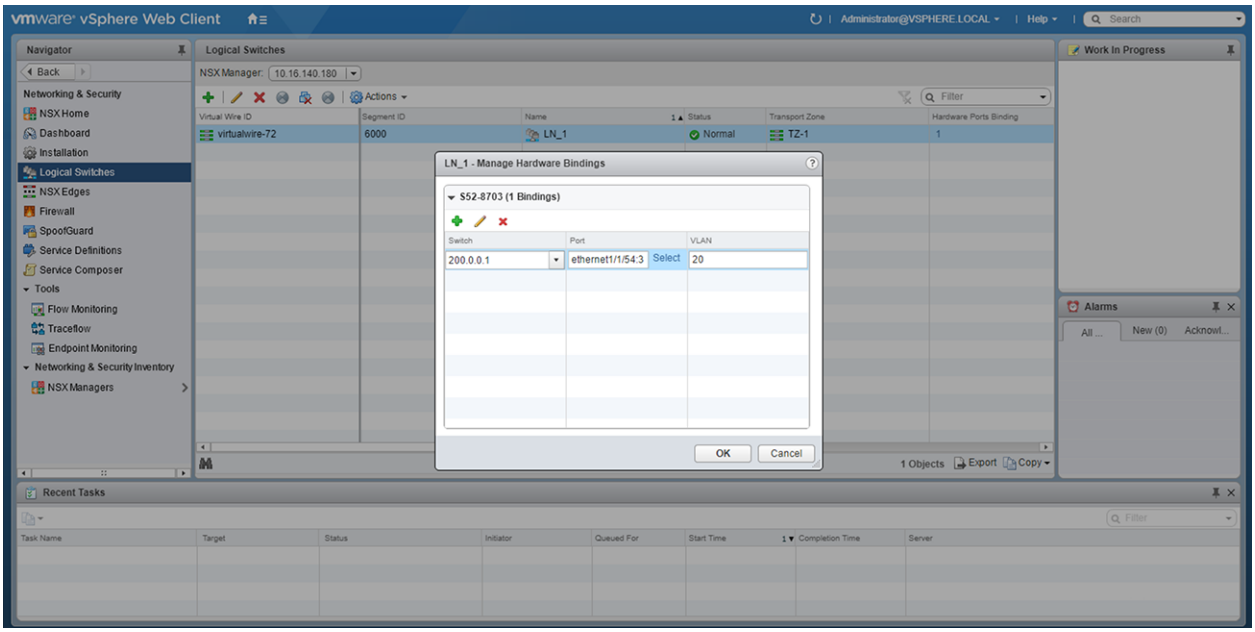
   a. Click **Logical Switches** from the left navigation pane.

   b. Click the green **+** icon under **Logical Switches**. The **New Logical Switch** dialog window opens.

   c. Enter a name and select **Unicast** as the replicate mode and click **OK**



4. Create a logical switch port that provides a logical connection point for a VM interface (VIF) and a L2 gateway connection to an external network.



5. (Optional) Enable or disable BFD globally.

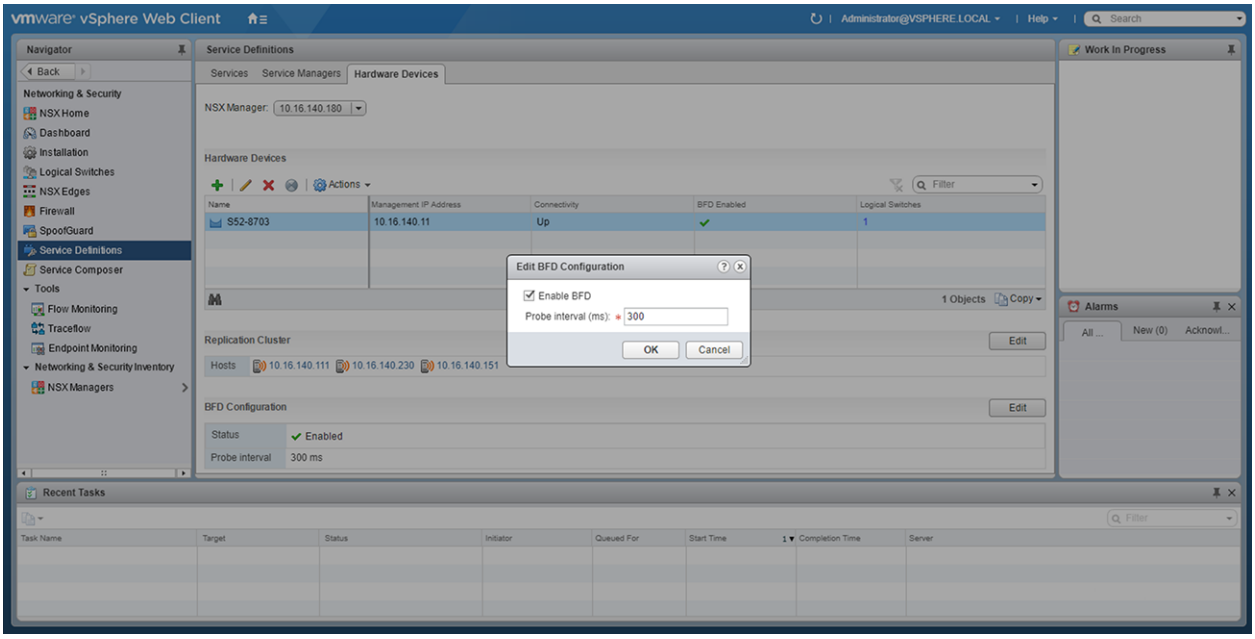
   The following steps enable or disable BFD configuration in the controller.

   a. Click **Service Definitions** from the left navigation pane.

   b. Click the **Hardware Devices** tab.

   c. Click the **Edit** button in the **BFD Configuration**.

   d. Check or clear the **Enable BFD** check box and provide the **Probe interval**, in milliseconds, if required.

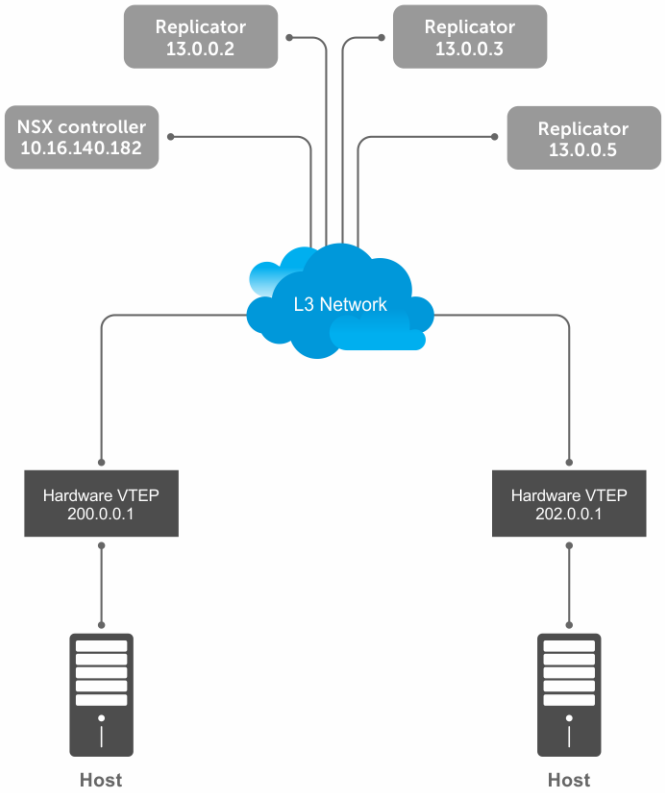


After you configure a VMware NSX controller on a server VM, connect to the controller from the VXLAN gateway switch.

For more information about the NSX controller configuration in the VTEP, see Configure a connection to an OVSDB controller. For more information about NSX controller configuration, see the *NSX User Guide* from VMware.

Example: VXLAN with a controller configuration

This example shows a simple NSX controller and an hardware OS10 VTEP deployed in VXLAN environment.



To configure an NSX controller-provisioned VXLAN:

- Configure the controller and the interfaces to be managed by the controller, in the OS10 VTEPs

- Configure the NSX controller in VMware vCenter. For more information about configuring the NSX controller using the GUI, see the Configure and control VXLAN from the VMware vCenter.

You must configure an OS10 VTEP with the controller configuration so that the VTEP can communicate with the NSX controller. The NSX controller handles configurations and control plane operations in the VXLAN environment.

VTEP 1

1. Configure the OSPF protocol in the underlay.

```
OS10# configure terminal
OS10(config)# router ospf 1
OS10(config)# exit
OS10(config)# interface ethernet 1/1/55:1
OS10(config-if-eth1/1/55:1)# no switchport
OS10(config-if-eth1/1/55:1)# ip ospf 1 area 0.0.0.0
OS10(config-if-eth1/1/55:1)# exit
```

2. Configure a Loopback interface.

```
OS10(config)# interface loopback 1
OS10(config-if-lo-1)# no shutdown
OS10(config-if-lo-1)# ip address 200.0.0.1/32
OS10(config-if-lo-1)# exit
```

3. Create an NVE instance and configure the Loopback interface as the VXLAN source tunnel interface.

```
OS10(config)# nve
OS10(config-nve)# source-interface loopback 1
```

4. Specify the NSX controller reachability information.

```
OS10(config-nve)# controller ovsdb
OS10(config-nve-ovsdb)# ip 10.16.140.182 port 6640 ssl
OS10(config-nve-ovsdb)# max-backoff 10000
OS10(config-nve-ovsdb)# exit
```

5. Assign interfaces to be managed by the controller.

```
OS10(config)# interface ethernet 1/1/54:3
OS10(config-if-eth1/1/54:3)# switchport mode trunk
OS10(config-if-eth1/1/54:3)# no switchport access vlan
OS10(config-if-eth1/1/54:3)# nve-controller
```

6. (Optional) Enable BFD.

```
OS10(config)# bfd enable
```

VTEP 2

1. Configure the OSPF protocol in the underlay.

```
OS10# configure terminal
OS10(config)# router ospf 1
OS10(config)# exit
OS10(config)# interface ethernet 1/1/23:1
OS10(config-if-eth1/1/23:1)# no switchport
OS10(config-if-eth1/1/23:1)# ip ospf 1 area 0.0.0.0
OS10(config-if-eth1/1/23:1)# exit
```

2. Configure a Loopback interface.

```
OS10(config)# interface loopback 1
OS10(config-if-lo-1)# no shutdown
OS10(config-if-lo-1)# ip address 202.0.0.1/32
OS10(config-if-lo-1)# exit
```

3. Create an NVE instance and configure a Loopback interface as the VXLAN source tunnel interface.

```
OS10(config)# nve
OS10(config-nve)# source-interface loopback 1
```

4. Specify the NSX controller reachability information.

```
OS10(config-nve)# controller ovsdb
OS10(config-nve-ovsdb)# ip 10.16.140.182 port 6640 ssl
OS10(config-nve-ovsdb)# max-backoff 10000
OS10(config-nve-ovsdb)# exit
```

5. Assign interfaces to be managed by the controller.

```
OS10(config)# interface ethernet 1/1/25:3
OS10(config-if-eth1/1/25:3)# switchport mode trunk
OS10(config-if-eth1/1/25:3)# no switchport access vlan
OS10(config-if-eth1/1/25:3)# nve-controller
```

6. (Optional) Enable BFD.

```
OS10(config)# bfd enable
```

Verify the controller configuration

VTEP 1

To view controller-based information on the VTEP 1, use the `show nve controller` command.

```
OS10# show nve controller

Management IP            : 10.16.140.11/16
Gateway IP               : 200.0.0.1
Max Backoff              : 10000
Configured Controller    : 10.16.140.181:6640 ssl (connected)

Controller Cluster
IP                Port     Protocol      Connected   State         Max-Backoff
10.16.140.182     6640     ssl           true        ACTIVE        10000
10.16.140.183     6640     ssl           true        ACTIVE        10000
10.16.140.181     6640     ssl           true        ACTIVE        10000

NVE Controller Ports
ethernet1/1/54:3
```

To display the VNID, port members, source interface, and remote VTEPs of the VXLAN, use the `show virtual-network` command.

```
OS10# show virtual-network
Codes: DP - MAC-learn Dataplane, CP - MAC-learn Controlplane, UUD - Unknown-Unicast-Drop
Virtual Network: 0
   Members:

Virtual Network: 6000
   Members:
      VLAN 20: ethernet1/1/54:3
   VxLAN Virtual Network Identifier: 6000
      Source Interface: loopback1(200.0.0.1)
      Remote-VTEPs (flood-list): 13.0.0.5(CP)
```

To view all the replicators and their status in the VXLAN, use the `show nve replicators` command.

```
OS10# show nve replicators
Codes: * - Active Replicator

BFD Status:Disabled
Replicators      State
```

```
----------------------
13.0.0.5          Up
13.0.0.3          Up
13.0.0.2          Up
```

To view the remote VTEP status, use the `show nve remote-vtep` command.

```
OS10# show nve remote-vtep
IP Address: 13.0.0.2,  State: up, Encap: VxLAN
   VNI list: ,6000
IP Address: 13.0.0.3,  State: up, Encap: VxLAN
   VNI list: ,6000
IP Address: 13.0.0.5,  State: up, Encap: VxLAN
   VNI list: ,6000
IP Address: 202.0.0.1,  State: up, Encap: Vxlan
   VNI list: 6000
```

VTEP 2

```
OS10# show nve controller

Management IP            : 10.16.140.13/16
Gateway IP               : 202.0.0.1
Max Backoff              : 10000
Configured Controller    : 10.16.140.181:6640 ssl (connected)

Controller Cluster
IP                Port     Protocol      Connected   State         Max-Backoff
10.16.140.182     6640     ssl           true        ACTIVE        10000
10.16.140.183     6640     ssl           true        ACTIVE        10000
10.16.140.181     6640     ssl           true        ACTIVE        10000

NVE Controller Ports
ethernet1/1/25:3
```

To display the VNID, port members, source interface, and remote VTEPs of the VXLAN, use the `show virtual-network` command.

```
OS10# show virtual-network
Codes: DP - MAC-learn Dataplane, CP - MAC-learn Controlplane, UUD - Unknown-Unicast-Drop
Virtual Network: 0
   Members:

Virtual Network: 6000
   Members:
      VLAN 20: ethernet1/1/25:3
   VxLAN Virtual Network Identifier: 6000
      Source Interface: loopback1(202.0.0.1)
      Remote-VTEPs (flood-list): 13.0.0.5(CP)
```

To view all the replicators and their status in the VXLAN, use the `show nve replicators` command.

```
OS10# show nve replicators
Codes: * - Active Replicator

BFD Status:Disabled
Replicators      State
----------------------
13.0.0.5          Up
13.0.0.3          Up
13.0.0.2          Up
```

To view the remote VTEP status, use the `show nve remote-vtep` command.

```
OS10# show nve remote-vtep
IP Address: 13.0.0.2,  State: up, Encap: VxLAN
   VNI list: ,6000
IP Address: 13.0.0.3,  State: up, Encap: VxLAN
```

```
   VNI list: ,6000
IP Address: 13.0.0.5,  State: up, Encap: VxLAN
   VNI list: ,6000
IP Adress: 200.0.0.1,  State: up, Encap: Vxlan
   VNI list: 6000
```

VXLAN Controller commands

controller ovsdb

Changes the mode to CONFIGURATION-NVE-OVSDB from where you can configure the controller parameters.

Syntax `controller ovsdb`

Parameters None

Default None

Command mode CONFIGURATION-NVE

Usage information The controller configuration initiates the OVSDB service on the OS10 switch.

The `no` version of this command stops the OVSDB service. The `no` version command fails if any ports are configured as controller-managed ports or IP address configuration.

NOTE: Before removing the controller configuration from the device, you must delete all controller-managed ports and IP address configuration.

Example

```
OS10(config)# nve
OS10(config-nve)# controller ovsdb
```

Supported releases 10.4.3.0 or later

ip port ssl

Configures the OVSDB controller reachability information such as IP address, port number, and the connection type of session, in the switch.

Syntax `ip` *`ip-address`* `port` *`port-number`* `ssl`

Parameters

- *`ip-address`* — Specify the IP address of the OVSDB controller to connect with.
- *`port-number`* — Specify the port number through which the connection to the OVSDB controller is made.

Default For an OVSDB-based controller, configure the following:

- Port number as `6640`
- Connection type as `SSL`

Command mode CONFIGURATION-NVE-OVSDB

Usage information Currently, the only supported OVSDB controller is the NSX controller. `no` version of this command removes the connection to the OVSDB controller.

Example

```
OS10(config)# nve
OS10(config-nve)# controller ovsdb
OS10(config-nve-ovsdb)# ip 10.11.66.110 port 6640 ssl
```

Supported releases 10.4.3.0 or later

max-backoff

Configures a time interval, in milliseconds (ms). This is the duration the switch waits between the connection attempts to the controller.

Syntax `max-backoff interval`

Parameters *interval*—Enter the amount of time, in ms. This is the duration the switch waits between the connection attempts to the controller, from 1000 to 180000 ms.

Default 8000 ms

Command Mode CONFIGURATION-NVE-OVSDB

Usage Information The `no` version of this command replaces the default maximum wait time configuration in the switch.

Example

```
OS10(config)# nve
OS10(config-nve)# controller ovsdb
OS10(config-nve-ovsdb)# max-backoff 40000
```

Supported Releases 10.4.3.0 or later

nve-controller

Assigns the interfaces to be managed by the controller.

Syntax `nve-controller`

Parameters None

Default None

Command mode INTERFACE

Usage information The interface must be in Switchport Trunk mode when adding the interface to the controller. If the interface is not in the Switchport Trunk mode, the system displays the following error message:

```
% Error: Interface ethernet1/1/1, must be in switchport trunk for
controller mode.
```

NOTE: If the interface has active port-scoped VLAN (Port,VLAN) pairs configured by the controller, you cannot remove an interface from the controller.

The `no` version of this command removes the interface from the controller and removes any VXLAN binding associated with the interface.

Example

```
OS10(config)# interface ethernet 1/1/1
OS10(config-if-eth1/1/1)# nve-controller
```

Supported releases 10.4.3.0 or later

nve controller ssl-key-generate

Generates the SSL certificate for the OVSDB server to setup the SSL connection with the controller.

Syntax `nve controller ssl-key-generate`

Parameters None

Default None

Command mode EXEC

Usage information This command is available only for the `sysadmin` and `secadmin` roles. This command generates the SSL certificate and restarts the OVSDB server to start using the newly generated certificate.

Example

```
OS10# nve controller ssl-key-generate
```

Supported releases 10.4.3.0 or later

show nve controller

Displays information about the controller and the controller-managed interfaces.

Syntax `show nve controller`

Parameters None

Default None

Command mode EXEC

Example

```
OS10# show nve controller

Management IP            : 10.16.140.29/16
Gateway IP               : 55.55.5.5
Max Backoff              : 1000
Configured Controller    : 10.16.140.172:6640 ssl (connected)

Controller Cluster
IP                Port     Protocol      Connected   State
Max-Backoff
10.16.140.173     6640     ssl           true        ACTIVE        1000
10.16.140.171     6640     ssl           false       BACKOFF       1000
10.16.140.172     6640     ssl           true        ACTIVE        1000


NVE Controller Ports
ethernet1/1/1:1
ethernet1/1/15
```

Supported releases 10.4.3.0 or later

show nve controller ssl-certificate

Displays the SSL certificate generated in the system.

Syntax `show nve controller ssl-certificate`

Parameters None

Default None

Command mode EXEC

Usage information This command is available only for `sysadmin` and `secadmin` roles.

Example

```
OS10# show nve controller
-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----
MIIDgDCCAmgCAQMwDQYJKoZIhvcNAQENBQAwgYExCzAJBgNVBAYTAlVTMQswCQYD
VQQIDAJDQTEVMBMGA1UECgwMT3BlbiB2U3dpdGNoMREwDwYDVQQLDAhzd2l0Y2hj
YTE7MDkGA1UEAwwyT1ZTIHN3aXRjaGNhIENBIENlcnRpZmljYXRlICgyMDE4IFNl
cCAyMyAwMzo0NzoyMCkwHhcNMTgwOTI0MTYzMDUyWhcNMjgwOTIxMTYzMDUyWjCB
iTELMAkGA1UEBhMCVVMxCzAJBgNVBAgMAkNBMRUwEwYDVQQKDAxPcGVuIHZTd2l0
Y2gxHzAdBgNVBAsMFk9wZW4gdlN3aXRjaCBjZXJ0aWZpZXIxNTAzBgNVBAMMLGRl
```

```
bGwgaWQ6MGVlZmUwYWMtNGJjOC00MmVmLTkzOTEtN2RlMmMwY2JmMTJjMIIBIjAN
BgkqhkiG9w0BAQEFAAOCAQ8AMIIBCgKCAQEAsMlD4c4fWwy+5t6VScjizlkFsNzE
BOK5PJyI3B6ReRK/J14Fdxio1YmzG0YObjxiwjpUYEsqPL3Nvh0f10KMqwqJVBdf
6sXWHUVw+9A7cIfRh0aRI+HIYyUC4YD48GlnVnaCqhxYaA0tcMzJm4r2k7AjwJUl
0pDXiqS3uJwGmfxlhvmFio8EeHM/Z79DkBRD6FUMwacAnb3yCIKZH50AWq7qRmmG
NZOgYUT+8oaj5tO/hEQfDYuv32E5z4d3FhiBJMFT86T4YvpJYyJkiKmaQWInkthL
V3VxEMXI5vJQclMhwYbKfPB4hh3+qdS5o+uVco76CVrcWi7rO3XmsBkbnQIDAQAB
MA0GCSqGSIb3DQEBDQUAA4IBAQATuFVD20GcHD8zdpYf0YaP4b6TuonUzF0jwoV+
Qr9b4kOjEBGuoPdevX3AeV/dvAa2Q6o1iOBM5z74NgHizhr067pFP841Nv7DAVb7
cPHHSSTTSeeJjIVMh0kv0KkVefsYuI4r1jqJxu0GZgBinqehXxVKlceouLvwbhb1
MFYXN3lcE2AXR746q1VIc6stNkxf3nrlOpSDz3P4VOnbAnIrY+SvUVmAT0tdrowH
99y2AzoAxUHOdWsH8EjCFch7VilmCVVhyghXdfyl6lv/F6vMRwjc343BpBW3QsGj
68ROX0ILrtOz/2q5oUb/rpJd15KFFN3itT/xYBfZ1ZdLYd5F
-----END CERTIFICATE-----
```

Supported releases 10.4.3.0 or later

show nve replicators

Displays all the replicators and their states.

Syntax `show nve replicators [vnid vnid]`

Parameters None

Default None

Command mode EXEC

Usage information When you specify the VNID, the output displays details about the service nodes available for the VNID.

Example (without VNID)

```
OS10# show nve replicators
Codes: * - Active Replicator

BFD Status:Enabled
Replicators      State
-----------------------
2.2.2.3          Up
2.2.2.2          Up

OS10# show nve replicators
```

Example (with VNID)

```
OS10# show nve replicators vnid 10009
Codes: * - Active Replicator

BFD Status:Enabled
Replicators      State
-----------------------
2.2.2.3          Up
2.2.2.2*         Up
```

*— indicates service node to which the VTEP sends BUM traffic for the specific VNID.

Supported releases 10.4.3.0 or later

show ovsdb-tables mac-local-ucast

Displays information about local MAC address entries including each MAC address, IP address, local switch name, and VNID.

Syntax `show ovsdb-tables mac-local-ucast`

Parameters None

Default None

Command mode EXEC

Usage information This command is available only for `netadmin`, `sysadmin`, and `secadmin` roles.

Example

```
OS10# show ovsdb-tables mac-local-ucast
Count : 1356
Ucast_Macs_Local table
MAC                 _uuid                                ipaddr locator
logical_switch
------------------- ------------------------------------------------------------
----------------------
"00:00:09:00:00:00" 948d2357-9a68-49b2-b5b2-a6a9beaec17a ""  bb43d2ec-1e60-4367-9840-648a8cc8acff
f8994210-e29d-4ad4-90fb-557c30f83769
"00:00:09:00:00:01" 4e620093-311a-420e-957f-fbd2bb63f20a ""  bb43d2ec-1e60-4367-9840-648a8cc8acff
f8994210-e29d-4ad4-90fb-557c30f83769
"00:00:09:00:00:02" 3846973c-2b29-4c84-af39-dfe7513cdb3d ""  bb43d2ec-1e60-4367-9840-648a8cc8acff
f8994210-e29d-4ad4-90fb-557c30f83769
```

Supported releases 10.4.3.0 or later

show ovsdb-tables mac-remote-ucast

Displays information about remote MAC address entries including each MAC address, IP address, local switch name, and VNID.

Syntax `show ovsdb-tables mac-remote-ucast`

Parameters None

Default None

Command mode EXEC

Usage information This command is available only for `netadmin`, `sysadmin`, and `secadmin` roles.

Example

```
OS10# show ovsdb-tables mac-remote-ucast
Count : 1
Ucast_Macs_Remote table
MAC                 _uuid                              ipaddr locator
logical_switch
------------------- ---------------------------------- ----------------------------------
----------------------
"00:50:56:8a:b4:c8" 61fa240b-e6a3-4d8e-a693-dd2468e6f308 ""  3105e34b-a273-4193-a60f-51d9cee91403
6932fc02-fb12-4a22-9ec2-f0e2b20df476
```

Supported releases 10.4.3.0 or later

show ovsdb-tables manager

Displays information about the list of controllers and the respective controller connection details.

Syntax `show ovsdb-tables manager`

Parameters None

Default None

Command mode EXEC

Usage information This command is available only for `netadmin`, `sysadmin`, and `secadmin` roles.

Example

```
OS10# show ovsdb-tables manager
Count : 3
Manager table
_uuid                    inactivity_probe is_connected max_backoff
other_config status
             target
------------------------------------ ---- ------------ -----------
```

```
------------ -------------------------------
478ec8ca-9c5a-4d29-9069-633af6c48002 [] false  1000 {}  {state=BACKOFF}

"ssl:10.16.140.171:6640"
52f2b491-6372-43e0-98ed-5c4ab0ca8542 [] true   1000 {}
{sec_since_connect="37831", sec_since_disconnect="37832", state=ACTIVE}
"ssl:10.16.140.173:6640"
7b8a7e36-6221-4297-b85e-51f910abcb5c [] true   1000 {}
{sec_since_connect="87", sec_since_disconnect="99", state=ACTIVE}
 "ssl:10.16.140.172:6640"
OS10#
```

Supported releases 10.4.3.0 or later

show ovsdb-tables tunnel

Displays information about the tunnels created by the physical switch to the service nodes.

Syntax `show ovsdb-tables tunnel`

Parameters None

Default None

Command mode EXEC

Usage information This command is available only for `netadmin`, `sysadmin`, and `secadmin` roles.

Example

```
OS10# show ovsdb-tables tunnel
Count : 2
Tunnel table
_uuid                                bfd_config_local                                                                bfd_config_remote
                        bfd_params                                                                 bfd_status
                                                                local                                                   remote
------------------------------------ ------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
8025d953-acf5-4091-9fa2-75d41953b397 {bfd_dst_ip="55.55.5.5", bfd_dst_mac="00:23:20:00:00:01"} {bfd_dst_ip="2.2.2.2",
bfd_dst_mac="00:50:56:65:b2:3c"} {enable="true", forwarding_if_rx="true", min_rx="1000"} {diagnostic="No
Diagnostic", enabled="true", forwarding="true", remote_state=up, state=up} bb43d2ec-1e60-4367-9840-648a8cc8acff
2d8963da-24d0-4fbd-81e2-fb1a7bba88fd
9853f77a-9db7-47f5-8203-b5b8895d15bd {bfd_dst_ip="55.55.5.5", bfd_dst_mac="00:23:20:00:00:01"} {bfd_dst_ip="2.2.2.3",
bfd_dst_mac="00:50:56:6e:56:9b"} {enable="true", forwarding_if_rx="true", min_rx="1000"} {diagnostic="No Diagnostic",
enabled="true", forwarding="true", remote_state=up, state=up} bb43d2ec-1e60-4367-9840-648a8cc8acff 5eee586b-
e0aa-442b-83ea-16633ec41230
```

Supported releases 10.4.3.0 or later

BGP EVPN for VXLAN

Ethernet Virtual Private Network (EVPN) is a control plane for VXLAN that reduces flooding in the network and resolves scalability concerns. EVPN uses MP-BGP to exchange information between VTEPs. EVPN was introduced in RFC 7432 and is based on BGP MPLS-based VPNs. RFC 8365 describes VXLAN-based EVPN.

The MP-BGP EVPN control plane provides protocol-based remote VTEP discovery, and MAC and ARP learning. This configuration reduces flooding related to L2 unknown unicast traffic. The distribution of host MAC and IP reachability information supports virtual machine (VM) mobility and scalable VXLAN overlay network designs.

The BGP EVPN protocol groups MAC addresses and ARP/neighbor addresses under EVPN instances (EVIs) to exchange them between VTEPs. In OS10, each EVI is associated with a VXLAN VNI in 1:1 mapping.

Benefits of a BGP EVPN-based VXLAN

- Eliminates the flood-and-learn method of VTEP discovery by enabling control-plane learning of end-host L2 and L3 reachability information.
- Minimizes network flooding of unknown unicast and broadcast traffic through EVPN-based MAC and IP route advertisements on local VTEPs.
- Provides support for host mobility.

NOTE: This feature is not supported on the N3248TE-ON platform.

BGP EVPN compared to static VXLAN

OS10 supports two types of VXLAN NVO overlay networks:

- Static VXLAN
- BGP EVPN

Configure and operate static VXLANs and BGP EVPNs for VXLAN in the same way:

- Manually configure the overlay and underlay networks.
- Manually configure each virtual network and VNI.
- Manually configure access port membership in a virtual network.
- Existing routing protocols provision and learn underlay reachability to VTEP peers.

However, static VXLANs and BGP EVPNs for VXLAN differ as described:

Table 6. Differences between Static VXLAN and VXLAN BGP EVPN

Static VXLAN	VXLAN BGP EVPN
To start sending and receiving virtual-network traffic to and from a remote VTEP, manually configure the VTEP as a member of the virtual network.	No manual configuration is required. Each remote VTEP is automatically learned as a member of a virtual network from the EVPN routes received from the remote VTEP. After a remote VTEP address is learned, VXLAN traffic is sent to, and received from, the VTEP.
Data packets learn remote hosts after decapsulation of the VXLAN header in the data plane.	Remote host MAC addresses are learned in the control plane using BGP EVPN Type 2 routes and MAC/IP advertisements.

VXLAN BGP EVPN operation

The EVPN address family allows VXLAN to carry EVPN routes in External Border Gateway Protocol (eBGP) and Internal Border Gateway Protocol (iBGP) sessions. In a data center network, use eBGP or iBGP for route exchange in both the IP underlay network and EVPN.

The following sample BGP EVPN topology shows a leaf-spine data center network where eBGP exchanges IP routes in the IP underlay network, and exchanges EVPN routes in the VXLAN overlay network. All spine nodes are in one autonomous system—AS 65535. All leaf nodes are in another autonomous system—AS 65000.

To advertise underlay IP routes, eBGP peer sessions establish between the leaf and spine nodes using an interface IP address. To advertise EVPN routes, eBGP peer sessions between the leaf and spine nodes use a Loopback IP address.

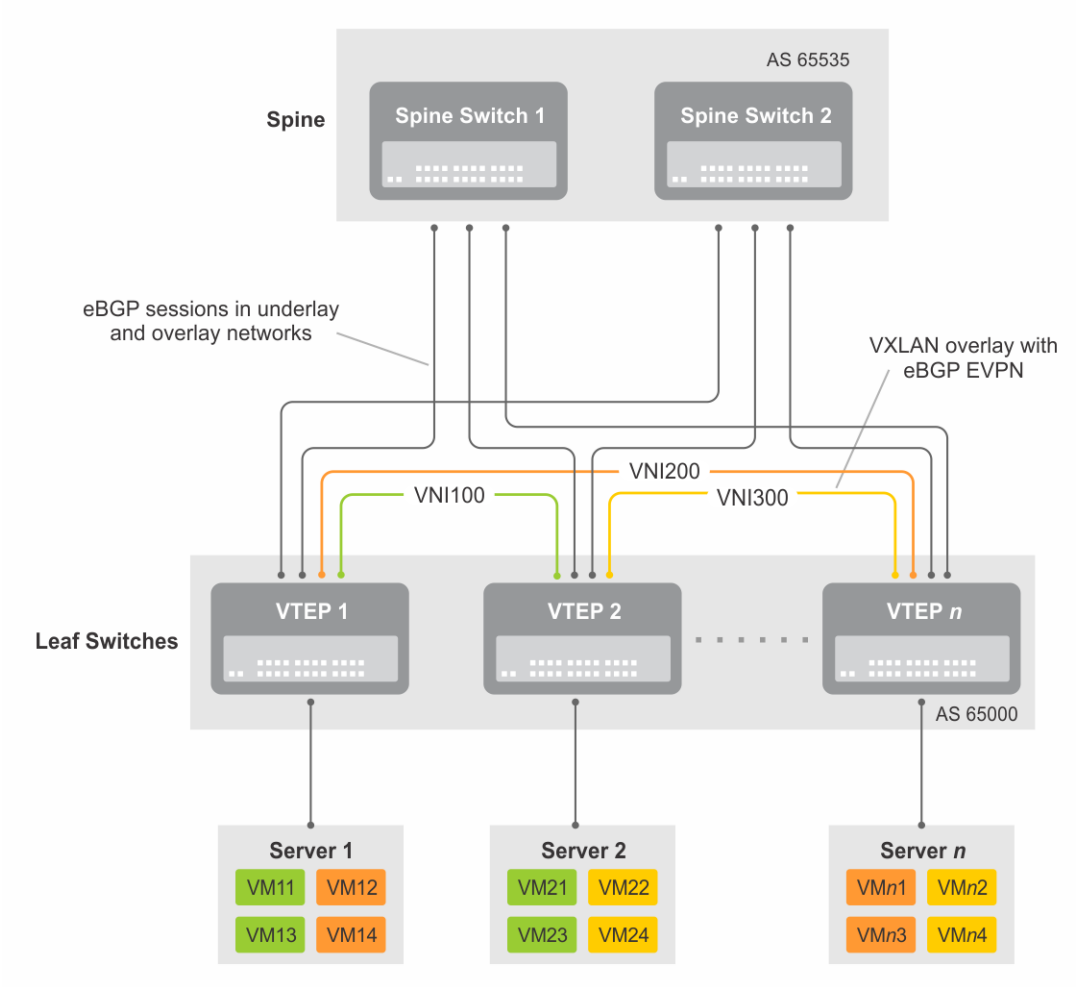


Figure 3. BGP EVPN topology

Leaf nodes

Leaf nodes are typically top-of-rack (ToR) switches in a data center network. They act as the VXLAN tunnel endpoints and perform VXLAN encapsulation and decapsulation. Leaf nodes also participate in the MP-BGP EVPN to support control plane and data plane functions.

Control plane functions include:

- Initiate and maintain route adjacencies using any routing protocol in the underlay network.
- Advertise locally learned routes to all MP-BGP EVPN peers.
- Process the routes that are received from remote MP-BGP EVPN peers and install them in the local forwarding plane.

Data plane functions include:

- Encapsulate server traffic with VXLAN headers and forward the packets in the underlay network.
- Decapsulate VXLAN packets received from remote VTEPs and forward the native packets to downstream hosts.
- Perform underlay route processing, including routing based on the outer IP address.

Spine nodes

The role of a spine node changes based on its control plane and data plane functions. Spine nodes participate in underlay route processing to forward packets and in the overlay network to advertise EVPN routes to all MP-BGP peers.

Control plane functions include:

- Initiate BGP peering with all neighbor leaf nodes.
- Advertise BGP routes to all BGP peers.
- Initiate and maintain routing adjacencies with all leaf and spine nodes in the underlay network.

Data plane functions include:

- Perform only underlay route processing based on the outer header in VXLAN encapsulated packets.
- Does not perform VXLAN encapsulation or decapsulation.

The BGP EVPN running on each VTEP listens to the exchange of route information in the local overlay, encodes the learned routes as BGP EVPN routes, and injects them into BGP to advertise to the peers. Tunnel endpoints advertise as Type 3 EVPN routes. MAC/IP addresses advertise as Type 2 EVPN routes.

EVPN instance

An EVPN instance (EVI) spans across the VTEPs that participate in an Ethernet VPN. Each virtual-network tenant segment, that is advertised using EVPN, must associate with an EVI. In OS10, configure EVIs in auto-EVI or manual configuration mode.

- Auto-EVI — After you configure a virtual network on a VTEP, auto-EVI mode automatically creates an EVPN instance. The route distinguisher (RD) and route target (RT) values automatically generate:
  - The EVI ID autogenerates with the same value as the virtual-network ID (VNID) configured on the VTEP and associates with the VXLAN network ID (VNI).
  - A Route Distinguisher autogenerates for each EVI ID. A Route Distinguisher maintains the uniqueness of an EVPN route between different EVPN instances.
  - A Route Target import and export value autogenerates for each EVI ID. A Route Target determines how EVPN routes distribute among EVPN instances.
- Manual EVI configuration — To specify the RD and RT values, manually configure EVPN instances and associate each EVI with the overlay virtual network using the VXLAN VNI. The EVI activates only when you configure the virtual network, RD, and RT values.

  In manual EVI configuration, you can either manually configure the RD and RT or have them autoconfigured.

NOTE: Dell Technologies recommends using manual EVI for interoperability with network equipment vendors.

Route distinguisher

The RD is an 8-byte identifier that uniquely identifies an EVI. Each EVPN route is prefixed with a unique RD and exchanged between BGP peers, making the tenant route unique across the network. In this way, overlapping address spaces among tenants are supported.

You can autogenerate or manually configure a RD for each EVI. In auto-EVI mode, the RD is autogenerated. In manual EVI configuration mode, you can autogenerate or manually configure the RD.

As specified in RFC 7432, a manually configured RD is encoded in the format: *4-octet-ipv4-address*:*2-octet-number*. An autogenerated RD has the format: *vtep-ip-address*:*evi*.

Route target

While a RD maintains the uniqueness of an EVPN route among different EVIs, a RT controls the way the EVPN routes are distributed among EVIs. Each EVI is configured with an import and export RT value. BGP EVPN routes advertise for an EVI carry the export RT associated with the EVI. A receiving VTEP downloads information in the BGP EVPN route to EVIs that have a matching import RT value.

You can autogenerate or manually configure the RT import and export for each EVI. In auto-EVI mode, RT autogenerates. In manual EVI configuration mode, you can autogenerate or manually configure the RT.

The RT consists of a 2-octet *type* and a 6-octet *value*. If you autoconfigure a RT, the encoding format is different for a 2-byte and 4-byte AS number (ASN):

- For a 2-byte ASN, the RT *type* is set to 0200 (Type 0 in RFC 4364). The RT *value* is encoded in the format that is described in section 5.1.2.1 of RFC 8365: *2-octet-ASN*: *4-octet-number*, where the following values are used in the *4-octet-number* field:
  - Type: 1
  - D-ID: 0
  - Service-ID: VNI
- For a 4-byte ASN, the RT *type* is set to 0202 (Type 2 in RFC 4364). The RT *value* is encoded in the format: *4-octet-ASN*: *2-octet-number*, where the *2-octet-number* field contains the EVI ID. In auto-EVI mode, the EVI ID is the same as the virtual network ID (VNID). In 4-byte ASN deployment, OS10 supports RT autoconfiguration if the VNID-to-VNI mapping is the same on all VTEPs.

NOTE: Dell Technologies recommends using manual route-target for interoperability with network equipment vendors.

Configure BGP EVPN for VXLAN

To set up BGP EVPN service in a VXLAN overlay network:

1. Configure the VXLAN overlay network. If you enable routing for VXLAN virtual networks, Integrated Routing and Bridging (IRB) for BGP EVPN is automatically enabled. For more information, see Configure VXLAN.

2. Configure BGP to advertise EVPN routes.
3. Configure EVPN, including the VNI, RD, and RT values associated with the EVPN instance.
4. Verify the BGP EVPN configuration.

Configuration

1. Configure BGP to advertise EVPN routes.

   EVPN requires that you establish MP-BGP sessions between leaf and spine nodes in the underlay network. On each spine and leaf node, configure at least two BGP peering sessions:
   - A directly connected BGP peer in the underlay network to advertise VTEP and Loopback IP addresses using the IPv4 unicast address family.
   - A BGP peer in the overlay network to advertise overlay information using the EVPN address family. In BGP peer sessions in the overlay, activate only the EVPN address family.

   For each BGP peer session in the underlay network:

   a. Create a BGP instance in CONFIGURATION mode. You enter router BGP configuration mode.

      ```
      router bgp as-number
      ```

   b. Assign an IP address to the BGP instance in ROUTER-BGP mode.

      ```
      router-id ip-address
      ```

   c. Enter IPv4 address-family configuration mode from ROUTER-BGP mode.

      ```
      address-family ipv4 unicast
      ```

   d. Advertise the IPv4 prefix to BGP peers in the address family in ROUTER-BGP-ADDRESS-FAMILY mode.

      ```
      network ip-address/mask
      ```

   e. Return to ROUTER-BGP mode.

      ```
      exit
      ```

   f. Configure the BGP peer address in ROUTER-BGP mode.

      ```
      neighbor ip-address
      ```

   g. Assign the BGP neighbor to an autonomous system in ROUTER-BGP-NEIGHBOR mode.

      ```
      remote-as as-number
      ```

   h. Enable the peer session with the BGP neighbor in ROUTER-BGP-NEIGHBOR mode.

      ```
      no shutdown
      ```

   i. Return to ROUTER-BGP mode.

      ```
      exit
      ```

   For each BGP peer session in the overlay network:

   a. Configure the BGP peer using its Loopback IP address on the VTEP in ROUTER-BGP mode.

      ```
      neighbor loopback-ip-address
      ```

   b. Assign the BGP neighbor Loopback address to the autonomous system in ROUTER-BGP-NEIGHBOR mode. The neighbor Loopback IP address is the source interface on the remote VTEP.

      ```
      remote-as as-number
      ```

   c. Use the local Loopback address as the source address in BGP packets sent to the neighbor in ROUTER-BGP-NEIGHBOR mode.

      ```
      update-source loopback0
      ```

d. Send an extended community attribute to the BGP neighbor in ROUTER-BGP-NEIGHBOR mode.

```
send-community extended
```

e. Enable the peer session with the BGP neighbor in ROUTER-BGP-NEIGHBOR mode.

```
no shutdown
```

f. Configure the L2 VPN EVPN address family for VXLAN host-based routing to the BGP peer in ROUTER-BGP-NEIGHBOR mode.

```
address-family l2vpn evpn
```

g. Enable the exchange of L2VPN EVPN addresses with the BGP peer in ROUTER-BGP-NEIGHBOR mode.

```
activate
```

h. Return to ROUTER-BGP mode.

```
exit
```

i. Enter IPv4 address-family configuration mode from ROUTER-BGP mode.

```
address-family ipv4 unicast
```

j. Disable the exchange of IPv4 addresses with BGP peers in ROUTER-BGP mode.

```
no activate
```

k. Return to ROUTER-BGP-NEIGHBOR mode.

```
exit
```

l. (Optional) If all the leaf switches are configured in the same ASN:

- On each leaf switch, enter L2VPN EVPN address-family configuration mode from ROUTER-BGP-NEIGHBOR mode. Activate the exchange of L2VPN EVPN addresses with BGP peers. Configure the switch to accept a route with the local AS number in updates received from a peer in ROUTER-BGP-NEIGHBOR-AF mode.

```
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor)# address-family l2vpn evpn
OS10(config-router-neighbor-af)# activate
OS10(config-router-neighbor-af)# allowas-in 1
OS10(config-router-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor)# exit
```

- On each spine switch, disable sender-side loop detection to leaf switch neighbors in ROUTER-BGP-NEIGHBOR-AF mode.

```
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# no sender-side-loop-detection
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# exit
```

m. (Optional) In a VLT deployment, on each leaf switch, configure the number of multi-hop peer routes in ROUTER-BGP-NEIGHBOR mode to ensure that the BGP EVPN peer session establishes over the VLT VTEP peer if all local links to spine switches are down.

```
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# ebgp-multihop 1
```

2. Configure EVPN.

An EVPN instance (EVI) spans across the VTEPs that participate in the EVPN. In OS10, configure an EVI in auto-EVI or manual configuration mode.

- **Auto-EVI mode**
  a. Enable the EVPN control plane in CONFIGURATION mode.

```
evpn
```

b. Enable auto-EVI creation for overlay virtual networks in EVPN mode. Auto-EVI creation is supported only if BGP EVPN is used with 2-byte AS numbers and if at least one BGP instance is enabled with the EVPN address family. No further manual configuration is allowed in auto-EVI mode.

```
auto-evi
```

- **Manual EVI configuration mode**

a. Enable the EVPN control plane in CONFIGURATION mode.

```
evpn
```

b. Manually create an EVPN instance in EVPN mode. The range is from 1 to 65535.

```
evi id
```

c. Configure the Route Distinguisher in EVPN EVI mode.

```
rd {A.B.C.D:[1-65535] | auto}
```

Where:

- `rd A.B.C.D:[1-65535]` configures the RD with a 4-octet IPv4 address then a 2-octet-number.
- `rd auto` automatically generates the RD.

d. Configure the RT values in EVPN EVI mode.

```
route-target {auto | value [asn4] {import | export | both}}
```

Where:

- `route-target auto` auto-configures an import and export value for EVPN routes.
- `route-target value [asn4]{import | export | both}` configures an import or export value for EVPN routes in the format *2-octet-ASN*:*4-octet-number* or *4-octet-ASN*:*2-octet-number*.
  - The *2-octet* ASN number is 1 to 65535.
  - The *4-octet* ASN number is 1 to 4294967295.

  To configure the same value for the RT import and export values, use the `both` option. `asn4` advertises a 2-byte AS number as a 4-byte route target value. If you specify the `asn4` option, configure the VXLAN network ID associated with the EVPN instance in EVPN EVI mode, from 1 to 16,777,215. Configure the same VNI value that you configure for the VXLAN virtual network. For more information, see Configure VXLAN.

```
vni vni
```

3. Verify the BGP EVPN configuration.

Display the EVPN instance configuration

```
OS10# show evpn evi 1
EVI : 65447, State : up
  Bridge-Domain       : (Virtual-Network)100, (VNI)100
  Route-Distinguisher : 1:110.111.170.102:65447(auto)
  Route-Targets       : 0:101:268435556(auto) both
  Inclusive Multicast : 110.111.170.107
```

Display the VXLAN overlay for the EVPN instance

```
OS10# show evpn vxlan-vni
VXLAN-VNI  EVI  Virtual-Network-Instance
100001     1    1
100010     2    2
```

Display the BGP neighbors in the EVPN instances

```
OS10# show ip bgp neighbors 110.111.170.102
BGP neighbor is 110.111.170.102, remote AS 100, local AS 100 internal link
BGP version 4, remote router ID 110.111.170.102
BGP state ESTABLISHED, in this state for 04:02:59
Last read 00:21:21 seconds
Hold time is 180, keepalive interval is 60 seconds
Configured hold time is 180, keepalive interval is 60 seconds
Fall-over disabled
```

```
Received 311 messages
  2 opens, 2 notifications, 3 updates
  304 keepalives, 0 route refresh requests
Sent 307 messages
  4 opens, 0 notifications, 2 updates
  301 keepalives, 0 route refresh requests
Minimum time between advertisement runs is 30 seconds
Minimum time before advertisements start is 0 seconds
Capabilities received from neighbor for IPv4 Unicast:
  MULTIPROTO_EXT(1)
  ROUTE_REFRESH(2)
  CISCO_ROUTE_REFRESH(128)
  4_OCTET_AS(65)
  MP_L2VPN_EVPN
Capabilities advertised to neighbor for IPv4 Unicast:
  MULTIPROTO_EXT(1)
  ROUTE_REFRESH(2)
  CISCO_ROUTE_REFRESH(128)
  4_OCTET_AS(65)
  MP_L2VPN_EVPN
Prefixes accepted 1, Prefixes advertised 1
Connections established 2; dropped 0
Last reset never
Prefixes ignored due to:
  Martian address 0, Our own AS in AS-PATH 0
  Invalid Nexthop 0, Invalid AS-PATH length 0
  Wellknown community 0, Locally originated 0

Local host: 110.111.180.195, Local port: 43081
Foreign host: 110.111.170.102, Foreign port: 179
```

Display the BGP L2VPN EVPN address family

```
OS10# show ip bgp l2vpn evpn
BGP local RIB : Routes to be Added , Replaced , Withdrawn
BGP local router ID is 110.111.170.102
Status codes: s suppressed, S stale, d dampened, h history, * valid, > best
Path source: I - internal, a - aggregate, c - confed-external,
r - redistributed/network, S - stale
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete
      Network                                Next Hop     Metric LocPrf Weight  Path
*>r    Route distinguisher: 110.111.170.102:65447
[3]:[0]:[32]:[110.111.170.102]/152           110.111.170.102  0    100    32768   ?
*>    Route distinguisher: 110.111.170.107:64536
[3]:[0]:[32]:[110.111.170.107]/152           110.111.170.107  0    100    0     100 101 ?
```

Display the EVPN routes for host MAC addresses

```
OS10# show evpn mac
Type  -(lcl): Local (rmt): remote

EVI     Mac-Address        Type      Seq-No  Interface/Next-Hop
50      00:00:00:aa:aa:aa  rmt       0       55.1.1.3
50      00:00:00:cc:cc:cc  lcl       0       ethernet1/1/8:1

OS10# show evpn mac evi 50
Type  -(lcl): Local (rmt): remote

EVI     Mac-Address        Type      Seq-No  Interface/Next-Hop
50      00:00:00:aa:aa:aa  rmt       0       55.1.1.3
50      00:00:00:cc:cc:cc  lcl       0       ethernet1/1/8:1
```

BGP EVPN with VLT

OS10 supports BGP EVPN operation between VLT peers that you configure as VTEPs. For more information about configurations and best practices to set up VLT for VXLAN, see Configure VXLAN — Configure VLT. This information also applies to BGP EVPN for VXLAN.

Dell EMC recommends configuring iBGP peering for the IPv4 address family between the VTEPs in a VLT pair on a dedicated L3 VLAN that is used when connectivity to the underlay L3 network is lost. It is NOT required to enable the EVPN address family on the iBGP peering session between the VTEPs in a VLT pair because EVPN peering to the spine switch is performed on Loopback interfaces.

Both VTEPs in a VLT pair advertise identical EVPN routes, which provides redundancy if one of the VTEP peers fails. To set up redundant EVPN route advertisement, configure the same EVI, RD, and RT values for each VNI on both VTEPs in a VLT pair, including:

- In auto-EVI mode, this identical configuration is automatically ensured if the VNID-to-VNI association is the same on both VTEP peers.
- In manual EVI mode, you must configure the same EVI-to-VNID association on both VTEP peers.
- In manual EVI mode, you must configure the same RD and RT values on both VTEP peers.

In an EVPN configuration, increase the VLT delay-restore timer to allow for BGP EVPN adjacency to establish and for the remote MAC and neighbor entries to download by EVPN and install in the dataplane. The VLT delay-restore determines the amount of time the VLT LAGs are kept operationally down at bootup to allow the dataplane to set up and forward traffic, resulting in minimal traffic loss as the VLT peer node boots up and joins the VLT domain.

For a sample BGP EVPN VLT configuration, see Example: VXLAN with BGP EVPN.

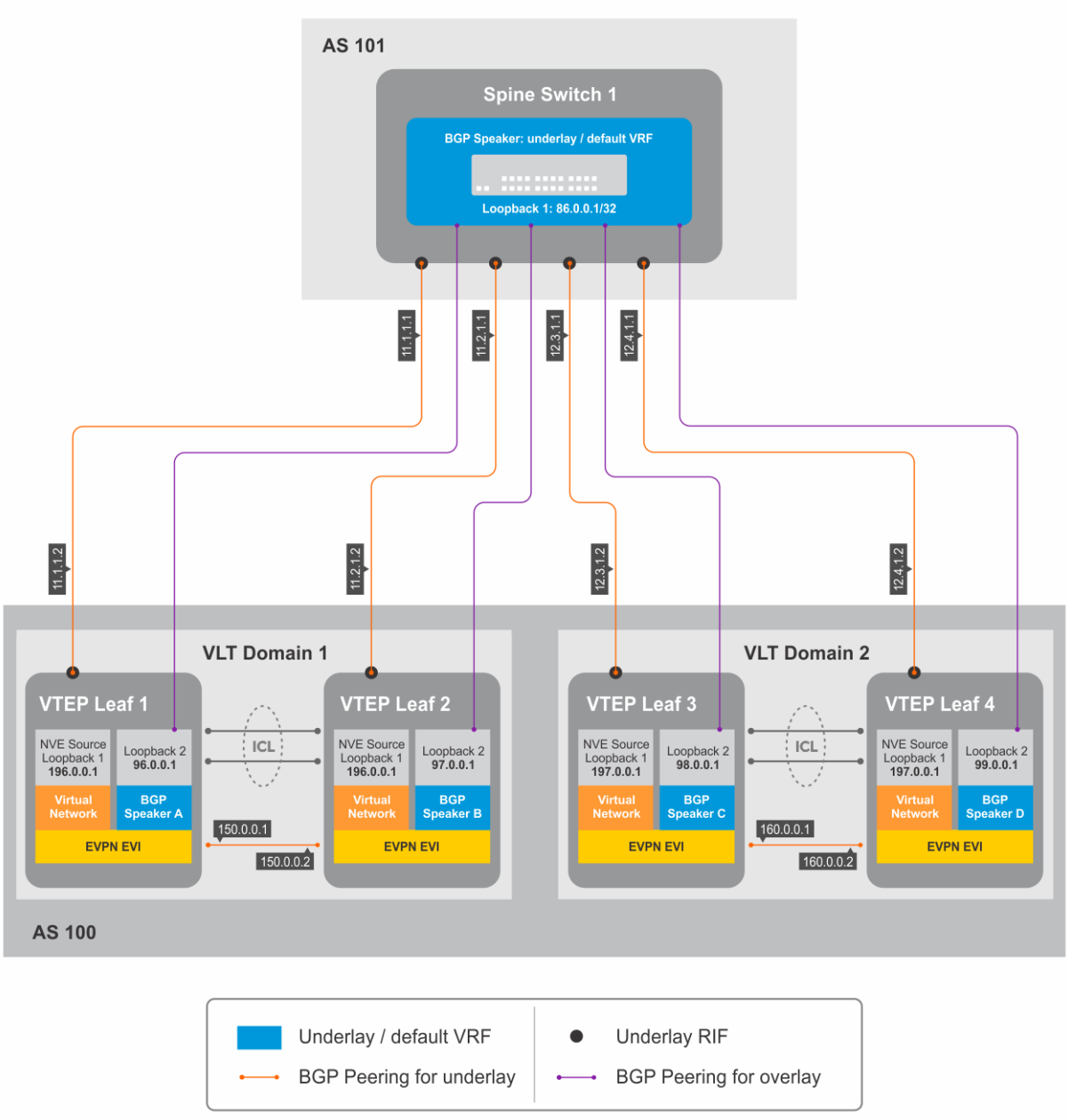


Figure 4. BGP EVPN in VLT domain

VXLAN BGP EVPN routing

This section describes how EVPN implements overlay routing between L2 segments associated with EVIs belonging to the *same* tenant on a VTEP. *IETF draft draft-ietf-bess-evpn-inter-subnet-forwarding-05* describes EVPN inter-subnet forwarding, Integrated Routing and Bridging (IRB), and how to use EVPN with IP routing between L2 tenant domains.

You set up overlay routing by assigning a VRF to each tenant, creating a virtual-network interface, and assigning an IP subnet in the VRF to each virtual-network interface. The VTEP acts as the L3 gateway that routes traffic from one tenant subnet to another in the overlay before encapsulating it in the VXLAN header and transporting it over the underlay fabric. On virtual networks that associate with EVIs, EVPN IRB is enabled only after you create a virtual-network interface.

When you enable IRB for a virtual network/EVI, EVPN operation on each VTEP also advertises the local tenant IP-MAC bindings learned on the EVPN-enabled virtual networks to all other VTEPs. The local tenant IP-MAC bindings are learned from ARP or ICMPv6 protocol operation. They advertise as EVPN Type-2 BGP route updates to other VTEPs, each of whom then imports and installs them as ARP/IPv6 neighbor entries in the dataplane.

To enable efficient traffic forwarding on a VTEP, OS10 supports distributed gateway routing. A distributed gateway allows multiple VTEPs to act as the gateway router for a tenant subnet. The VTEP that is located nearest to a host acts as its gateway router.

To enable L3 gateway/IRB functionality for BGP EVPN, configure a VXLAN overlay network and enable routing on a switch:

1. Create a non-default VRF instance for overlay routing. For multi-tenancy, create a VRF instance for each tenant.
2. Configure globally the anycast gateway MAC address used by all VTEPs.
3. Configure a virtual-network interface for each virtual network, (optional) assign it to the tenant VRF, and configure an IP address. Then enable the interface.
4. Configure an anycast gateway IP address for each virtual network. OS10 supports distributed gateway routing.

EVPN supports different types of IRB routing for tenants, VMs, and servers, that connect to each VTEP:

- Centralized routing: For each tenant subnet, one VTEP is designated as the L3 gateway to perform IRB inter-subnet routing. All other VTEPs perform L2 bridging.
- Distributed routing: For each tenant subnet, all VTEPs perform L3 gateway routing for the tenant VMs and servers connected to a VTEP. In a large multi-tenant network, distributed routing allows for more efficient bandwidth use and traffic forwarding. IRB routing is performed either:
  - Only on an ingress VTEP.
  - On both ingress and egress VTEPs.

Asymmetric IRB routing

In asymmetric IRB routing, IRB routing is performed only on ingress VTEPs. Egress VTEPs perform L2 bridging in the tenant subnet.

An ingress VTEP directly routes packets to a destination host MAC address in the destination virtual-network VNI. An egress VTEP only bridges packets to a host by removing the VXLAN header and forwarding a packet to the local Layer 2 domain using the VNI-to-VLAN mapping.

The ingress VTEP is configured with all destination virtual networks, and has the ARP entries and MAC addresses for all destination hosts in its hardware tables. Each VTEP learns the host MAC and MAC-to-IP bindings using ARP snooping for local addresses and type-2 route advertisements from remote VTEPs.

For VXLAN BGP EVPN examples that use asymmetric IRB, see Example: VXLAN with BGP EVPN and Example: VXLAN BGP EVPN — Multiple AS topology.

Symmetric IRB routing

In symmetric IRB routing, both ingress and egress VTEPs perform IRB routing and bridging for a tenant subnet. The ingress VTEP routes packets to an egress VTEP MAC address in an intermediate virtual-network VNI. The egress VTEP then routes the packet again to the destination host in the destination virtual-network VNI.

Using the L3 VNI associated with each tenant VRF, an ingress VTEP routes all traffic for the prefix to an egress VTEP on the L3 VNI. The egress VTEP routes from the L3 VNI to the destination virtual network or bridge domain. The L3 VNI does not have to be associated with an IP address; routing is set up in the data plane using the egress VTEP's MAC address. This behavior is known as IP-VRF to IP-VRF interface-less routing.

The ingress VTEP does not have to be configured with every destination virtual network; it must have the ARP and MAC addresses only to the egress VTEP, not to each host connected to the VTEP. For this reason, symmetric IRB routing allows the

overlay network to scale larger than asymmetric routing. Assign the same router MAC address to each VLT peer in a VTEP VLT domain.

Each VTEP learns host MAC and MAC-to-IP bindings using ARP snooping for local addresses, and type-2 and type-5 route advertisements from remote VTEPs. In addition to L3 VNI-connected networks, type-5 route advertisements communicate external routes from a border leaf VTEP to all other VTEPs.

For a VXLAN BGP EVPN example that uses symmetric IRB and Type-5 route, see Example: VXLAN BGP EVPN — Symmetric IRB.

Configure Symmetric IRB for VXLAN BGP EVPN

Before you start

1. Follow the procedure in Configure VXLAN to:
   - Configure the VXLAN overlay network.
   - Enable routing for VXLAN virtual networks. Integrated Routing and Bridging (IRB) is automatically enabled.
   - Enable an overlay routing profile with the number of reserved ARP table entries for VXLAN overlay routing.
2. Follow the procedure in Configure BGP EVPN for VXLAN to:
   - Configure BGP to advertise EVPN routes.
   - Configure EVPN for VXLAN virtual networks.

   For a sample configuration, see Example: VXLAN with BGP EVPN.

Configure symmetric IRB

1. (Optional) If the switch is a VTEP VLT peer, configure a local router MAC that is used by remote VTEPs as the destination address in VXLAN encapsulated packets sent to the switch in EVPN mode.

   If you assign a unique VLT MAC address on each pair of VLT peers, use the same MAC address as the local router MAC. By default, the router MAC is derived as an offset from the local system MAC address.

   In a VLT VTEP pair, the router MAC configured in both the VLT peers must be the same. Router MAC configuration is mandatory for VTEP VLT peers.

   ```
   OS10(config)# evpn
   OS10(config-evpn)# router-mac nn:nn:nn:nn:nn:nn
   ```

2. Configure a non-default VRF with a dedicated VXLAN VNI for each tenant VRF in EVPN mode. The tenant VRF is created using the `ip vrf` command when you enable overlay routing with IRB; see Enable overlay routing between virtual networks. The VXLAN VNI associated with the tenant VRF for EVPN symmetric IRB must be unique on the switch.

   By default, the route distinguisher value is auto-generated. To reconfigure it, use the `rd A.B.C.D:[1-65535]` command. The route target value is a mandatory entry.

   ```
   OS10(config-evpn)# vrf tenant-vrf-name
   OS10(config-evpn-vrf-vrf-tenant)# vni  vxlan-vni
   OS10(config-evpn-vrf-vrf-tenant)# rd {A.B.C.D:[1-65535]}
   OS10(config-evpn-vrf-vrf-tenant)# route-target {auto | value {import | export | both}
    [asn4]}
   OS10(config-evpn-vrf-vrf-tenant)# exit
   ```

3. (Optional) Advertise the IP prefixes learned from external networks and directly connected networks into EVPN type-5 route advertisements in EVPN-VRF mode; for example:

   ```
   OS10(config)# evpn
   OS10(config-evpn)# vrf vrf-tenant1
   OS10(config-evpn-vrf-vrf-tenant1)# advertise {ipv4 | ipv6} {connected | static| ospf
   | bgp} [route-map map-name]
   ```

4. (Optional) To redistribute EVPN routes to a BGP or OSPF neighbor, configure the redistribution of L2VPN EVPN routes into BGP or OSPF IPv4/IPv6 routes on a border leaf VTEP in ROUTER-BGP or ROUTER-OSPF mode; for example:

   ```
   OS10(config)# router bgp 101
   OS10(conf-router-bgp-101)# vrf blue
   OS10(conf-router-bgp-101-vrf)# address-family ipv4 unicast
   OS10(configure-router-bgpv4-af)# redistribute l2vpn evpn [route-map map-name]
   ```

5. Verify the VXLAN BGP EVPN with symmetric IRB configuration.

Display the EVPN instance configuration

```
OS10# show evpn evi 10000

EVI : 10000, State : up
  Bridge-Domain : Virtual-Network 10000, VNI 10000
  Route-Distinguisher : 1:110.111.170.195:10000(auto)
  Route-Targets : 0:10000:16787216(auto) both
  Inclusive Multicast : 110.111.170.107
  IRB : Enabled(VRF-TENANT-1)

OS10# show evpn evi 20000
  EVI : 20000, State : up
  Bridge-Domain : Virtual-Network 20000, VNI 20000
  Route-Distinguisher : 1:110.111.170.195:20000(auto)
  Route-Targets : 0:20000:16797216(auto) both
  Inclusive Multicast :
  IRB : Enabled(VRF-TENANT-1)
```

Display the EVPN Type 2 routes for host MAC/IP addresses

```
show evpn mac-ip
Type -(lcl): Local (rmt): remote
EVI   Mac Address       Type Seq No Host-IP     Interface/Next-Hops
10000 00:00:0b:0b:0b:0a lcl  0      10.10.10.10 ethernet1/1/6
10000 14:18:77:25:4e:82 rmt  0      10.10.10.11 110.111.170.107
```

Display the VRF instances used to forward EVPN routes in VXLAN overlay networks

```
OS10# show evpn vrf
VXLAN-VNI  EVI  Virtual-Network-Instance  VRF-Name
30         30   30                       vrf_30
40         40   40                       vrf_40


OS10# show evpn vrf l3-vni
VRF : vrf_30, State : up
  L3-VNI : 3030
  Route-Distinguisher : 1:80.80.1.1:3030(auto)
  Route-Targets : 0:200:268438486(auto) both
  Remote VTEP : 4.4.4.4

VRF : vrf_40, State : up
  L3-VNI : 4040
  Route-Distinguisher : 1:80.80.1.1:4040(auto)
  Route-Targets : 0:200:268439496(auto) both
  Remote VTEP : 4.4.4.4

VRF : vrf_50, State : up
  L3-VNI : 5050
  Route-Distinguisher : 1:80.80.1.1:5050(auto)
  Route-Targets : 0:200:268430506(auto) both
  Remote VTEP : 4.4.4.4
```

Display the router MAC address used in overlay network for symmetric IRB

```
show evpn router-mac
Local Router MAC : 14:18:77:25:4e:4d

Remote-VTEP  Router's-MAC
4.4.4.4      14:18:77:25:6f:4d
5.5.5.5      00:00:01:00:a3:b4
```

Display the learned EVPN Type 5 routes

```
OS10# show ip bgp l2vpn evpn
BGP local RIB : Routes to be Added , Replaced , Withdrawn
BGP local router ID is 95.0.0.4
Status codes: s suppressed, S stale, d dampened, h history, * valid, > best
Path source: I - internal, a - aggregate, c - confed-external,
r - redistributed/network, S - stale
```

```
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete

Network                                 Next Hop  Metric LocPrf Weight  Path
*>r Route distinguisher: 4.4.4.4:65001 VNI:65001
[5]:[0]:[24]:[11.11.11.0]:[0.0.0.0]/224 4.4.4.4   0      100    32768   ?

*>r Route distinguisher: 3.3.3.3:65002 VNI:65002
[5]:[0]:[24]:[12.12.12.0]:[0.0.0.0]/224 3.3.3.3   0      100    0 100 101 ?

*>r Route distinguisher: 4.4.4.4:101 VNI:101
[2]:[0]:[48]:[14:18:77:25:6f:4d]:[32]:[11.11.11.2]/224
                                        4.4.4.4   0      100    32768   ?

*>r Route distinguisher: 3.3.3.3:102 VNI:102
[2]:[0]:[48]:[14:18:77:25:8f:6d]:[32]:[12.12.12.1]/224
                                        3.3.3.3   0      100    0 100 101 ?

*> Route distinguisher: 3.3.3.3:101
[3]:[0]:[32]:[3.3.3.3]/152              3.3.3.3   0      100    0 100 101 ?

*>r Route distinguisher: 4.4.4.4:101
[3]:[0]:[32]:[4.4.4.4]/152              4.4.4.4   0      100   32768   ?

*>r Route distinguisher: 4.4.4.4:102
[3]:[0]:[32]:[4.4.4.4]/152              4.4.4.4   0      100   32768   ?
```

```
OS10# show ip route vrf blue
Codes: C - connected
S - static
B - BGP, IN - internal BGP, EX - external BGP, EV - EVPN BGP
O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area, N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1,
N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2, E1 - OSPF external type 1,
E2 - OSPF external type 2, * - candidate default,
+ - summary route, > - non-active route
Gateway of last resort is not set

Destination        Gateway        Dist/Metric Last Change
-------------------------------------------------------------
C 11.11.11.0/24  via 11.11.11.1   0/0         1 day 02:54:39
                 virtual-network101
B EV 15.15.15.2/32 via 4.4.4.4    200/0       1 day 02:09:19
B EV 15.15.15.0/24 via 4.4.4.4    200/0       1 day 02:09:19
B EV 11.11.11.2/32 via 4.4.4.4    100/0       1 day 05:10:11
B EV 12.12.12.0/24 via 3.3.3.3    100/0       1 day 00:10:01
```

Example: VXLAN with BGP EVPN

The following VXLAN with BGP EVPN example uses a Clos leaf-spine topology with VXLAN tunnel endpoints (VTEPs). The individual switch configuration shows how to set up an end-to-end VXLAN. eBGP is used to exchange IP routes in the IP underlay network, and EVPN routes in the VXLAN overlay network. All spine nodes are in one autonomous system—AS 101. All leaf nodes are in another autonomous system—AS 100.

- On VTEPs 1 and 2: Access ports are assigned to the virtual network using a switch-scoped VLAN. EVPN is configured using auto-EVI mode.
- On VTEPs 3 and 4: Access ports are assigned to the virtual network using a port-scoped VLAN. The EVPN instance is configured using manual configuration mode. The RD and RT are configured using auto mode.

All VTEPs perform asymmetric IRB routing, in which:

- IRB routing is performed only on ingress VTEPs.
- Egress VTEPs perform IRB bridging.

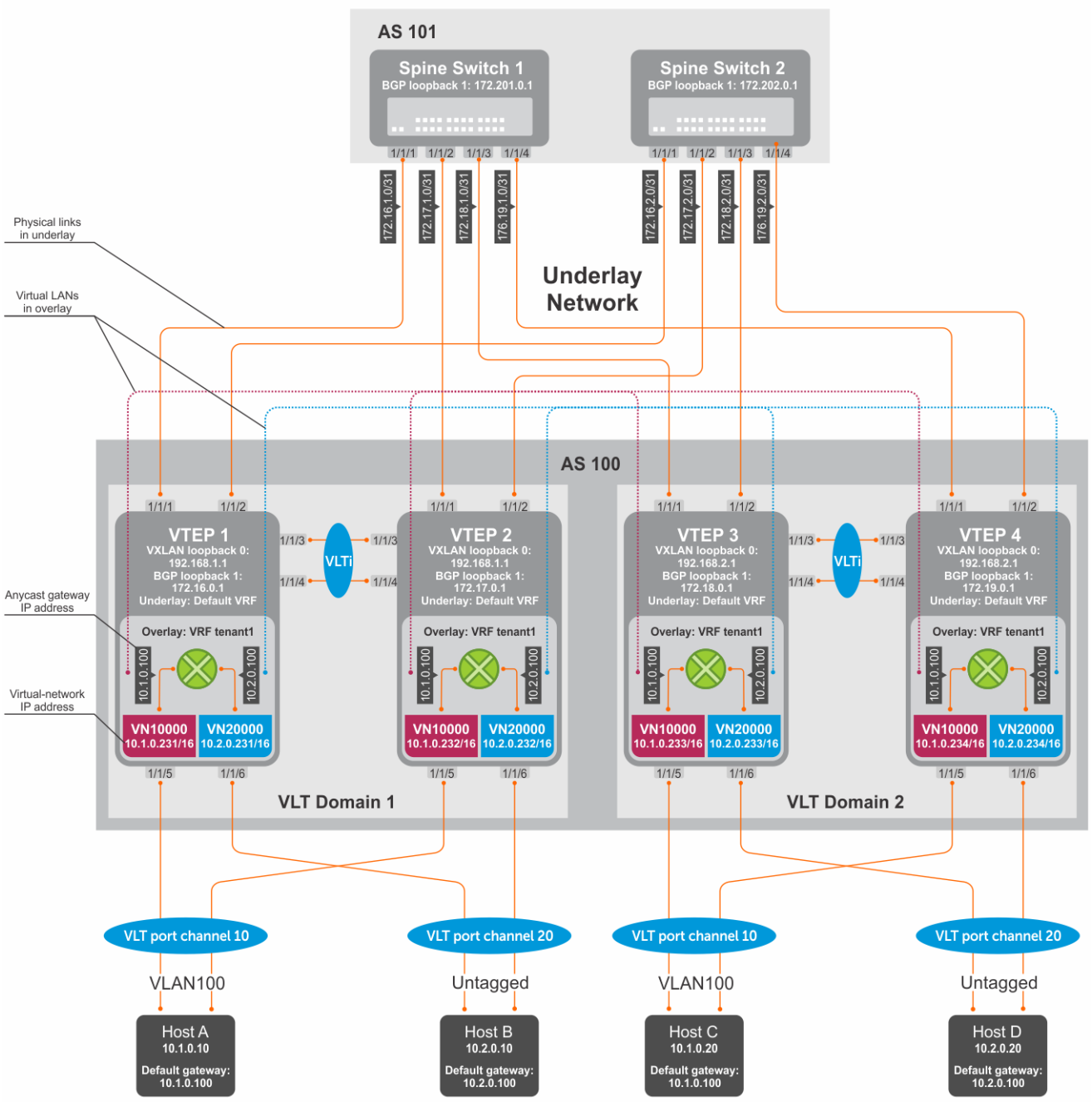


Figure 5. VXLAN BGP EVPN use case

VTEP 1 Leaf Switch

1. Configure a Loopback interface for the VXLAN underlay using same IP address as the VLT peer.

```
OS10(config)# interface loopback0
OS10(conf-if-lo-0)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-lo-0)# ip address 192.168.1.1/32
OS10(conf-if-lo-0)# exit
```

2. Configure the Loopback interface as the VXLAN source tunnel interface.

```
OS10(config)# nve
OS10(config-nve)# source-interface loopback0
OS10(config-nve)# exit
```

3. Configure VXLAN virtual networks.

```
OS10(config)# virtual-network 10000
OS10(config-vn-10000)# vxlan-vni 10000
OS10(config-vn-vxlan-vni)# exit
OS10(config-vn-10000)# exit
OS10(config)# virtual-network 20000
OS10(config-vn-20000)# vxlan-vni 20000
OS10(config-vn-vxlan-vni)# exit
OS10(config-vn-20000)# exit
```

4. Assign VLAN member interfaces to the virtual networks.

Use a switch-scoped VLAN-to-VNI mapping:

```
OS10(config)# interface vlan100
OS10(config-if-vl-100)# virtual-network 10000
OS10(config-if-vl-100)# no shutdown
OS10(config-if-vl-100)# exit
OS10(config)# interface vlan200
OS10(config-if-vl-200)# virtual-network 20000
OS10(config-if-vl-200)# no shutdown
OS10(config-if-vl-200)# exit
```

5. Configure access ports as VLAN members for a switch-scoped VLAN-to-VNI mapping.

```
OS10(config)# interface port-channel10
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# switchport mode trunk
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# switchport trunk allowed vlan 100
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# no switchport access vlan
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# exit

OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/5
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/5)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/5)# channel-group 10 mode active
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/5)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/5)# exit

OS10(config)# interface port-channel20
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# switchport mode trunk
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# switchport access vlan 200
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# exit

OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/6
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/6)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/6)# channel-group 20 mode active
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/6)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/6)# exit
```

6. Configure upstream network-facing ports.

```
OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/1
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# mtu 1650
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# ip address 172.16.1.0/31
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# exit

OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/2
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# mtu 1650
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# ip address 172.16.2.0/31
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# exit
```

7. Configure eBGP.

```
OS10(config)# router bgp 100
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# router-id 172.16.0.1
```

```
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(config-router-bgp-af)# redistribute connected
OS10(config-router-bgp-af)# exit
```

8. Configure eBGP for the IPv4 point-to-point peering.

```
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# neighbor 172.16.1.1
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# remote-as 101
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# allowas-in 1
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# exit

OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# neighbor 172.16.2.1
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# remote-as 101
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# allowas-in 1
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# exit
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# exit
```

9. Configure a Loopback interface for BGP EVPN peering different from the VLT peer IP address.

```
OS10(config)# interface loopback1
OS10(conf-if-lo-1)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-lo-1)# ip address 172.16.0.1/32
OS10(conf-if-lo-1)# exit
```

10. Configure BGP EVPN peering.

```
OS10(config)# router bgp 100
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# neighbor 172.201.0.1
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# remote-as 101
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# ebgp-multihop 4
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# send-community extended
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# update-source loopback1
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# no activate
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# address-family l2vpn evpn
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# activate
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# allowas-in 1
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# exit

OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# neighbor 172.202.0.1
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# remote-as 101
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# ebgp-multihop 4
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# send-community extended
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# update-source loopback1
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# no activate
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# address-family l2vpn evpn
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# activate
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# allowas-in 1
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# exit
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# exit
```

11. Configure EVPN.

Configure the EVPN instance, RD, and RT using auto-EVI mode:

```
OS10(config)# evpn
OS10(config-evpn)# auto-evi
OS10(config-evpn)# exit
```

12. Configure VLT.

Configure a dedicated L3 underlay path to reach the VLT Peer in case of a network failure.

```
OS10(config)# interface vlan4000
OS10(config-if-vl-4000)# no shutdown
OS10(config-if-vl-4000)# ip address 172.16.250.0/31
OS10(config-if-vl-4000)# exit
```

Configure the VLT port channel.

```
OS10(config)# interface port-channel10
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# vlt-port-channel 10
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# exit

OS10(config)# interface port-channel20
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# vlt-port-channel 20
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# exit
```

Configure the VLTi member links.

```
OOS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/3
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# exit

OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/4
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# exit
```

Configure the VLT domain.

```
OS10(config)# vlt-domain 1
OS10(conf-vlt-1)# backup destination 10.16.150.1
OS10(conf-vlt-1)# discovery-interface ethernet1/1/3,1/1/4
OS10(conf-vlt-1)# vlt-mac aa:bb:cc:dd:ee:ff
OS10(conf-vlt-1)# exit
```

Configure UFD with uplink VLT ports and downlink network ports.

```
OS10(config)# uplink-state-group 1
OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# enable
OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# downstream ethernet1/1/1-1/1/2
OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# upstream port-channel10
OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# upstream port-channel20
OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# exit
```

Configure iBGP IPv4 peering between VLT peers.

```
OS10(config)# router bgp 100
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# neighbor 172.16.250.1
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# remote-as 100
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# exit
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# exit
```

13. Configure IP switching in the overlay network.

Create a tenant VRF.

```
OS10(config)# ip vrf tenant1
OS10(conf-vrf)# exit
```

Configure an anycast gateway MAC address.

```
OS10(config)# ip virtual-router mac-address 00:01:01:01:01:01
```

Configure routing on the virtual networks.

```
OS10(config)# interface virtual-network 10000
OS10(conf-if-vn-10000)# ip vrf forwarding tenant1
OS10(conf-if-vn-10000)# ip address 10.1.0.231/16
OS10(conf-if-vn-10000)# ip virtual-router address 10.1.0.100
OS10(conf-if-vn-10000)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-vn-10000)# exit

OS10(config)# interface virtual-network 20000
OS10(conf-if-vn-20000)# ip vrf forwarding tenant1
OS10(conf-if-vn-20000)# ip address 10.2.0.231/16
OS10(conf-if-vn-20000)# ip virtual-router address 10.2.0.100
OS10(conf-if-vn-20000)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-vn-20000)# exit
```

VTEP 2 Leaf Switch

1. Configure a Loopback interface for the VXLAN underlay using the same IP address as the VLT peer.

```
OS10(config)# interface loopback0
OS10(conf-if-lo-0)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-lo-0)# ip address 192.168.1.1/32
OS10(conf-if-lo-0)# exit
```

2. Configure the Loopback interface as the VXLAN source tunnel interface.

```
OS10(config)# nve
OS10(config-nve)# source-interface loopback0
OS10(config-nve)# exit
```

3. Configure the VXLAN virtual networks.

```
OS10(config)# virtual-network 10000
OS10(config-vn-10000)# vxlan-vni 10000
OS10(config-vn-vxlan-vni)# exit
OS10(config-vn)# exit
OS10(config)# virtual-network 20000
OS10(config-vn-20000)# vxlan-vni 20000
OS10(config-vn-vxlan-vni)# exit
OS10(config-vn-20000)# exit
```

4. Assign VLAN member interfaces to the virtual networks.

Use a switch-scoped VLAN-to-VNI mapping:

```
OS10(config)# interface vlan100
OS10(config-if-vl-100)# virtual-network 10000
OS10(config-if-vl-100)# no shutdown
OS10(config-if-vl-100)# exit
OS10(config)# interface vlan200
OS10(config-if-vl-200)# virtual-network 20000
OS10(config-if-vl-200)# no shutdown
OS10(config-if-vl-200)# exit
```

5. Configure access ports as VLAN members for a switch-scoped VLAN-to-VNI mapping.

```
OS10(config)# interface port-channel10
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# switchport mode trunk
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# switchport trunk allowed vlan 100
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# no switchport access vlan
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# exit

OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/5
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/5)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/5)# channel-group 10 mode active
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/5)# no switchport
```

```
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/5)# exit

OS10(config)# interface port-channel20
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# switchport mode trunk
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# switchport access vlan 200
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# exit

OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/6
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/6)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/6)# channel-group 20 mode active
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/6)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/6)# exit
```

6. Configure upstream network-facing ports.

```
OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/1
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# mtu 1650
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# ip address 172.17.1.0/31
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# exit

OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/2
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# mtu 1650
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# ip address 172.17.2.0/31
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# exit
```

7. Configure eBGP.

```
OS10(config)# router bgp 100
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# router-id 172.17.0.1
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(configure-router-bgp-af)# redistribute connected
OS10(configure-router-bgp-af)# exit
```

8. Configure eBGP for the IPv4 point-to-point peering.

```
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# neighbor 172.17.1.1
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# remote-as 101
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# allowas-in 1
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# exit

OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# neighbor 172.17.2.1
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# remote-as 101
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# allowas-in 1
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# exit
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# exit
```

9. Configure a Loopback interface for BGP EVPN peering different from VLT peer IP address.

```
OS10(config)# interface loopback1
OS10(conf-if-lo-1)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-lo-1)# ip address 172.17.0.1/32
OS10(conf-if-lo-1)# exit
```

10. Configure BGP EVPN peering.

```
OS10(config)# router bgp 100
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# neighbor 172.201.0.1
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# remote-as 101
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# ebgp-multihop 4
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# send-community extended
```

```
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# update-source loopback1
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# no activate
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# address-family l2vpn evpn
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# activate
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# allowas-in 1
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# exit

OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# neighbor 172.202.0.1
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# remote-as 101
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# ebgp-multihop 4
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# send-community extended
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# update-source loopback1
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# no activate
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# address-family l2vpn evpn
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# activate
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# allowas-in 1
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# exit
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# exit
```

11. Configure EVPN.

Configure the EVPN instance, RD, and RT using auto-EVI mode:

```
OS10(config)# evpn
OS10(config-evpn)# auto-evi
OS10(config-evpn)# exit
```

12. Configure VLT.

Configure a dedicated L3 underlay path to reach the VLT Peer in case of a network failure.

```
OS10(config)# interface vlan4000
OS10(config-if-vl-4000)# no shutdown
OS10(config-if-vl-4000)# ip address 172.16.250.1/31
OS10(config-if-vl-4000)# exit
```

Configure the VLT port channel.

```
OS10(config)# interface port-channel10
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# vlt-port-channel 10
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# exit

OS10(config)# interface port-channel20
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# vlt-port-channel 20
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# exit
```

Configure VLTi member links.

```
OOS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/3
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# exit

OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/4
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# exit
```

Configure the VLT domain.

```
OS10(config)# vlt-domain 1
OS10(conf-vlt-1)# backup destination 10.16.150.2
OS10(conf-vlt-1)# discovery-interface ethernet1/1/3,1/1/4
```

```
OS10(conf-vlt-1)# vlt-mac aa:bb:cc:dd:ee:ff
OS10(conf-vlt-1)# exit
```

Configure UFD with uplink VLT ports and downlink network ports.

```
OS10(config)# uplink-state-group 1
OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# enable
OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# downstream ethernet1/1/1-1/1/2
OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# upstream port-channel10
OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# upstream port-channel20
OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# exit
```

Configure iBGP IPv4 peering between VLT peers.

```
OS10(config)# router bgp 100
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# neighbor 172.16.250.0
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# remote-as 100
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# exit
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# exit
```

13. Configure IP switching in overlay network.

Create a tenant VRF.

```
OS10(config)# ip vrf tenant1
OS10(conf-vrf)# exit
```

Configure an anycast gateway MAC address.

```
OS10(config)# ip virtual-router mac-address 00:01:01:01:01:01
```

Configure routing on the virtual networks.

```
OS10(config)# interface virtual-network 10000
OS10(conf-if-vn-10000)# ip vrf forwarding tenant1
OS10(conf-if-vn-10000)# ip address 10.1.0.232/16
OS10(conf-if-vn-10000)# ip virtual-router address 10.1.0.100
OS10(conf-if-vn-10000)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-vn-10000)# exit

OS10(config)# interface virtual-network 20000
OS10(conf-if-vn-20000)# ip vrf forwarding tenant1
OS10(conf-if-vn-20000)# ip address 10.2.0.232/16
OS10(conf-if-vn-20000)# ip virtual-router address 10.2.0.100
OS10(conf-if-vn-20000)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-vn-20000)# exit
```

VTEP 3 Leaf Switch

1. Configure a Loopback interface for the VXLAN underlay using same IP address as the VLT peer.

```
OS10(config)# interface loopback0
OS10(conf-if-lo-0)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-lo-0)# ip address 192.168.2.1/32
OS10(conf-if-lo-0)# exit
```

2. Configure the Loopback interface as the VXLAN source tunnel interface.

```
OS10(config)# nve
OS10(config-nve)# source-interface loopback0
OS10(config-nve)# exit
```

3. Configure VXLAN virtual networks.

```
OS10(config)# virtual-network 10000
OS10(config-vn-10000)# vxlan-vni 10000
```

```
OS10(config-vn-vxlan-vni)# exit
OS10(config-vn-10000)# exit

OS10(config)# virtual-network 20000
OS10(config-vn-20000)# vxlan-vni 20000
OS10(config-vn-vxlan-vni)# exit
OS10(config-vn-20000)# exit
```

4. Configure unused VLAN ID for untagged membership.

```
OS10(config)# virtual-network untagged-vlan 1000
```

5. Configure access ports as VLAN members for a port-scoped VLAN-to-VNI mapping.

```
OS10(config)# interface port-channel10
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# switchport mode trunk
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# no switchport access vlan
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# exit

OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/5
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/5)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/5)# channel-group 10 mode active
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/5)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/5)# exit

OS10(config)# interface port-channel20
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# switchport mode trunk
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# no switchport access vlan
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# exit

OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/6
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/6)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/6)# channel-group 20 mode active
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/6)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/6)# exit
```

6. Add the access ports to virtual networks.

```
OS10(config)# virtual-network 10000
OS10(config-vn-10000)# member-interface port-channel 10 vlan-tag 100
OS10(config-vn-10000)# exit

OS10(config)# virtual-network 20000
OS10(config-vn-20000)# member-interface port-channel 20 untagged
OS10(config-vn-20000)# exit
```

7. Configure upstream network-facing ports.

```
OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/1
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# mtu 1650
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# ip address 172.18.1.0/31
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# exit

OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/2
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# mtu 1650
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# ip address 172.18.2.0/31
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# exit
```

8. Configure eBGP.

```
OS10(config)# router bgp 100
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# router-id 172.18.0.1
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# address-family ipv4 unicast
```

```
OS10(configure-router-bgp-af)# redistribute connected
OS10(configure-router-bgp-af)# exit
```

9. Configure eBGP for the IPv4 point-to-point peering.

```
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# neighbor 172.18.1.1
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# remote-as 101
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# allowas-in 1
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# exit

OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# neighbor 172.18.2.1
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# remote-as 101
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# allowas-in 1
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# exit
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# exit
```

10. Configure a Loopback interface for BGP EVPN peering different from VLT peer IP address.

```
OS10(config)# interface loopback1
OS10(conf-if-lo-1)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-lo-1)# ip address 172.18.0.1/32
OS10(conf-if-lo-1)# exit
```

11. Configure BGP EVPN peering.

```
OS10(config)# router bgp 100
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# neighbor 172.201.0.1
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# remote-as 101
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# ebgp-multihop 4
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# send-community extended
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# update-source loopback1
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# no activate
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# address-family l2vpn evpn
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# activate
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# allowas-in 1
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# exit

OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# neighbor 172.202.0.1
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# remote-as 101
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# ebgp-multihop 4
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# send-community extended
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# update-source loopback1
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# no activate
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# address-family l2vpn evpn
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# activate
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# allowas-in 1
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# exit
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# exit
```

12. Configure EVPN.

Configure the EVPN instance in manual configuration mode, and RD and RT configuration in auto mode:

```
OS10(config)# evpn
OS10(config-evpn)# evi 10000
OS10(config-evpn-evi-10000)# vni 10000
OS10(config-evpn-evi-10000)# rd auto
```

```
OS10(config-evpn-evi-10000)# route-target auto
OS10(config-evpn-evi-10000)# exit

OS10(config-evpn)# evi 20000
OS10(config-evpn-evi-20000)# vni 20000
OS10(config-evpn-evi-20000)# rd auto
OS10(config-evpn-evi-20000)# route-target auto
OS10(config-evpn-evi-20000)# exit
OS10(config-evpn)# exit
```

13. Configure VLT.

Configure a VLTi VLAN for the virtual network.

```
OS10(config)# virtual-network 10000
OS10(config-vn-10000)# vlti-vlan 100
OS10(config-vn-10000)# exit

OS10(config)# virtual-network 20000
OS10(config-vn-20000)# vlti-vlan 200
OS10(config-vn-20000)# exit
```

Configure a dedicated L3 underlay path to reach the VLT Peer in case of a network failure.

```
OS10(config)# interface vlan4000
OS10(config-if-vl-4000)# no shutdown
OS10(config-if-vl-4000)# ip address 172.16.250.10/31
OS10(config-if-vl-4000)# exit
```

Configure the VLT port channels.

```
OS10(config)# interface port-channel10
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# vlt-port-channel 10
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# exit

OS10(config)# interface port-channel20
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# vlt-port-channel 20
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# exit
```

Configure VLTi member links.

```
OOS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/3
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# exit

OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/4
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# exit
```

Configure the VLT domain.

```
OS10(config)# vlt-domain 1
OS10(conf-vlt-1)# backup destination 10.16.150.3
OS10(conf-vlt-1)# discovery-interface ethernet1/1/3,1/1/4
OS10(conf-vlt-1)# vlt-mac aa:bb:cc:dd:ff:ee
OS10(conf-vlt-1)# exit
```

Configure UFD with uplink VLT ports and downlink network ports.

```
OS10(config)# uplink-state-group 1
OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# enable
OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# downstream ethernet1/1/1-1/1/2
OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# upstream port-channel10
OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# upstream port-channel20
OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# exit
```

Configure iBGP IPv4 peering between VLT peers.

```
OS10(config)# router bgp 100
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# neighbor 172.16.250.11
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# remote-as 100
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# exit
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# exit
```

14. Configure IP routing in the overlay network.

Create the tenant VRF.

```
OS10(config)# ip vrf tenant1
OS10(conf-vrf)# exit
```

Configure an anycast gateway MAC address.

```
OS10(config)# ip virtual-router mac-address 00:01:01:01:01:01
```

Configure routing on the virtual networks.

```
OS10(config)# interface virtual-network 10000
OS10(conf-if-vn-10000)# ip vrf forwarding tenant1
OS10(conf-if-vn-10000)# ip address 10.1.0.233/16
OS10(conf-if-vn-10000)# ip virtual-router address 10.1.0.100
OS10(conf-if-vn-10000)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-vn-10000)# exit

OS10(config)# interface virtual-network 20000
OS10(conf-if-vn-20000)# ip vrf forwarding tenant1
OS10(conf-if-vn-20000)# ip address 10.2.0.233/16
OS10(conf-if-vn-20000)# ip virtual-router address 10.2.0.100
OS10(conf-if-vn-20000)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-vn-20000)# exit
```

VTEP 4 Leaf Switch

1. Configure a Loopback interface for the VXLAN underlay using same IP address as the VLT peer.

```
OS10(config)# interface loopback0
OS10(conf-if-lo-0)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-lo-0)# ip address 192.168.2.1/32
OS10(conf-if-lo-0)# exit
```

2. Configure the Loopback interface as the VXLAN source tunnel interface.

```
OS10(config)# nve
OS10(config-nve)# source-interface loopback0
OS10(config-nve)# exit
```

3. Configure the VXLAN virtual networks.

```
OS10(config)# virtual-network 10000
OS10(config-vn-10000)# vxlan-vni 10000
OS10(config-vn-vxlan-vni)# exit
OS10(config-vn-10000)# exit

OS10(config)# virtual-network 20000
OS10(config-vn-20000)# vxlan-vni 20000
OS10(config-vn-vxlan-vni)# exit
OS10(config-vn-20000)# exit
```

4. Configure the unused VLAN ID for untagged membership.

```
OS10(config)# virtual-network untagged-vlan 1000
```

5. Configure access ports as VLAN members for a port-scoped VLAN-to-VNI mapping.

```
OS10(config)# interface port-channel10
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# switchport mode trunk
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# no switchport access vlan
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# exit

OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/5
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/5)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/5)# channel-group 10 mode active
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/5)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/5)# exit

OS10(config)# interface port-channel20
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# switchport mode trunk
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# no switchport access vlan
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# exit

OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/6
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/6)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/6)# channel-group 20 mode active
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/6)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/6)# exit
```

6. Add the access ports to the virtual networks.

```
OS10(config)# virtual-network 10000
OS10(config-vn-10000)# member-interface port-channel 10 vlan-tag 100
OS10(config-vn)# exit

OS10(config)# virtual-network 20000
OS10(config-vn-20000)# member-interface port-channel 20 untagged
OS10(config-vn)# exit
```

7. Configure upstream network-facing ports.

```
OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/1
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# mtu 1650
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# ip address 172.19.1.0/31
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# exit

OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/2
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# mtu 1650
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# ip address 172.19.2.0/31
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# exit
```

8. Configure eBGP.

```
OS10(config)# router bgp 100
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# router-id 172.19.0.1
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(configure-router-bgp-af)# redistribute connected
OS10(configure-router-bgp-af)# exit
```

9. Configure eBGP for the IPv4 point-to-point peering.

```
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# neighbor 172.19.1.1
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# remote-as 101
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# allowas-in 1
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# exit

OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# neighbor 172.19.2.1
```

```
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# remote-as 101
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# allowas-in 1
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# exit
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# exit
```

10. Configure a Loopback interface for BGP EVPN peering different from the VLT peer IP address.

```
OS10(config)# interface loopback1
OS10(conf-if-lo-1)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-lo-1)# ip address 172.19.0.1/32
OS10(conf-if-lo-1)# exit
```

11. Configure BGP EVPN peering.

```
OS10(config)# router bgp 100
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# neighbor 172.201.0.1
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# remote-as 101
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# ebgp-multihop 4
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# send-community extended
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# update-source loopback1
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# no activate
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# address-family l2vpn evpn
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# activate
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# allowas-in 1
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# exit

OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# neighbor 172.202.0.1
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# remote-as 101
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# ebgp-multihop 4
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# send-community extended
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# update-source loopback1
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# no activate
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# address-family l2vpn evpn
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# activate
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# allowas-in 1
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# exit
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# exit
```

12. Configure EVPN.

Configure the EVPN instance manual configuration mode, and RD, and RT configuration in auto mode:

```
OS10(config)# evpn
OS10(config-evpn)# evi 10000
OS10(config-evpn-evi-10000)# vni 10000
OS10(config-evpn-evi-10000)# rd auto
OS10(config-evpn-evi-10000)# route-target auto
OS10(config-evpn-evi-10000)# exit

OS10(config-evpn)# evi 20000
OS10(config-evpn-evi-20000)# vni 20000
OS10(config-evpn-evi-20000)# rd auto
OS10(config-evpn-evi-20000)# route-target auto
OS10(config-evpn-evi-20000)# exit
OS10(config-evpn)# exit
```

13. Configure VLT.

Configure a VLTi VLAN for the virtual network.

```
OS10(config)# virtual-network 10000
OS10(config-vn-10000)# vlti-vlan 100
OS10(config-vn-10000)# exit

OS10(config)# virtual-network 20000
OS10(conf-vn-20000)# vlti-vlan 200
OS10(conf-vn-20000)# exit
```

Configure a dedicated L3 underlay path to reach the VLT Peer in case of a network failure.

```
OS10(config)# interface vlan4000
OS10(config-if-vl-4000)# no shutdown
OS10(config-if-vl-4000)# ip address 172.16.250.11/31
OS10(config-if-vl-4000)# exit
```

Configure VLT port channels.

```
OS10(config)# interface port-channel10
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# vlt-port-channel 10
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# exit

OS10(config)# interface port-channel20
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# vlt-port-channel 20
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# exit
```

Configure VLTi member links.

```
OOS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/3
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# exit

OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/4
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# exit
```

Configure the VLT domain.

```
OS10(config)# vlt-domain 1
OS10(conf-vlt-1)# backup destination 10.16.150.4
OS10(conf-vlt-1)# discovery-interface ethernet1/1/3,1/1/4
OS10(conf-vlt-1)# vlt-mac aa:bb:cc:dd:ff:ee
OS10(conf-vlt-1)# exit
```

Configure UFD with uplink VLT ports and downlink network ports.

```
OS10(config)# uplink-state-group 1
OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# enable
OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# downstream ethernet1/1/1-1/1/2
OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# upstream port-channel10
OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# upstream port-channel20
OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# exit
```

Configure iBGP IPv4 peering between the VLT peers.

```
OS10(config)# router bgp 100
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# neighbor 172.16.250.10
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# remote-as 100
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# exit
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# exit
```

14. Configure IP routing in the overlay network.

Create a tenant VRF.

```
OS10(config)# ip vrf tenant1
OS10(conf-vrf)# exit
```

Configure an anycast gateway MAC address.

```
OS10(config)# ip virtual-router mac-address 00:01:01:01:01:01
```

Configure routing on the virtual networks.

```
OS10(config)# interface virtual-network 10000
OS10(conf-if-vn-10000)# ip vrf forwarding tenant1
OS10(conf-if-vn-10000)# ip address 10.1.0.234/16
OS10(conf-if-vn-10000)# ip virtual-router address 10.1.0.100
OS10(conf-if-vn-10000)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-vn-10000)# exit

OS10(config)# interface virtual-network 20000
OS10(conf-if-vn-20000)# ip vrf forwarding tenant1
OS10(conf-if-vn-20000)# ip address 10.2.0.234/16
OS10(conf-if-vn-20000)# ip virtual-router address 10.2.0.100
OS10(conf-if-vn-20000)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-vn-20000)# exit
```

Spine Switch 1

1. Configure downstream ports on underlay links to the leaf switches.

```
OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/1
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# ip address 172.16.1.1/31
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# exit
OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/2
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# ip address 172.17.1.1/31
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# exit
OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/3
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# ip address 172.18.1.1/31
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# exit
OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/4
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# ip address 172.19.1.1/31
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# exit
```

2. Configure eBGP.

```
OS10(config)# router bgp 101
OS10(config-router-bgp-101)# router-id 172.201.0.1
OS10(config-router-bgp-101)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(configure-router-bgpv4-af)# redistribute connected
OS10(configure-router-bgpv4-af)# exit
```

3. Configure eBGP IPv4 peer sessions on the P2P links.

```
OS10(conf-router-bgp-101)# neighbor 172.16.1.0
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# remote-as 100
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# no sender-side-loop-detection
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# exit
```

```
OS10(conf-router-bgp-101)# neighbor 172.17.1.0
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# remote-as 100
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# no sender-side-loop-detection
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# exit

OS10(conf-router-bgp-101)# neighbor 172.18.1.0
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# remote-as 100
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# no sender-side-loop-detection
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# exit

OS10(conf-router-bgp-101)# neighbor 172.19.1.0
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# remote-as 100
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# no sender-side-loop-detection
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# exit
OS10(conf-router-bgp-101)# exit
```

4. Configure a Loopback interface for BGP EVPN peering.

```
OS10(config)# interface loopback1
OS10(conf-if-lo-1)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-lo-1)# ip address 172.201.0.1/32
OS10(conf-if-lo-1)# exit
```

5. Configure BGP EVPN peer sessions.

```
OS10(config)# router bgp 101
OS10(conf-router-bgp-101)# neighbor 172.16.0.1
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# ebgp-multihop 4
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# remote-as 100
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# send-community extended
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# update-source loopback1
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# no activate
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# address-family l2vpn evpn
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# no sender-side-loop-detection
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# activate
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# exit

OS10(conf-router-bgp-101)# neighbor 172.17.0.1
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# ebgp-multihop 4
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# remote-as 100
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# send-community extended
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# update-source loopback1
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# no activate
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# address-family l2vpn evpn
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# no sender-side-loop-detection
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# activate
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# exit

OS10(conf-router-bgp-101)# neighbor 172.18.0.1
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# ebgp-multihop 4
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# remote-as 100
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# send-community extended
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# update-source loopback1
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# no activate
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# exit
```

```
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# address-family l2vpn evpn
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# no sender-side-loop-detection
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# activate
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# exit

OS10(conf-router-bgp-101)# neighbor 172.19.0.1
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# ebgp-multihop 4
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# remote-as 100
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# send-community extended
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# update-source loopback1
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# no activate
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# address-family l2vpn evpn
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# no sender-side-loop-detection
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# activate
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# exit
```

Spine Switch 2

1. Configure downstream ports on the underlay links to the leaf switches.

```
OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/1
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# ip address 172.16.2.1/31
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# exit
OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/2
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# ip address 172.17.2.1/31
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# exit
OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/3
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# ip address 172.18.2.1/31
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# exit
OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/4
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# ip address 172.19.2.1/31
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# exit
```

2. Configure eBGP.

```
OS10(config)# router bgp 101
OS10(config-router-bgp-101)# router-id 172.202.0.1
OS10(config-router-bgp-101)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(configure-router-bgpv4-af)# redistribute connected
OS10(configure-router-bgpv4-af)# exit
```

3. Configure eBGP IPv4 peer sessions on the P2P links.

```
OS10(conf-router-bgp-101)# neighbor 172.16.2.0
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# remote-as 100
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# no sender-side-loop-detection
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# exit

OS10(conf-router-bgp-101)# neighbor 172.17.2.0
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# remote-as 100
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# no sender-side-loop-detection
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# exit
```

```
OS10(conf-router-bgp-101)# neighbor 172.18.2.0
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# remote-as 100
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# no sender-side-loop-detection
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# exit

OS10(conf-router-bgp-101)# neighbor 172.19.2.0
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# remote-as 100
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# no sender-side-loop-detection
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# exit
OS10(conf-router-bgp-101)# exit
```

4. Configure a Loopback interface for BGP EVPN peering.

```
OS10(config)# interface loopback1
OS10(conf-if-lo-1)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-lo-1)# ip address 172.202.0.1/32
OS10(conf-if-lo-1)# exit
```

5. Configure BGP EVPN peer sessions.

```
OS10(config)# router bgp 101
OS10(conf-router-bgp-101)# neighbor 172.16.0.1
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# ebgp-multihop 4
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# remote-as 100
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# send-community extended
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# update-source loopback1
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# no activate
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# address-family l2vpn evpn
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# no sender-side-loop-detection
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# activate
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# exit

OS10(conf-router-bgp-101)# neighbor 172.17.0.1
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# ebgp-multihop 4
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# remote-as 100
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# send-community extended
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# update-source loopback1
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# no activate
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# address-family l2vpn evpn
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# no sender-side-loop-detection
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# activate
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# exit

OS10(conf-router-bgp-101)# neighbor 172.18.0.1
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# ebgp-multihop 4
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# remote-as 100
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# send-community extended
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# update-source loopback1
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# no activate
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# address-family l2vpn evpn
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# no sender-side-loop-detection
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# activate
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# exit

OS10(conf-router-bgp-101)# neighbor 172.19.0.1
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# ebgp-multihop 4
```

```
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# remote-as 100
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# send-community extended
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# update-source loopback1
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# no activate
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# address-family l2vpn evpn
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# no sender-side-loop-detection
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# activate
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# exit
```

Verify VXLAN with BGP EVPN configuration.

1. Verify virtual network configurations.

```
LEAF1# show virtual-network
Codes: DP - MAC-learn Dataplane, CP - MAC-learn Controlplane, UUD - Unknown-Unicast-Drop
Virtual Network: 10000
   Members:
      VLAN 100: port-channel10, port-channel1000
   VxLAN Virtual Network Identifier: 10000
      Source Interface: loopback0(192.168.1.1)
      Remote-VTEPs (flood-list): 192.168.2.1(CP)

Virtual Network: 20000
   Members:
      Untagged: port-channel20
   VLAN 200: port-channel1000
      VxLAN Virtual Network Identifier: 20000
      Source Interface: loopback0(192.168.1.1)
      Remote-VTEPs (flood-list): 192.168.2.1(CP)
LEAF1#
```

2. Verify EVPN configurations and EVPN parameters.

```
LEAF1# show evpn evi

EVI : 10000, State : up
  Bridge-Domain       : Virtual-Network 10000, VNI 10000
  Route-Distinguisher : 1:192.168.1.1:10000(auto)
  Route-Targets       : 0:100:268445456(auto) both
  Inclusive Multicast : 192.168.2.1
  IRB                 : Enabled(tenant1)

EVI : 20000, State : up
  Bridge-Domain       : Virtual-Network 20000, VNI 20000
  Route-Distinguisher : 1:192.168.1.1:20000(auto)
  Route-Targets       : 0:100:268455456(auto) both
  Inclusive Multicast : 192.168.2.1
  IRB                 : Enabled(tenant1)
LEAF1#
```

3. Verify BGP EVPN neighborship between leaf and spine nodes.

```
LEAF1# show ip bgp l2vpn evpn summary
BGP router identifier 172.16.0.1 local AS number 100
Neighbor     AS   MsgRcvd  MsgSent  Up/Down   State/Pfx
172.201.0.1  101  1132     1116     13:29:00  27
172.202.0.1  101  1131     1118     13:29:02  28
LEAF1#
```

4. Check connectivity between host A and host B.

```
root@HOST-A:~# ping 10.2.0.10 -c 5
PING 10.2.0.10 (10.2.0.10) 56(84) bytes of data.
64 bytes from 10.2.0.10: icmp_seq=1 ttl=63 time=0.824 ms
64 bytes from 10.2.0.10: icmp_seq=2 ttl=63 time=0.847 ms
64 bytes from 10.2.0.10: icmp_seq=3 ttl=63 time=0.835 ms
```

```
64 bytes from 10.2.0.10: icmp_seq=4 ttl=63 time=0.944 ms
64 bytes from 10.2.0.10: icmp_seq=5 ttl=63 time=0.806 ms

--- 10.2.0.10 ping statistics ---
5 packets transmitted, 5 received, 0% packet loss, time 4078ms
rtt min/avg/max/mdev = 0.806/0.851/0.944/0.051 ms
root@HOST-A:~#
```

5. Check connectivity between host A and host C.

```
root@HOST-A:~# ping 10.1.0.20 -c 5
PING 10.1.0.20 (10.1.0.20) 56(84) bytes of data.
64 bytes from 10.1.0.20: icmp_seq=1 ttl=64 time=0.741 ms
64 bytes from 10.1.0.20: icmp_seq=2 ttl=64 time=0.737 ms
64 bytes from 10.1.0.20: icmp_seq=3 ttl=64 time=0.772 ms
64 bytes from 10.1.0.20: icmp_seq=4 ttl=64 time=0.799 ms
64 bytes from 10.1.0.20: icmp_seq=5 ttl=64 time=0.866 ms

--- 10.1.0.20 ping statistics ---
5 packets transmitted, 5 received, 0% packet loss, time 4061ms
rtt min/avg/max/mdev = 0.737/0.783/0.866/0.047 ms
root@HOST-A:~#
```

6. Check connectivity between host A and host D.

```
root@HOST-A:~# ping 10.2.0.20 -c 5
PING 10.2.0.20 (10.2.0.20) 56(84) bytes of data.
64 bytes from 10.2.0.20: icmp_seq=1 ttl=63 time=0.707 ms
64 bytes from 10.2.0.20: icmp_seq=2 ttl=63 time=0.671 ms
64 bytes from 10.2.0.20: icmp_seq=3 ttl=63 time=0.687 ms
64 bytes from 10.2.0.20: icmp_seq=4 ttl=63 time=0.640 ms
64 bytes from 10.2.0.20: icmp_seq=5 ttl=63 time=0.644 ms

--- 10.2.0.20 ping statistics ---
5 packets transmitted, 5 received, 0% packet loss, time 4089ms
rtt min/avg/max/mdev = 0.640/0.669/0.707/0.041 ms
root@HOST-A:~#
```

NOTE: Follow Steps 1 to 6 to check ping connectivity between combinations of other hosts, and between hosts through different virtual-network IP addresses.

Example: VXLAN BGP EVPN — Multiple AS topology

The following VXLAN with BGP EVPN example uses a Clos leaf-spine example. The individual switch configuration shows how to set up an end-to-end VXLAN. eBGP is used to exchange IP routes in the IP underlay network, and EVPN routes in the VXLAN overlay network. All VTEPs perform asymmetric IRB routing, in which:

- IRB routing is performed only on ingress VTEPs.
- Egress VTEPs perform IRB bridging.

In this example, each node in the spine network and each VTEP in the leaf network belongs to a different autonomous system. Spine switch 1 is in AS 101. Spine switch 2 is in AS 102. For leaf nodes, VLT domain 1 is in AS 99; VLT domain 2 is in AS 100.

- On VTEPs 1 and 2: Access ports are assigned to the virtual network using a switch-scoped VLAN. EVPN instance along with RD and RT values are configured in manual mode.
- On VTEPs 3 and 4: Access ports are assigned to the virtual network using a port-scoped VLAN. EVPN instance along with RD and RT values are configured in manual mode.

NOTE: In multiple AS topology, you can configure route targets in an easier way using the `disable-rt-asn` command with `route-target auto` or `auto evi` commands.

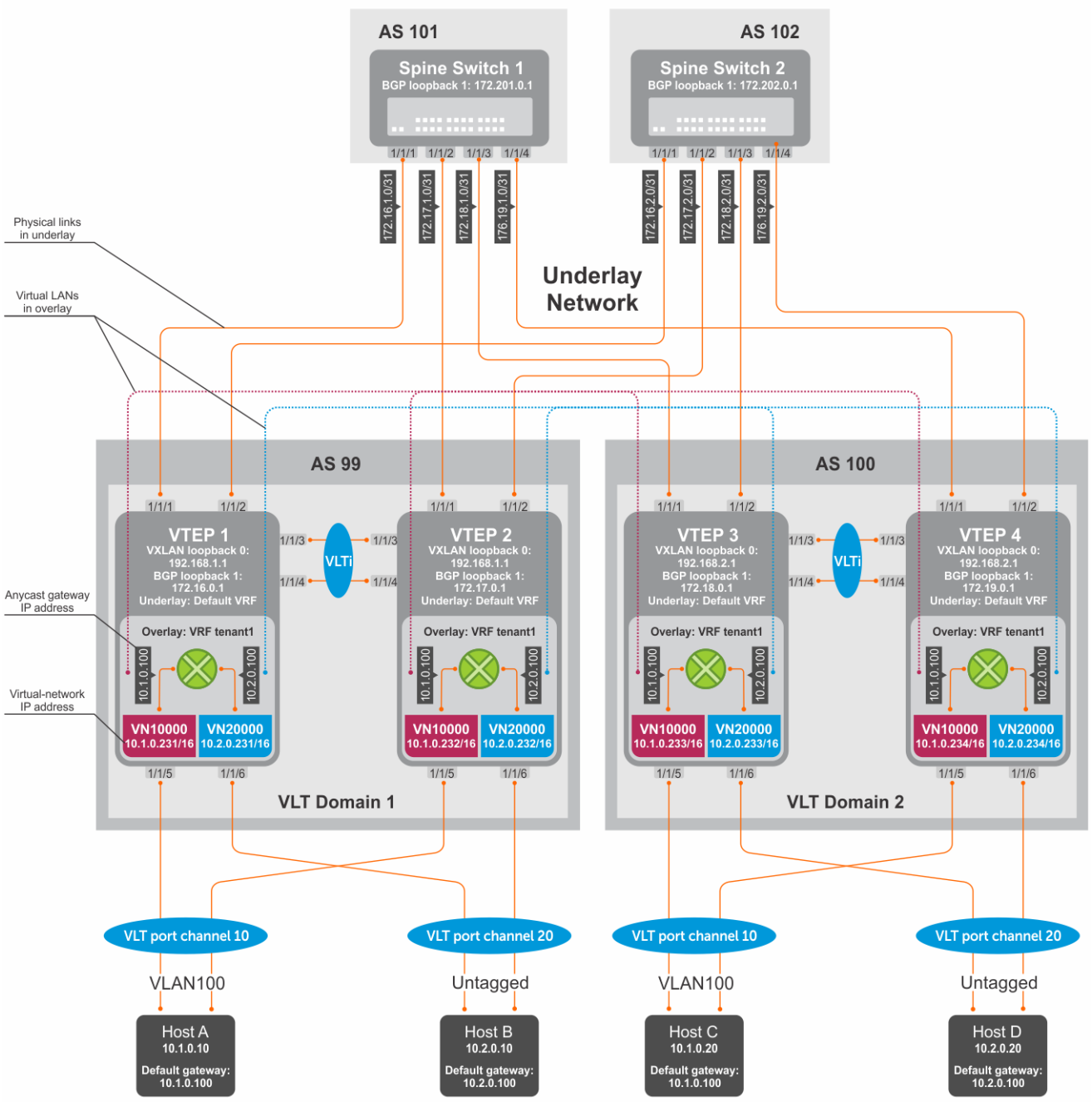


Figure 6. VXLAN BGP EVPN with multiple AS

VTEP 1 Leaf Switch

1. Configure a Loopback interface for the VXLAN underlay using same IP address as the VLT peer.

```
OS10(config)# interface loopback0
OS10(conf-if-lo-0)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-lo-0)# ip address 192.168.1.1/32
OS10(conf-if-lo-0)# exit
```

2. Configure the Loopback interface as the VXLAN source tunnel interface.

```
OS10(config)# nve
OS10(config-nve)# source-interface loopback0
OS10(config-nve)# exit
```

3. Configure VXLAN virtual networks.

```
OS10(config)# virtual-network 10000
OS10(config-vn-10000)# vxlan-vni 10000
OS10(config-vn-vxlan-vni)# exit
OS10(config-vn-10000)# exit
OS10(config)# virtual-network 20000
OS10(config-vn-20000)# vxlan-vni 20000
OS10(config-vn-vxlan-vni)# exit
OS10(config-vn-20000)# exit
```

4. Assign VLAN member interfaces to the virtual networks.

Use a switch-scoped VLAN-to-VNI mapping:

```
OS10(config)# interface vlan100
OS10(config-if-vl-100)# virtual-network 10000
OS10(config-if-vl-100)# no shutdown
OS10(config-if-vl-100)# exit
OS10(config)# interface vlan200
OS10(config-if-vl-200)# virtual-network 20000
OS10(config-if-vl-200)# no shutdown
OS10(config-if-vl-200)# exit
```

5. Configure access ports as VLAN members for a switch-scoped VLAN-to-VNI mapping.

```
OS10(config)# interface port-channel10
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# switchport mode trunk
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# switchport trunk allowed vlan 100
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# no switchport access vlan
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# exit

OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/5
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/5)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/5)# channel-group 10 mode active
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/5)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/5)# exit

OS10(config)# interface port-channel20
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# switchport mode trunk
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# switchport access vlan 200
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# exit

OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/6
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/6)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/6)# channel-group 20 mode active
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/6)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/6)# exit
```

6. Configure upstream network-facing ports.

```
OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/1
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# mtu 1650
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# ip address 172.16.1.0/31
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# exit

OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/2
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# mtu 1650
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# ip address 172.16.2.0/31
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# exit
```

7. Configure eBGP.

```
OS10(config)# router bgp 99
OS10(config-router-bgp-99)# router-id 172.16.0.1
```

```
OS10(config-router-bgp-99)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(config-router-bgp-af)# redistribute connected
OS10(config-router-bgp-af)# exit
```

8. Configure eBGP for the IPv4 point-to-point peering.

```
OS10(config-router-bgp-99)# neighbor 172.16.1.1
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# remote-as 101
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# exit
OS10(config-router-bgp-99)# neighbor 172.16.2.1
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# remote-as 102
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# exit
OS10(config-router-bgp-99)# exit
```

9. Configure a Loopback interface for BGP EVPN peering different from the VLT peer IP address.

```
OS10(config)# interface loopback1
OS10(conf-if-lo-1)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-lo-1)# ip address 172.16.0.1/32
OS10(conf-if-lo-1)# exit
```

10. Configure BGP EVPN peering.

```
OS10(config)# router bgp 99
OS10(config-router-bgp-99)# neighbor 172.201.0.1
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# remote-as 101
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# ebgp-multihop 4
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# send-community extended
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# update-source loopback1
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# no activate
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# address-family l2vpn evpn
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# activate
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# exit

OS10(config-router-bgp-99)# neighbor 172.202.0.1
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# remote-as 102
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# ebgp-multihop 4
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# send-community extended
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# update-source loopback1
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# no activate
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# address-family l2vpn evpn
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# activate
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# exit
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# exit
```

11. Configure EVPN.

Configure the EVPN instance with RD and RT values in manual mode:

```
OS10(config)# evpn
OS10(config-evpn)# evi 10000
OS10(config-evpn-evi-10000)# vni 10000
OS10(config-evpn-evi-10000)# rd 192.168.1.1:10000
OS10(config-evpn-evi-10000)# route-target 99:10000 both
OS10(config-evpn-evi-10000)# route-target 100:10000 import
OS10(config-evpn-evi-10000)#exit

OS10(config-evpn)# evi 20000
OS10(config-evpn-evi-20000)# vni 20000
OS10(config-evpn-evi-20000)# rd 192.168.1.1:20000
OS10(config-evpn-evi-20000)# route-target 99:20000 both
```

```
OS10(config-evpn-evi-20000)# route-target 100:20000 import
OS10(config-evpn-evi-20000)#exit
OS10(config-evpn)#
```

12. Configure VLT.

Configure a dedicated L3 underlay path to reach the VLT Peer in case of a network failure.

```
OS10(config)# interface vlan4000
OS10(config-if-vl-4000)# no shutdown
OS10(config-if-vl-4000)# ip address 172.16.250.0/31
OS10(config-if-vl-4000)# exit
```

Configure the VLT port channel.

```
OS10(config)# interface port-channel10
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# vlt-port-channel 10
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# exit

OS10(config)# interface port-channel20
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# vlt-port-channel 20
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# exit
```

Configure the VLTi member links.

```
OOS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/3
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# exit

OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/4
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# exit
```

Configure the VLT domain.

```
OS10(config)# vlt-domain 1
OS10(conf-vlt-1)# backup destination 10.16.150.1
OS10(conf-vlt-1)# discovery-interface ethernet1/1/3,1/1/4
OS10(conf-vlt-1)# vlt-mac aa:bb:cc:dd:ee:ff
OS10(conf-vlt-1)# exit
```

Configure UFD with uplink VLT ports and downlink network ports.

```
OS10(config)# uplink-state-group 1
OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# enable
OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# downstream ethernet1/1/1-1/1/2
OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# upstream port-channel10
OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# upstream port-channel20
OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# exit
```

Configure iBGP IPv4 peering between VLT peers.

```
OS10(config)# router bgp 99
OS10(config-router-bgp-99)# neighbor 172.16.250.1
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# remote-as 99
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# exit
OS10(config-router-bgp-99)# exit
```

13. Configure IP switching in the overlay network.

Create a tenant VRF

```
OS10(config)# ip vrf tenant1
OS10(conf-vrf)# exit
```

Configure an anycast gateway MAC address.

```
OS10(config)# ip virtual-router mac-address 00:01:01:01:01:01
```

Configure routing on the virtual networks.

```
OS10(config)# interface virtual-network10000
OS10(conf-if-vn-10000)# ip vrf forwarding tenant1
OS10(conf-if-vn-10000)# ip address 10.1.0.231/16
OS10(conf-if-vn-10000)# ip virtual-router address 10.1.0.100
OS10(conf-if-vn-10000)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-vn-10000)# exit

OS10(config)# interface virtual-network20000
OS10(conf-if-vn-20000)# ip vrf forwarding tenant1
OS10(conf-if-vn-20000)# ip address 10.2.0.231/16
OS10(conf-if-vn-20000)# ip virtual-router address 10.2.0.100
OS10(conf-if-vn-20000)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-vn-20000)# exit
```

VTEP 2 Leaf Switch

1. Configure a Loopback interface for the VXLAN underlay using the same IP address as the VLT peer.

```
OS10(config)# interface loopback0
OS10(conf-if-lo-0)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-lo-0)# ip address 192.168.1.1/32
OS10(conf-if-lo-0)# exit
```

2. Configure the Loopback interface as the VXLAN source tunnel interface.

```
OS10(config)# nve
OS10(config-nve)# source-interface loopback0
OS10(config-nve)# exit
```

3. Configure the VXLAN virtual networks.

```
OS10(config)# virtual-network 10000
OS10(config-vn-10000)# vxlan-vni 10000
OS10(config-vn-vxlan-vni)# exit
OS10(config-vn)# exit
OS10(config)# virtual-network 20000
OS10(config-vn-20000)# vxlan-vni 20000
OS10(config-vn-vxlan-vni)# exit
OS10(config-vn-20000)# exit
```

4. Assign VLAN member interfaces to the virtual networks.

Use a switch-scoped VLAN-to-VNI mapping:

```
OS10(config)# interface vlan100
OS10(config-if-vl-100)# virtual-network 10000
OS10(config-if-vl-100)# no shutdown
OS10(config-if-vl-100)# exit
OS10(config)# interface vlan200
OS10(config-if-vl-200)# virtual-network 20000
OS10(config-if-vl-200)# no shutdown
OS10(config-if-vl-200)# exit
```

5. Configure access ports as VLAN members for a switch-scoped VLAN-to-VNI mapping.

```
OS10(config)# interface port-channel10
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# switchport mode trunk
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# switchport trunk allowed vlan 100
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# no switchport access vlan
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# exit
```

```
OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/5
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/5)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/5)# channel-group 10 mode active
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/5)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/5)# exit

OS10(config)# interface port-channel20
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# switchport mode trunk
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# switchport access vlan 200
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# exit

OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/6
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/6)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/6)# channel-group 20 mode active
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/6)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/6)# exit
```

6. Configure upstream network-facing ports.

```
OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/1
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# mtu 1650
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# ip address 172.17.1.0/31
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# exit

OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/2
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# mtu 1650
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# ip address 172.17.2.0/31
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# exit
```

7. Configure eBGP.

```
OS10(config)# router bgp 99
OS10(config-router-bgp-99)# router-id 172.17.0.1
OS10(config-router-bgp-99)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(configure-router-bgp-af)# redistribute connected
OS10(configure-router-bgp-af)# exit
```

8. Configure eBGP for the IPv4 point-to-point peering.

```
OS10(config-router-bgp-99)# neighbor 172.17.1.1
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# remote-as 101
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# exit

OS10(config-router-bgp-99)# neighbor 172.17.2.1
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# remote-as 102
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# exit
OS10(config-router-bgp-99)# exit
```

9. Configure a Loopback interface for BGP EVPN peering different from VLT peer IP address.

```
OS10(config)# interface loopback1
OS10(conf-if-lo-1)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-lo-1)# ip address 172.17.0.1/32
OS10(conf-if-lo-1)# exit
```

10. Configure BGP EVPN peering.

```
OS10(config)# router bgp 99
OS10(config-router-bgp-99)# neighbor 172.201.0.1
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# remote-as 101
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# ebgp-multihop 4
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# send-community extended
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# update-source loopback1
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
```

```
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# no activate
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# address-family l2vpn evpn
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# activate
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# exit

OS10(config-router-bgp-99)# neighbor 172.202.0.1
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# remote-as 102
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# ebgp-multihop 4
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# send-community extended
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# update-source loopback1
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# no activate
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# address-family l2vpn evpn
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# activate
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# exit
OS10(config-router-bgp-99)# exit
```

11. Configure EVPN.

Configure the EVPN instance with RD and RT in manual configuration mode:

```
OS10(config)# evpn
OS10(config-evpn)# evi 10000
OS10(config-evpn-evi-10000)# vni 10000
OS10(config-evpn-evi-10000)# rd 192.168.1.1:10000
OS10(config-evpn-evi-10000)# route-target 99:10000 both
OS10(config-evpn-evi-10000)# route-target 100:10000 import
OS10(config-evpn-evi-10000)#exit

OS10(config-evpn)# evi 20000
OS10(config-evpn-evi-20000)# vni 20000
OS10(config-evpn-evi-20000)# rd 192.168.1.1:20000
OS10(config-evpn-evi-20000)# route-target 99:20000 both
OS10(config-evpn-evi-20000)# route-target 100:20000 import
OS10(config-evpn-evi-20000)#exit
OS10(config-evpn)#
```

12. Configure VLT.

Configure a dedicated L3 underlay path to reach the VLT Peer in case of a network failure.

```
OS10(config)# interface vlan4000
OS10(config-if-vl-4000)# no shutdown
OS10(config-if-vl-4000)# ip address 172.16.250.1/31
OS10(config-if-vl-4000)# exit
```

Configure the VLT port channel.

```
OS10(config)# interface port-channel10
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# vlt-port-channel 10
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# exit

OS10(config)# interface port-channel20
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# vlt-port-channel 20
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# exit
```

Configure VLTi member links.

```
OOS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/3
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# exit

OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/4
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# no shutdown
```

```
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# exit
```

Configure the VLT domain.

```
OS10(config)# vlt-domain 1
OS10(conf-vlt-1)# backup destination 10.16.150.2
OS10(conf-vlt-1)# discovery-interface ethernet1/1/3,1/1/4
OS10(conf-vlt-1)# vlt-mac aa:bb:cc:dd:ee:ff
OS10(conf-vlt-1)# exit
```

Configure UFD with uplink VLT ports and downlink network ports.

```
OS10(config)# uplink-state-group 1
OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# enable
OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# downstream ethernet1/1/1-1/1/2
OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# upstream port-channel10
OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# upstream port-channel20
OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# exit
```

Configure iBGP IPv4 peering between VLT peers.

```
OS10(config)# router bgp 99
OS10(config-router-bgp-99)# neighbor 172.16.250.0
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# remote-as 99
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# exit
OS10(config-router-bgp-99)# exit
```

13. Configure IP switching in overlay network.

Create a tenant VRF.

```
OS10(config)# ip vrf tenant1
OS10(conf-vrf)# exit
```

Configure an anycast gateway MAC address.

```
OS10(config)# ip virtual-router mac-address 00:01:01:01:01:01
```

Configure routing on the virtual networks.

```
OS10(config)# interface virtual-network10000
OS10(conf-if-vn-10000)# ip vrf forwarding tenant1
OS10(conf-if-vn-10000)# ip address 10.1.0.232/16
OS10(conf-if-vn-10000)# ip virtual-router address 10.1.0.100
OS10(conf-if-vn-10000)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-vn-10000)# exit

OS10(config)# interface virtual-network20000
OS10(conf-if-vn-20000)# ip vrf forwarding tenant1
OS10(conf-if-vn-20000)# ip address 10.2.0.232/16
OS10(conf-if-vn-20000)# ip virtual-router address 10.2.0.100
OS10(conf-if-vn-20000)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-vn-20000)# exit
```

VTEP 3 Leaf Switch

1. Configure a Loopback interface for the VXLAN underlay using same IP address as the VLT peer.

```
OS10(config)# interface loopback0
OS10(conf-if-lo-0)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-lo-0)# ip address 192.168.2.1/32
OS10(conf-if-lo-0)# exit
```

2. Configure the Loopback interface as the VXLAN source tunnel interface.

```
OS10(config)# nve
OS10(config-nve)# source-interface loopback0
OS10(config-nve)# exit
```

3. Configure VXLAN virtual networks.

```
OS10(config)# virtual-network 10000
OS10(config-vn-10000)# vxlan-vni 10000
OS10(config-vn-vxlan-vni)# exit
OS10(config-vn-10000)# exit

OS10(config)# virtual-network 20000
OS10(config-vn-20000)# vxlan-vni 20000
OS10(config-vn-vxlan-vni)# exit
OS10(config-vn-20000)# exit
```

4. Configure unused VLAN ID for untagged membership.

```
OS10(config)# virtual-network untagged-vlan 1000
```

5. Configure access ports as VLAN members for a port-scoped VLAN-to-VNI mapping.

```
OS10(config)# interface port-channel10
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# switchport mode trunk
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# no switchport access vlan
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# exit

OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/5
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/5)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/5)# channel-group 10 mode active
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/5)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/5)# exit

OS10(config)# interface port-channel20
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# switchport mode trunk
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# no switchport access vlan
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# exit

OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/6
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/6)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/6)# channel-group 20 mode active
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/6)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/6)# exit
```

6. Add the access ports to virtual networks.

```
OS10(config)# virtual-network 10000
OS10(config-vn-10000)# member-interface port-channel 10 vlan-tag 100
OS10(config-vn-10000)# exit

OS10(config)# virtual-network 20000
OS10(config-vn-20000)# member-interface port-channel 20 untagged
OS10(config-vn-20000)# exit
```

7. Configure upstream network-facing ports.

```
OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/1
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# mtu 1650
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# ip address 172.18.1.0/31
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# exit

OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/2
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# no switchport
```

```
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# mtu 1650
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# ip address 172.18.2.0/31
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# exit
```

8. Configure eBGP.

```
OS10(config)# router bgp 100
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# router-id 172.18.0.1
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(configure-router-bgp-af)# redistribute connected
OS10(configure-router-bgp-af)# exit
```

9. Configure eBGP for the IPv4 point-to-point peering.

```
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# neighbor 172.18.1.1
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# remote-as 101
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# exit

OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# neighbor 172.18.2.1
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# remote-as 102
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# exit
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# exit
```

10. Configure a Loopback interface for BGP EVPN peering different from VLT peer IP address.

```
OS10(config)# interface loopback1
OS10(conf-if-lo-1)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-lo-1)# ip address 172.18.0.1/32
OS10(conf-if-lo-1)# exit
```

11. Configure BGP EVPN peering.

```
OS10(config)# router bgp 100
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# neighbor 172.201.0.1
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# remote-as 101
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# ebgp-multihop 4
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# send-community extended
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# update-source loopback1
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# no activate
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# address-family l2vpn evpn
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# activate
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# exit

OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# neighbor 172.202.0.1
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# remote-as 102
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# ebgp-multihop 4
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# send-community extended
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# update-source loopback1
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# no activate
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# address-family l2vpn evpn
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# activate
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# exit
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# exit
```

12. Configure EVPN.

Configure the EVPN instance, RD, and RT in manual configuration mode:

```
OS10(config)# evpn
OS10(config-evpn)# evi 10000
OS10(config-evpn-evi-10000)# vni 10000
```

```
OS10(config-evpn-evi-10000)# rd 192.168.2.1:10000
OS10(config-evpn-evi-10000)# route-target 99:10000 import
OS10(config-evpn-evi-10000)# route-target 100:10000 both
OS10(config-evpn-evi-10000)#exit

OS10(config-evpn)# evi 20000
OS10(config-evpn-evi-20000)# vni 20000
OS10(config-evpn-evi-20000)# rd 192.168.2.1:20000
OS10(config-evpn-evi-20000)# route-target 99:20000 import
OS10(config-evpn-evi-20000)# route-target 100:20000 both
OS10(config-evpn-evi-20000)#exit
OS10(config-evpn)#
```

13. Configure VLT.

Configure a VLTi VLAN for the virtual network.

```
OS10(config)# virtual-network 10000
OS10(config-vn-10000)# vlti-vlan 100
OS10(config-vn-10000)# exit

OS10(config)# virtual-network 20000
OS10(config-vn-20000)# vlti-vlan 200
OS10(config-vn-20000)# exit
```

Configure a dedicated L3 underlay path to reach the VLT Peer in case of a network failure.

```
OS10(config)# interface vlan4000
OS10(config-if-vl-4000)# no shutdown
OS10(config-if-vl-4000)# ip address 172.16.250.10/31
OS10(config-if-vl-4000)# exit
```

Configure the VLT port channels.

```
OS10(config)# interface port-channel10
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# vlt-port-channel 10
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# exit

OS10(config)# interface port-channel20
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# vlt-port-channel 20
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# exit
```

Configure VLTi member links.

```
OOS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/3
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# exit

OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/4
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# exit
```

Configure the VLT domain.

```
OS10(config)# vlt-domain 1
OS10(conf-vlt-1)# backup destination 10.16.150.3
OS10(conf-vlt-1)# discovery-interface ethernet1/1/3,1/1/4
OS10(conf-vlt-1)# vlt-mac aa:bb:cc:dd:ff:ee
OS10(conf-vlt-1)# exit
```

Configure UFD with uplink VLT ports and downlink network ports.

```
OS10(config)# uplink-state-group 1
OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# enable
OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# downstream ethernet1/1/1-1/1/2
OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# upstream port-channel10
OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# upstream port-channel20
OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# exit
```

Configure iBGP IPv4 peering between VLT peers.

```
OS10(config)# router bgp 100
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# neighbor 172.16.250.11
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# remote-as 100
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# exit
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# exit
```

14. Configure IP routing in the overlay network.

Create the tenant VRF.

```
OS10(config)# ip vrf tenant1
OS10(conf-vrf)# exit
```

Configure an anycast gateway MAC address.

```
OS10(config)# ip virtual-router mac-address 00:01:01:01:01:01
```

Configure routing on the virtual networks.

```
OS10(config)# interface virtual-network10000
OS10(conf-if-vn-10000)# ip vrf forwarding tenant1
OS10(conf-if-vn-10000)# ip address 10.1.0.233/16
OS10(conf-if-vn-10000)# ip virtual-router address 10.1.0.100
OS10(conf-if-vn-10000)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-vn-10000)# exit

OS10(config)# interface virtual-network20000
OS10(conf-if-vn-20000)# ip vrf forwarding tenant1
OS10(conf-if-vn-20000)# ip address 10.2.0.233/16
OS10(conf-if-vn-20000)# ip virtual-router address 10.2.0.100
OS10(conf-if-vn-20000)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-vn-20000)# exit
```

VTEP 4 Leaf Switch

1. Configure a Loopback interface for the VXLAN underlay using same IP address as the VLT peer.

```
OS10(config)# interface loopback0
OS10(conf-if-lo-0)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-lo-0)# ip address 192.168.2.1/32
OS10(conf-if-lo-0)# exit
```

2. Configure the Loopback interface as the VXLAN source tunnel interface.

```
OS10(config)# nve
OS10(config-nve)# source-interface loopback0
OS10(config-nve)# exit
```

3. Configure the VXLAN virtual networks.

```
OS10(config)# virtual-network 10000
OS10(config-vn-10000)# vxlan-vni 10000
OS10(config-vn-vxlan-vni)# exit
OS10(config-vn-10000)# exit

OS10(config)# virtual-network 20000
OS10(config-vn-20000)# vxlan-vni 20000
OS10(config-vn-vxlan-vni)# exit
OS10(config-vn-20000)# exit
```

4. Configure the unused VLAN ID for untagged membership.

```
OS10(config)# virtual-network untagged-vlan 1000
```

5. Configure access ports as VLAN members for a port-scoped VLAN-to-VNI mapping.

```
OS10(config)# interface port-channel10
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# switchport mode trunk
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# no switchport access vlan
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# exit

OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/5
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/5)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/5)# channel-group 10 mode active
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/5)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/5)# exit

OS10(config)# interface port-channel20
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# switchport mode trunk
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# no switchport access vlan
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# exit

OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/6
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/6)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/6)# channel-group 20 mode active
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/6)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/6)# exit
```

6. Add the access ports to the virtual networks.

```
OS10(config)# virtual-network 10000
OS10(config-vn-10000)# member-interface port-channel 10 vlan-tag 100
OS10(config-vn)# exit

OS10(config)# virtual-network 20000
OS10(config-vn-20000)# member-interface port-channel 20 untagged
OS10(config-vn)# exit
```

7. Configure upstream network-facing ports.

```
OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/1
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# mtu 1650
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# ip address 172.19.1.0/31
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# exit

OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/2
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# mtu 1650
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# ip address 172.19.2.0/31
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# exit
```

8. Configure eBGP.

```
OS10(config)# router bgp 100
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# router-id 172.19.0.1
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(configure-router-bgp-af)# redistribute connected
OS10(configure-router-bgp-af)# exit
```

9. Configure eBGP for the IPv4 point-to-point peering.

```
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# neighbor 172.19.1.1
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# remote-as 101
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# exit

OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# neighbor 172.19.2.1
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# remote-as 102
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
```

```
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# exit
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# exit
```

10. Configure a Loopback interface for BGP EVPN peering different from the VLT peer IP address.

```
OS10(config)# interface loopback1
OS10(conf-if-lo-1)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-lo-1)# ip address 172.19.0.1/32
OS10(conf-if-lo-1)# exit
```

11. Configure BGP EVPN peering.

```
OS10(config)# router bgp 100
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# neighbor 172.201.0.1
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# remote-as 101
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# ebgp-multihop 4
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# send-community extended
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# update-source loopback1
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# no activate
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# address-family l2vpn evpn
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# activate
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# exit

OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# neighbor 172.202.0.1
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# remote-as 102
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# ebgp-multihop 4
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# send-community extended
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# update-source loopback1
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# no activate
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# address-family l2vpn evpn
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# activate
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# exit
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# exit
```

12. Configure EVPN.

Configure the EVPN instance,RD, RT in manual configuration mode:

```
OS10(config)# evpn
OS10(config-evpn)# evi 10000
OS10(config-evpn-evi-10000)# vni 10000
OS10(config-evpn-evi-10000)# rd 192.168.2.1:10000
OS10(config-evpn-evi-10000)# route-target 99:10000 import
OS10(config-evpn-evi-10000)# route-target 100:10000 both
OS10(config-evpn-evi-10000)#exit

OS10(config-evpn)# evi 20000
OS10(config-evpn-evi-20000)# vni 20000
OS10(config-evpn-evi-20000)# rd 192.168.2.1:20000
OS10(config-evpn-evi-20000)# route-target 99:20000 import
OS10(config-evpn-evi-20000)# route-target 100:20000 both
OS10(config-evpn-evi-20000)#exit
OS10(config-evpn)#
```

13. Configure VLT.

Configure a VLTi VLAN for the virtual network.

```
OS10(config)# virtual-network 10000
OS10(config-vn-10000)# vlti-vlan 100
OS10(config-vn-10000)# exit

OS10(config)# virtual-network 20000
```

```
OS10(conf-vn-20000)# vlti-vlan 200
OS10(conf-vn-20000)# exit
```

Configure a dedicated L3 underlay path to reach the VLT Peer in case of a network failure.

```
OS10(config)# interface vlan4000
OS10(config-if-vl-4000)# no shutdown
OS10(config-if-vl-4000)# ip address 172.16.250.11/31
OS10(config-if-vl-4000)# exit
```

Configure VLT port channels.

```
OS10(config)# interface port-channel10
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# vlt-port-channel 10
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# exit

OS10(config)# interface port-channel20
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# vlt-port-channel 20
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# exit
```

Configure VLTi member links.

```
OOS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/3
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# exit

OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/4
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# exit
```

Configure the VLT domain.

```
OS10(config)# vlt-domain 1
OS10(conf-vlt-1)# backup destination 10.16.150.4
OS10(conf-vlt-1)# discovery-interface ethernet1/1/3,1/1/4
OS10(conf-vlt-1)# vlt-mac aa:bb:cc:dd:ff:ee
OS10(conf-vlt-1)# exit
```

Configure UFD with uplink VLT ports and downlink network ports.

```
OS10(config)# uplink-state-group 1
OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# enable
OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# downstream ethernet1/1/1-1/1/2
OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# upstream port-channel10
OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# upstream port-channel20
OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# exit
```

Configure iBGP IPv4 peering between the VLT peers.

```
OS10(config)# router bgp 100
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# neighbor 172.16.250.10
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# remote-as 100
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# exit
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# exit
```

14. Configure IP routing in the overlay network.

Create a tenant VRF.

```
OS10(config)# ip vrf tenant1
OS10(conf-vrf)# exit
```

Configure an anycast gateway MAC address.

```
OS10(config)# ip virtual-router mac-address 00:01:01:01:01:01
```

Configure routing on the virtual networks.

```
OS10(config)# interface virtual-network10000
OS10(conf-if-vn-10000)# ip vrf forwarding tenant1
OS10(conf-if-vn-10000)# ip address 10.1.0.234/16
OS10(conf-if-vn-10000)# ip virtual-router address 10.1.0.100
OS10(conf-if-vn-10000)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-vn-10000)# exit

OS10(config)# interface virtual-network20000
OS10(conf-if-vn-20000)# ip vrf forwarding tenant1
OS10(conf-if-vn-20000)# ip address 10.2.0.234/16
OS10(conf-if-vn-20000)# ip virtual-router address 10.2.0.100
OS10(conf-if-vn-20000)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-vn-20000)# exit
```

Spine Switch 1

1. Configure downstream ports on underlay links to the leaf switches.

```
OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/1
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# ip address 172.16.1.1/31
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# exit
OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/2
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# ip address 172.17.1.1/31
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# exit
OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/3
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# ip address 172.18.1.1/31
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# exit
OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/4
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# ip address 172.19.1.1/31
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# exit
```

2. Configure eBGP.

```
OS10(config)# router bgp 101
OS10(config-router-bgp-101)# router-id 172.201.0.1
OS10(config-router-bgp-101)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(configure-router-bgpv4-af)# redistribute connected
OS10(configure-router-bgpv4-af)# exit
```

3. Configure eBGP IPv4 peer sessions on the P2P links.

```
OS10(conf-router-bgp-101)# neighbor 172.16.1.0
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# remote-as 99
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# exit

OS10(conf-router-bgp-101)# neighbor 172.17.1.0
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# remote-as 99
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# exit

OS10(conf-router-bgp-101)# neighbor 172.18.1.0
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# remote-as 100
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# exit

OS10(conf-router-bgp-101)# neighbor 172.19.1.0
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# remote-as 100
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
```

```
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# exit
OS10(conf-router-bgp-101)# exit
```

4. Configure a Loopback interface for BGP EVPN peering.

```
OS10(config)# interface loopback1
OS10(conf-if-lo-1)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-lo-1)# ip address 172.201.0.1/32
OS10(conf-if-lo-1)# exit
```

5. Configure BGP EVPN peer sessions.

```
OS10(config)# router bgp 101
OS10(conf-router-bgp-101)# neighbor 172.16.0.1
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# ebgp-multihop 4
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# remote-as 99
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# send-community extended
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# update-source loopback1
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# no activate
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# address-family l2vpn evpn
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# activate
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# exit

OS10(conf-router-bgp-101)# neighbor 172.17.0.1
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# ebgp-multihop 4
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# remote-as 99
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# send-community extended
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# update-source loopback1
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# no activate
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# address-family l2vpn evpn
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# activate
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# exit

OS10(conf-router-bgp-101)# neighbor 172.18.0.1
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# ebgp-multihop 4
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# remote-as 100
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# send-community extended
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# update-source loopback1
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# no activate
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# address-family l2vpn evpn
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# activate
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# exit

OS10(conf-router-bgp-101)# neighbor 172.19.0.1
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# ebgp-multihop 4
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# remote-as 100
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# send-community extended
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# update-source loopback1
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# no activate
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# address-family l2vpn evpn
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# activate
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# exit
```

Spine Switch 2

1. Configure downstream ports on the underlay links to the leaf switches.

```
OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/1
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# ip address 172.16.2.1/31
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# exit
OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/2
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# ip address 172.17.2.1/31
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# exit
OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/3
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# ip address 172.18.2.1/31
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# exit
OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/4
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# ip address 172.19.2.1/31
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# exit
```

2. Configure eBGP.

```
OS10(config)# router bgp 102
OS10(config-router-bgp-102)# router-id 172.202.0.1
OS10(config-router-bgp-102)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(configure-router-bgpv4-af)# redistribute connected
OS10(configure-router-bgpv4-af)# exit
```

3. Configure eBGP IPv4 peer sessions on the P2P links.

```
OS10(conf-router-bgp-102)# neighbor 172.16.2.0
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# remote-as 99
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# exit

OS10(conf-router-bgp-102)# neighbor 172.17.2.0
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# remote-as 99
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# exit

OS10(conf-router-bgp-102)# neighbor 172.18.2.0
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# remote-as 100
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# exit

OS10(conf-router-bgp-102)# neighbor 172.19.2.0
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# remote-as 100
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# exit
OS10(conf-router-bgp-102)# exit
```

4. Configure a Loopback interface for BGP EVPN peering.

```
OS10(config)# interface loopback1
OS10(conf-if-lo-1)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-lo-1)# ip address 172.202.0.1/32
OS10(conf-if-lo-1)# exit
```

5. Configure BGP EVPN peer sessions.

```
OS10(config)# router bgp 102
OS10(conf-router-bgp-102)# neighbor 172.16.0.1
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# ebgp-multihop 4
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# remote-as 99
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# send-community extended
```

```
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# update-source loopback1
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# no activate
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# address-family l2vpn evpn
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# activate
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# exit

OS10(conf-router-bgp-102)# neighbor 172.17.0.1
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# ebgp-multihop 4
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# remote-as 99
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# send-community extended
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# update-source loopback1
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# no activate
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# address-family l2vpn evpn
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# activate
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# exit

OS10(conf-router-bgp-102)# neighbor 172.18.0.1
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# ebgp-multihop 4
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# remote-as 100
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# send-community extended
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# update-source loopback1
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# no activate
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# address-family l2vpn evpn
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# activate
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# exit

OS10(conf-router-bgp-102)# neighbor 172.19.0.1
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# ebgp-multihop 4
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# remote-as 100
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# send-community extended
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# update-source loopback1
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# no activate
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# address-family l2vpn evpn
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# activate
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# exit
```

Verify VXLAN with BGP EVPN — Multiple AS topology.

1. Verify virtual network configurations.

```
LEAF1# show virtual-network
Codes: DP - MAC-learn Dataplane, CP - MAC-learn Controlplane, UUD - Unknown-Unicast-Drop
Virtual Network: 10000
   Members:
      VLAN 100: port-channel10, port-channel1000
   VxLAN Virtual Network Identifier: 10000
      Source Interface: loopback0(192.168.1.1)
      Remote-VTEPs (flood-list): 192.168.2.1(CP)

Virtual Network: 20000
   Members:
      Untagged: port-channel20
   VLAN 200: port-channel1000
      VxLAN Virtual Network Identifier: 20000
      Source Interface: loopback0(192.168.1.1)
      Remote-VTEPs (flood-list): 192.168.2.1(CP)
LEAF1#
```

2. Verify EVPN configurations and EVPN parameters.

```
LEAF1# show evpn evi

EVI : 10000, State : up
  Bridge-Domain       : Virtual-Network 10000, VNI 10000
  Route-Distinguisher : 1:192.168.1.1:10000
  Route-Targets       : 0:99:10000 both, 0:100:10000 import
  Inclusive Multicast : 192.168.2.1
  IRB                 : Enabled(tenant1)

EVI : 20000, State : up
  Bridge-Domain       : Virtual-Network 20000, VNI 20000
  Route-Distinguisher : 1:192.168.1.1:20000
  Route-Targets       : 0:99:10000 both, 0:100:10000 import
  Inclusive Multicast : 192.168.2.1
  IRB                 : Enabled(tenant1)
LEAF1#
```

3. Verify BGP EVPN neighborship between leaf and spine nodes.

```
LEAF1# show ip bgp l2vpn evpn summary
BGP router identifier 172.16.0.1 local AS number 99
Neighbor     AS   MsgRcvd  MsgSent  Up/Down   State/Pfx
172.201.0.1  101  1132     1116     13:29:00  27
172.202.0.1  102  1131     1118     13:29:02  28
LEAF1#
```

4. Check connectivity between host A and host B.

```
root@HOST-A:~# ping 10.2.0.10 -c 5
PING 10.2.0.10 (10.2.0.10) 56(84) bytes of data.
64 bytes from 10.2.0.10: icmp_seq=1 ttl=63 time=0.824 ms
64 bytes from 10.2.0.10: icmp_seq=2 ttl=63 time=0.847 ms
64 bytes from 10.2.0.10: icmp_seq=3 ttl=63 time=0.835 ms
64 bytes from 10.2.0.10: icmp_seq=4 ttl=63 time=0.944 ms
64 bytes from 10.2.0.10: icmp_seq=5 ttl=63 time=0.806 ms

--- 10.2.0.10 ping statistics ---
5 packets transmitted, 5 received, 0% packet loss, time 4078ms
rtt min/avg/max/mdev = 0.806/0.851/0.944/0.051 ms
root@HOST-A:~#
```

5. Check connectivity between host A and host C.

```
root@HOST-A:~# ping 10.1.0.20 -c 5
PING 10.1.0.20 (10.1.0.20) 56(84) bytes of data.
64 bytes from 10.1.0.20: icmp_seq=1 ttl=64 time=0.741 ms
64 bytes from 10.1.0.20: icmp_seq=2 ttl=64 time=0.737 ms
64 bytes from 10.1.0.20: icmp_seq=3 ttl=64 time=0.772 ms
64 bytes from 10.1.0.20: icmp_seq=4 ttl=64 time=0.799 ms
64 bytes from 10.1.0.20: icmp_seq=5 ttl=64 time=0.866 ms

--- 10.1.0.20 ping statistics ---
5 packets transmitted, 5 received, 0% packet loss, time 4061ms
rtt min/avg/max/mdev = 0.737/0.783/0.866/0.047 ms
root@HOST-A:~#
```

6. Check connectivity between host A and host D.

```
root@HOST-A:~# ping 10.2.0.20 -c 5
PING 10.2.0.20 (10.2.0.20) 56(84) bytes of data.
64 bytes from 10.2.0.20: icmp_seq=1 ttl=63 time=0.707 ms
64 bytes from 10.2.0.20: icmp_seq=2 ttl=63 time=0.671 ms
64 bytes from 10.2.0.20: icmp_seq=3 ttl=63 time=0.687 ms
64 bytes from 10.2.0.20: icmp_seq=4 ttl=63 time=0.640 ms
64 bytes from 10.2.0.20: icmp_seq=5 ttl=63 time=0.644 ms

--- 10.2.0.20 ping statistics ---
5 packets transmitted, 5 received, 0% packet loss, time 4089ms
```

```
rtt min/avg/max/mdev = 0.640/0.669/0.707/0.041 ms
root@HOST-A:~#
```

NOTE: Follow Steps 1 to 6 to check ping connectivity between combinations of other hosts, and between hosts through different virtual-network IP addresses.

Example: VXLAN BGP EVPN — Centralized L3 gateway

The following VXLAN with BGP EVPN example uses a centralized Layer 3 gateway to perform virtual-network routing. It is based on the sample configuration in Example: VXLAN BGP EVPN — Multiple AS topology.

In the VXLAN BGP EVPN multiple AS topology, all VTEPs are configured to perform distributed L3 gateway routing, in which each VTEP routes VXLAN traffic. Routing decisions are made by ingress VTEPs.

However, in a multi-tenant network, some VTEPs may operate only in Layer 2 VXLAN mode and perform only Layer 2 functions. In this case, configure routing for Layer 2 VTEPs on one Layer 3 VTEP that supports Layer 3 VXLAN functionality. The Layer 2 VXLAN-capable VTEPs are connected with the centralized Layer 3 gateway either directly or through an IP underlay fabric. Any ingress routing traffic on a Layer 2 VTEP is switched to the Layer 3 centralized gateway. All routing decisions are made by the centralized gateway to forward VXLAN traffic to the destination Layer 2 VTEP.

The following centralized L3 gateway example for VXLAN BGP EVPN uses a Clos leaf-spine topology. In this example:

- VTEP 1 and VTEP 2 in VLT 1 operate as a L2 gateway.
- VTEP 3 and VTEP 4 in VLT 2 operate as a centralized L3 gateway.
- Host A and Host B are connected to the L2 gateway. The L2 gateway is connected to a centralized L3 gateway through an IP underlay fabric.
- You must configure the IP address and anycast IP address of the virtual networks in the centralized L3 gateway VTEP. It is not necessary to configure these addresses in the L2 gateway VTEPs.

Routing for tenant L3 traffic is not performed on the L2 VTEPs. The L2 VTEPs forward tenant traffic to the centralized L3 gateway in VLT 2. The L3 gateway routes traffic between L2 tenant segments.

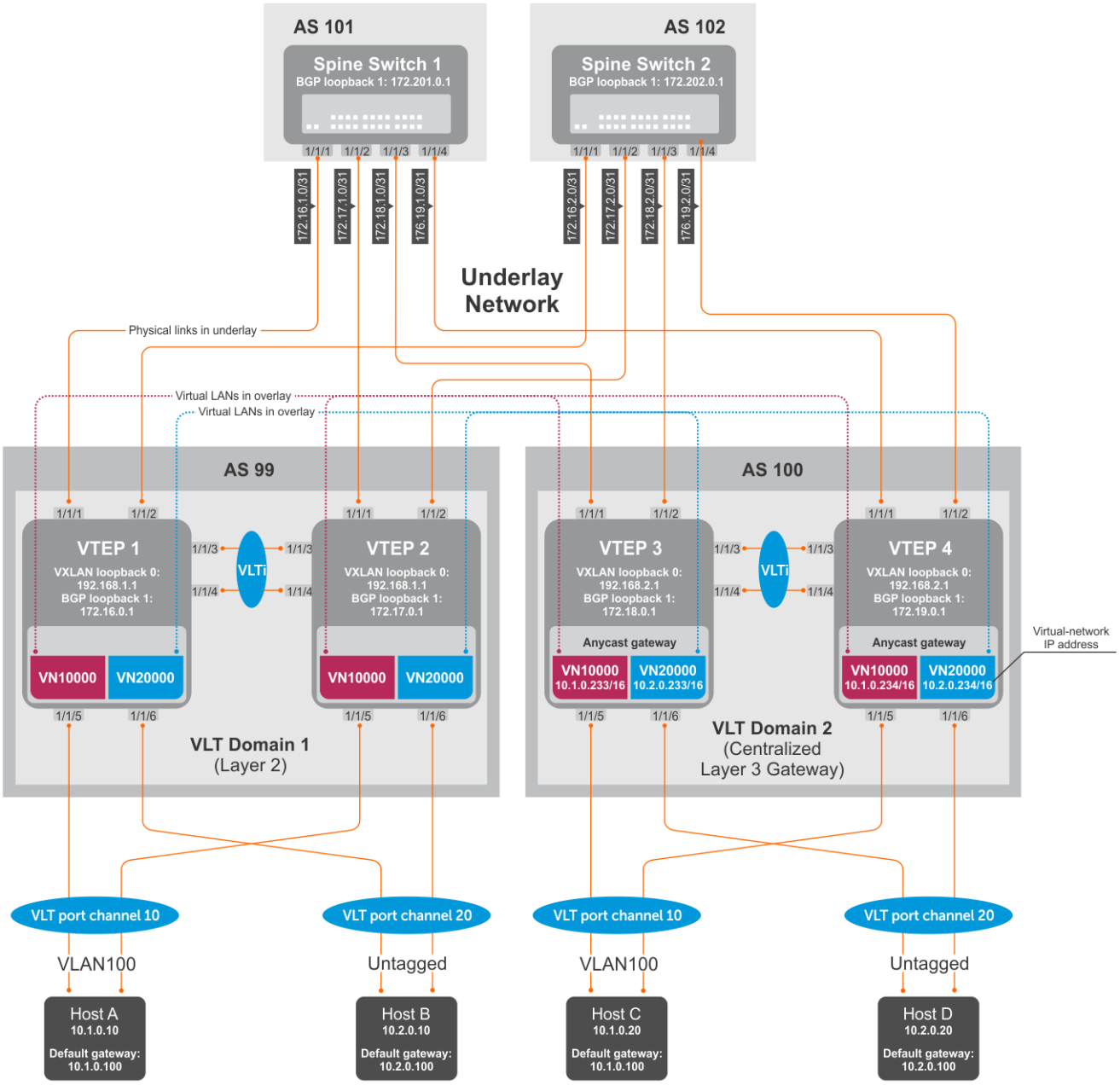


Figure 7. VXLAN BGP EVPN with centralized L3 gateway

NOTE: This centralized L3 gateway example for VXLAN BGP EVPN uses the same configuration steps as in Example: VXLAN BGP EVPN — Multiple AS topology. Configure each spine and leaf switch as in the Multiple AS topology example, except:

- Because VTEPs 1 and 2 operate only in Layer 2 VXLAN mode, do not configure **IP switching in the overlay network**. This step consists of configuring virtual network interfaces with IP addresses, anycast IP addresses, and anycast gateway MAC addresses.
- Configure **IP switching in the overlay network** only on VTEPs 3 and 4.

VTEP 3 Leaf Switch

1. Configure IP switching in the overlay network.

Create a tenant VRF.

```
OS10(config)# ip vrf tenant1
OS10(conf-vrf)# exit
```

Configure an anycast gateway MAC address.

```
OS10(config)# ip virtual-router mac-address 00:01:01:01:01:01
```

Configure routing on the virtual networks.

```
OS10(config)# interface virtual-network10000
OS10(conf-if-vn-10000)# ip vrf forwarding tenant1
OS10(conf-if-vn-10000)# ip address 10.1.0.233/16
OS10(conf-if-vn-10000)# ip virtual-router address 10.1.0.100
OS10(conf-if-vn-10000)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-vn-10000)# exit

OS10(config)# interface virtual-network20000
OS10(conf-if-vn-20000)# ip vrf forwarding tenant1
OS10(conf-if-vn-20000)# ip address 10.2.0.233/16
OS10(conf-if-vn-20000)# ip virtual-router address 10.2.0.100
OS10(conf-if-vn-20000)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-vn-20000)# exit
```

VTEP 4 Leaf Switch

1. Configure IP switching in overlay network.

Create a tenant VRF.

```
OS10(config)# ip vrf tenant1
OS10(conf-vrf)# exit
```

Configure an anycast gateway MAC address.

```
OS10(config)# ip virtual-router mac-address 00:01:01:01:01:01
```

Configure routing on the virtual networks.

```
OS10(config)# interface virtual-network10000
OS10(conf-if-vn-10000)# ip vrf forwarding tenant1
OS10(conf-if-vn-10000)# ip address 10.1.0.234/16
OS10(conf-if-vn-10000)# ip virtual-router address 10.1.0.100
OS10(conf-if-vn-10000)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-vn-10000)# exit

OS10(config)# interface virtual-network20000
OS10(conf-if-vn-20000)# ip vrf forwarding tenant1
OS10(conf-if-vn-20000)# ip address 10.2.0.234/16
OS10(conf-if-vn-20000)# ip virtual-router address 10.2.0.100
OS10(conf-if-vn-20000)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-vn-20000)# exit
```

Example: VXLAN BGP EVPN — Border leaf gateway with asymmetric IRB

This VXLAN BGP EVPN example shows how to transmit VXLAN traffic to an external network. Traffic from a tenant host that is destined to the Internet is transmitted to a border leaf gateway over L3 VTEPs and an IP underlay fabric.

NOTE: After VXLAN decapsulation, routing between virtual networks and tenant VLANs is supported only on the S4200-ON series and S5200-ON series due to NPU capability. On other Dell EMC switches that support VXLAN routing, such as

S4048T-ON, S6010-ON, and the S4100-ON series, routing after decapsulation is performed only between virtual networks. You can connect an egress virtual network to a VLAN in an external router, which connects to the external network.

In the following example, VLT domain 1 is a VLT VTEP. VLT domain 2 is the border leaf VLT VTEP pair. All virtual networks in the data center network are configured in all VTEPs with virtual-network IP and anycast IP gateway addresses.

Configure a dedicated virtual network for sending VXLAN traffic to an external network on all VTEPs. Configure the anycast L3 gateway for the dedicated virtual network only on the border leaf VTEP pair in VLT domain 2. For asymmetric IRB, configure a static default route on all VTEPs, except the border leaf VTEPs. This allows traffic destined to an external network to be transmitted to the anycast L3 address of the dedicated virtual network on the border leaf VTEP. A different static route is configured on the border leaf VTEP. Using this second static route, traffic to an external network is transmitted on an egress VLAN to a WAN router or an Internet address.

When VLT domain 1 receives traffic destined to an external network, the traffic is routed to the dedicated virtual network in the ingress VTEP and sent to the border leaf VTEP. On the border leaf VTEP, the traffic is routed to the VLAN to which an external WAN router is connected or directly connected to the Internet. Similarly, any traffic destined to a VXLAN virtual network that is received on the border leaf VTEP is routed to the destination virtual network.

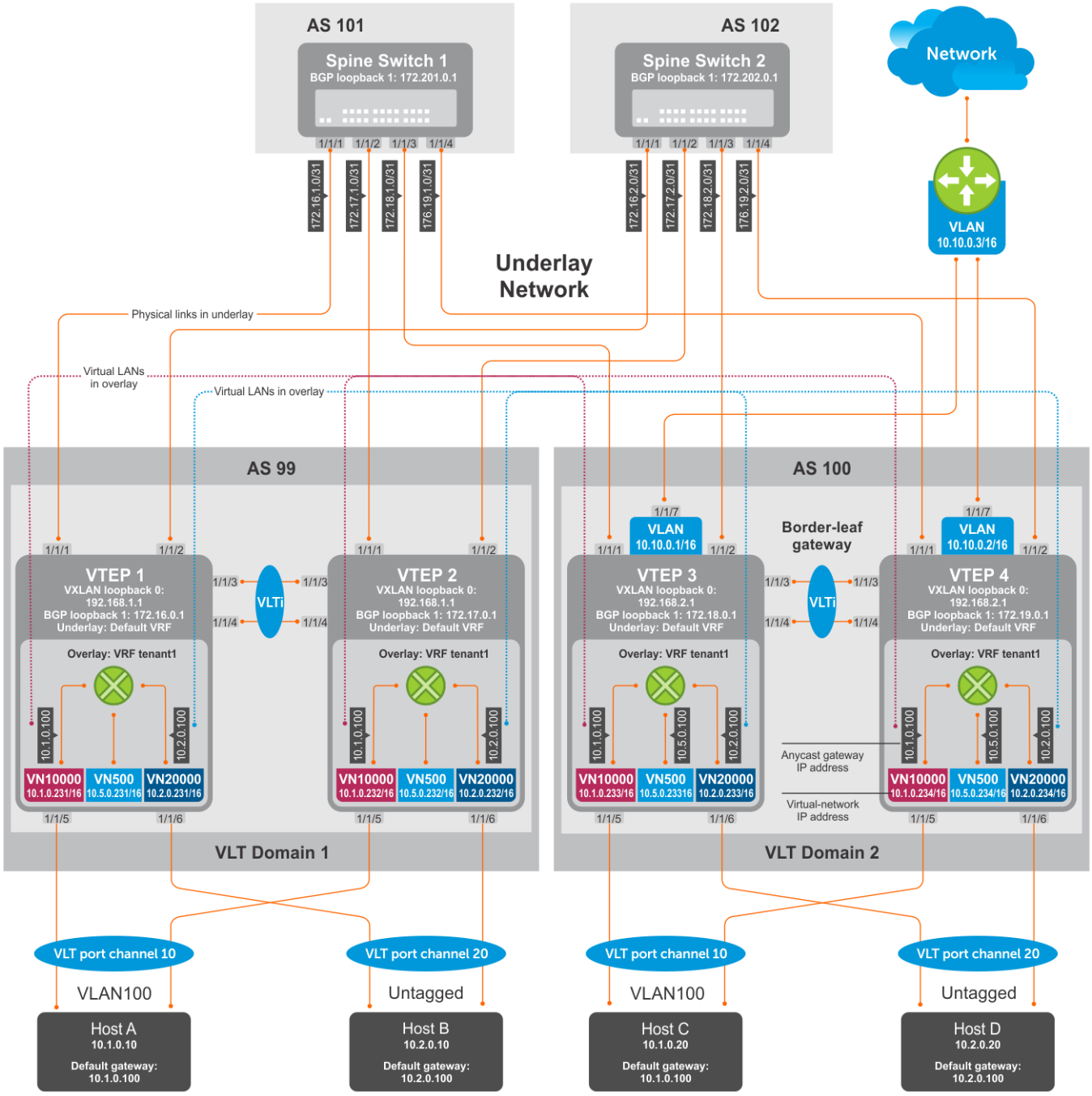


Figure 8. VXLAN BGP EVPN with border leaf gateway

NOTE: This border leaf gateway example for VXLAN BGP EVPN uses the same configuration steps as in Example: VXLAN BGP EVPN — Multiple AS topology. Configure each spine and leaf switch as in the Multiple AS topology example and add the following additional configuration steps on each VTEP.

VTEP 1 Leaf Switch

1. Configure a dedicated VXLAN virtual network.

```
OS10(config)# virtual-network 500
OS10(config-vn-500)# vxlan-vni 500
OS10(config-vn-vxlan-vni)# exit
OS10(config-vn-10000)# exit
```

2. Configure routing on the virtual network.

```
OS10(config)# interface virtual-network 500
OS10(conf-if-vn-10000)# ip vrf forwarding tenant1
OS10(conf-if-vn-10000)# ip address 10.5.0.231/16
```

3. Configure a static route for outbound traffic sent to the anycast MAC address of the dedicated virtual network.

```
OS10(config)#ip route 0.0.0.0/0 10.5.0.100
```

VTEP 2 Leaf Switch

1. Configure a dedicated VXLAN virtual network.

```
OS10(config)# virtual-network 500
OS10(config-vn-500)# vxlan-vni 500
OS10(config-vn-vxlan-vni)# exit
OS10(config-vn-10000)# exit
```

2. Configure routing on the virtual networks.

```
OS10(config)# interface virtual-network 500
OS10(conf-if-vn-10000)# ip vrf forwarding tenant2
OS10(conf-if-vn-10000)# ip address 10.5.0.232/16
```

3. Configure a static route for outbound traffic sent to the anycast MAC address of the dedicated virtual network.

```
OS10(config)#ip route 0.0.0.0/0 10.5.0.100
```

VTEP 3 Leaf Switch

1. Configure a dedicated VXLAN virtual network.

```
OS10(config)# virtual-network 500
OS10(config-vn-500)# vxlan-vni 500
OS10(config-vn-vxlan-vni)# exit
OS10(config-vn-10000)# exit
```

2. Configure an anycast gateway MAC address on the boder leaf VTEP. This MAC address must be different from the anycast gateway MAC address configured on non-border-leaf VTEPs.

```
OS10(config)# ip virtual-router mac-address 00:02:02:02:02:02
```

3. Configure routing on the virtual network.

```
OS10(config)# interface virtual-network 500
OS10(conf-if-vn-10000)# ip vrf forwarding tenant1
OS10(conf-if-vn-10000)# ip address 10.5.0.233/16
OS10(conf-if-vn-10000)# ip virtual-router address 10.5.0.100
OS10(conf-if-vn-10000)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-vn-10000)# exit
```

4. Configure externally connected VLAN.

```
OS10(conf)#interface vlan 200
OS10(conf-if-vlan)#ip address 10.10.0.1/16
OS10(conf-if-vlan)#no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-vlan)#exit

OS10(conf)#interface ethernet 1/1/7
switchport mode trunk
switchport trunk allowed vlan 200
```

5. Configure a static route for outbound traffic sent to VLAN 200.

```
OS10(config)#ip route 0.0.0.0/0 10.10.0.3
```

VTEP 4 Leaf Switch

1. Configure a dedicated VXLAN virtual network.

```
OS10(config)# virtual-network 500
OS10(config-vn-500)# vxlan-vni 500
OS10(config-vn-vxlan-vni)# exit
OS10(config-vn-10000)# exit
```

2. Configure an anycast gateway MAC address on the boder leaf VTEP. This MAC address must be different from the anycast gateway MAC address configured on non-border-leaf VTEPs.

```
OS10(config)# ip virtual-router mac-address 00:02:02:02:02:02
```

3. Configure routing on the virtual network.

```
OS10(config)# interface virtual-network 500
OS10(conf-if-vn-10000)# ip vrf forwarding tenant1
OS10(conf-if-vn-10000)# ip address 10.5.0.234/16
OS10(conf-if-vn-10000)# ip virtual-router address 10.5.0.100
OS10(conf-if-vn-10000)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-vn-10000)# exit
```

4. Configure an externally connected VLAN.

```
OS10(conf)#interface vlan 200
OS10(conf-if-vlan)#ip address 10.10.0.2/16
OS10(conf-if-vlan)#no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-vlan)#exit

OS10(conf)#interface ethernet 1/1/7
switchport mode trunk
switchport trunk allowed vlan 200
```

5. Configure a static route for outbound traffic sent to VLAN 200.

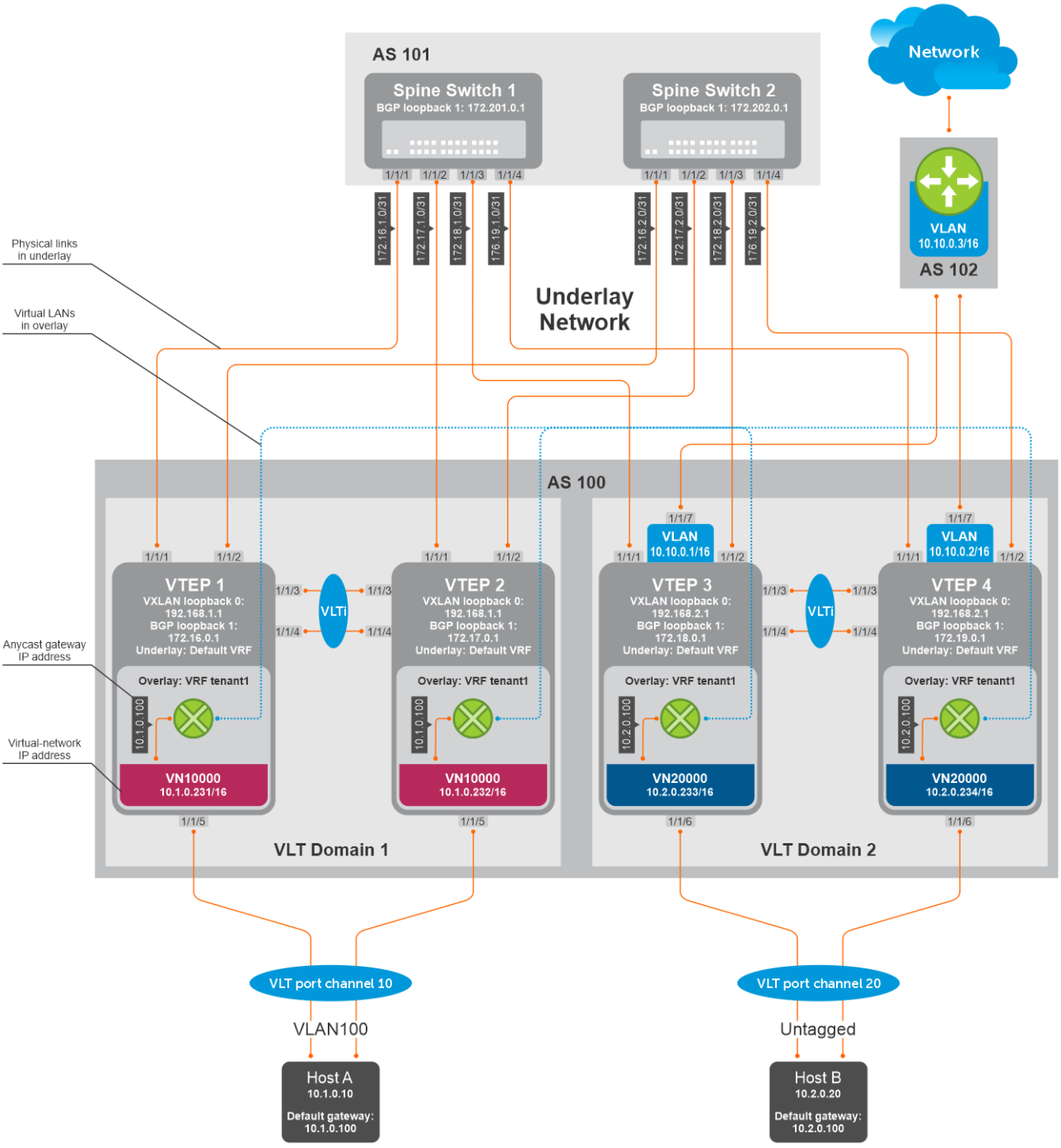
```
OS10(config)#ip route 0.0.0.0/0 10.10.0.3
```

Example: VXLAN BGP EVPN—Symmetric IRB

The following VXLAN with BGP EVPN example uses a Clos leaf-spine topology to show how to set up an end-to-end VXLAN with symmetric IRB. eBGP is used to exchange IP routes in the IP underlay network, and EVPN routes in the VXLAN overlay network. All spine nodes are in one autonomous system—AS 101. All leaf nodes are in another autonomous system—AS 100.

- On VTEPs 1 and 2, access ports are assigned to the virtual network using a switch-scoped VLAN. EVPN for the overlay VXLAN is configured using auto-EVI mode.
- On VTEPs 3 and 4, access ports are assigned to the virtual network using a port-scoped VLAN. The EVPN instance for the overlay VXLAN is configured using manual configuration mode. The RD and RT are configured using auto mode.
- On all VTEPs, symmetric IRB is configured in EVPN mode using a unique, dedicated VXLAN VNI and EVPN RD and RT values for each tenant VRF.
- The VLAN to an external network is configured only on VTEPs 3 and 4 in the VLT domain that serves as the border leaf gateway.

NOTE: In asymmetric IRB, you must configure all destination virtual-network subnets on each VTEP. Symmetric IRB simplifies the VXLAN intersubnet configuration by reducing the number of required VNI configurations. In this example, VLT domain 1 requires only VNI subnet 10.1.0.0/16; VLT domain 2 requires only VNI subnet 10.2.0.0/16. Symmetric IRB facilitates the scaling of VXLAN virtual networks.



VTEP 1 Leaf Switch

1. Configure a Loopback interface for the VXLAN underlay using same IP address as the VLT peer.

```
OS10(config)# interface loopback0
OS10(conf-if-lo-0)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-lo-0)# ip address 192.168.1.1/32
OS10(conf-if-lo-0)# exit
```

2. Configure the Loopback interface as the VXLAN source tunnel interface.

```
OS10(config)# nve
OS10(config-nve)# source-interface loopback0
OS10(config-nve)# exit
```

3. Configure the VXLAN virtual network.

```
OS10(config)# virtual-network 10000
OS10(config-vn-10000)# vxlan-vni 10000
OS10(config-vn-vxlan-vni)# exit
OS10(config-vn-10000)# exit
```

4. Assign VLAN member interfaces to the virtual network.

Use a switch-scoped VLAN-to-VNI mapping:

```
OS10(config)# interface vlan100
OS10(config-if-vl-100)# virtual-network 10000
OS10(config-if-vl-100)# no shutdown
OS10(config-if-vl-100)# exit
```

5. Configure access ports as VLAN members for a switch-scoped VLAN-to-VNI mapping.

```
OS10(config)# interface port-channel10
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# switchport mode trunk
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# switchport trunk allowed vlan 100
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# no switchport access vlan
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# exit

OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/5
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/5)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/5)# channel-group 10 mode active
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/5)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/5)# exit
```

6. Configure upstream network-facing ports.

```
OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/1
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# mtu 1650
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# ip address 172.16.1.0/31
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# exit

OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/2
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# mtu 1650
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# ip address 172.16.2.0/31
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# exit
```

7. Configure eBGP.

```
OS10(config)# router bgp 100
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# router-id 172.16.0.1
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(config-router-bgp-af)# redistribute connected
OS10(config-router-bgp-af)# exit
```

8. Configure eBGP for the IPv4 point-to-point peering.

```
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# neighbor 172.16.1.1
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# remote-as 101
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# allowas-in 1
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# exit

OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# neighbor 172.16.2.1
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# remote-as 101
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# allowas-in 1
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
```

```
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# exit
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# exit
```

9. Configure a Loopback interface for BGP EVPN peering different from the VLT peer IP address.

```
OS10(config)# interface loopback1
OS10(conf-if-lo-1)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-lo-1)# ip address 172.16.0.1/32
OS10(conf-if-lo-1)# exit
```

10. Configure BGP EVPN peering.

```
OS10(config)# router bgp 100
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# neighbor 172.201.0.1
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# remote-as 101
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# ebgp-multihop 4
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# send-community extended
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# update-source loopback1
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# no activate
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# address-family l2vpn evpn
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# activate
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# allowas-in 1
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# exit

OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# neighbor 172.202.0.1
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# remote-as 101
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# ebgp-multihop 4
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# send-community extended
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# update-source loopback1
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# no activate
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# address-family l2vpn evpn
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# activate
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# allowas-in 1
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# exit
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# exit
```

11. Configure EVPN for the VXLAN virtual network.

Configure the EVPN instance, RD, and RT using auto-EVI mode.

```
OS10(config)# evpn
OS10(config-evpn)# auto-evi
OS10(config-evpn)# exit
```

12. Configure VLT.

Configure a dedicated L3 underlay path to reach the VLT Peer in case of a network failure.

```
OS10(config)# interface vlan4000
OS10(config-if-vl-4000)# no shutdown
OS10(config-if-vl-4000)# ip address 172.16.250.0/31
OS10(config-if-vl-4000)# exit
```

Configure the VLT port channel.

```
OS10(config)# interface port-channel10
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# vlt-port-channel 10
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# exit
```

Configure the VLTi member links.

```
OOS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/3
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# no shutdown
```

```
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# exit

OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/4
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# exit
```

Configure the VLT domain.

```
OS10(config)# vlt-domain 1
OS10(conf-vlt-1)# backup destination 10.16.150.1
OS10(conf-vlt-1)# discovery-interface ethernet1/1/3,1/1/4
OS10(conf-vlt-1)# vlt-mac aa:bb:cc:dd:ee:ff
OS10(conf-vlt-1)# exit
```

Configure UFD with uplink VLT ports and downlink network ports.

```
OS10(config)# uplink-state-group 1
OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# enable
OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# downstream ethernet1/1/1-1/1/2
OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# upstream port-channel10
OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# exit
```

Configure iBGP IPv4 peering between VLT peers.

```
OS10(config)# router bgp 100
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# neighbor 172.16.250.1
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# remote-as 100
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# exit
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# exit
```

13. Configure IP routing in the overlay network.

Create a tenant VRF.

```
OS10(config)# ip vrf tenant1
OS10(conf-vrf)# exit
```

Configure an anycast gateway MAC address.

```
OS10(config)# ip virtual-router mac-address 00:01:01:01:01:01
```

Configure routing on the virtual network.

```
OS10(config)# interface virtual-network 10000
OS10(conf-if-vn-10000)# ip vrf forwarding tenant1
OS10(conf-if-vn-10000)# ip address 10.1.0.231/16
OS10(conf-if-vn-10000)# ip virtual-router address 10.1.0.100
OS10(conf-if-vn-10000)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-vn-10000)# exit
```

14. Configure symmetric IRB.

In EVPN mode, configure the router MAC used by remote VTEPs as the destination address in VXLAN encapsulated packets sent to the switch. Configure a dedicated VXLAN VNI for symmetric IRB for each tenant VRF.

```
OS10(config)# evpn
OS10(config-evpn)# router-mac 00:01:02:03:04:05
OS10(config-evpn)# vrf tenant1
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-tenant1)# vni 3000
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-tenant1)# route-target 65535:30000 both
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-tenant1)# exit
OS10(config-evpn)# exit
OS10(config)#
```

15. Configure advertisement of connected networks through EVPN type-5 routes.

```
OS10(config)# evpn
OS10(config-evpn)# vrf tenant1
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-tenant1)# advertise ipv4 connected
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-tenant1)# exit
```

VTEP 2 Leaf Switch

1. Configure a Loopback interface for the VXLAN underlay using the same IP address as the VLT peer.

```
OS10(config)# interface loopback0
OS10(conf-if-lo-0)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-lo-0)# ip address 192.168.1.1/32
OS10(conf-if-lo-0)# exit
```

2. Configure the Loopback interface as the VXLAN source tunnel interface.

```
OS10(config)# nve
OS10(config-nve)# source-interface loopback0
OS10(config-nve)# exit
```

3. Configure the VXLAN virtual network.

```
OS10(config)# virtual-network 10000
OS10(config-vn-10000)# vxlan-vni 10000
OS10(config-vn-vxlan-vni)# exit
OS10(config-vn)# exit
```

4. Assign VLAN member interfaces to the virtual network.

Use a switch-scoped VLAN-to-VNI mapping:

```
OS10(config)# interface vlan100
OS10(config-if-vl-100)# virtual-network 10000
OS10(config-if-vl-100)# no shutdown
OS10(config-if-vl-100)# exit
```

5. Configure access ports as VLAN members for a switch-scoped VLAN-to-VNI mapping.

```
OS10(config)# interface port-channel10
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# switchport mode trunk
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# switchport trunk allowed vlan 100
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# no switchport access vlan
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# exit

OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/5
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/5)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/5)# channel-group 10 mode active
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/5)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/5)# exit
```

6. Configure upstream network-facing ports.

```
OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/1
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# mtu 1650
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# ip address 172.17.1.0/31
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# exit

OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/2
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# mtu 1650
```

```
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# ip address 172.17.2.0/31
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# exit
```

7. Configure eBGP.

```
OS10(config)# router bgp 100
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# router-id 172.17.0.1
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(configure-router-bgp-af)# redistribute connected
OS10(configure-router-bgp-af)# exit
```

8. Configure eBGP for the IPv4 point-to-point peering.

```
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# neighbor 172.17.1.1
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# remote-as 101
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# allowas-in 1
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# exit

OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# neighbor 172.17.2.1
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# remote-as 101
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# allowas-in 1
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# exit
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# exit
```

9. Configure a Loopback interface for BGP EVPN peering different from VLT peer IP address.

```
OS10(config)# interface loopback1
OS10(conf-if-lo-1)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-lo-1)# ip address 172.17.0.1/32
OS10(conf-if-lo-1)# exit
```

10. Configure BGP EVPN peering.

```
OS10(config)# router bgp 100
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# neighbor 172.201.0.1
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# remote-as 101
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# ebgp-multihop 4
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# send-community extended
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# update-source loopback1
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# no activate
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# address-family l2vpn evpn
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# activate
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# allowas-in 1
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# exit

OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# neighbor 172.202.0.1
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# remote-as 101
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# ebgp-multihop 4
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# send-community extended
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# update-source loopback1
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# no activate
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# address-family l2vpn evpn
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# activate
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# allowas-in 1
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# exit
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# exit
```

11. Configure EVPN for the VXLAN virtual network.

Configure the EVPN instance, RD, and RT using auto-EVI mode.

```
OS10(config)# evpn
OS10(config-evpn)# auto-evi
OS10(config-evpn)# exit
```

12. Configure VLT.

Configure a dedicated L3 underlay path to reach the VLT Peer in case of a network failure.

```
OS10(config)# interface vlan4000
OS10(config-if-vl-4000)# no shutdown
OS10(config-if-vl-4000)# ip address 172.16.250.1/31
OS10(config-if-vl-4000)# exit
```

Configure the VLT port channel.

```
OS10(config)# interface port-channel10
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# vlt-port-channel 10
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# exit
```

Configure VLTi member links.

```
OOS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/3
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# exit

OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/4
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# exit
```

Configure the VLT domain.

```
OS10(config)# vlt-domain 1
OS10(conf-vlt-1)# backup destination 10.16.150.2
OS10(conf-vlt-1)# discovery-interface ethernet1/1/3,1/1/4
OS10(conf-vlt-1)# vlt-mac aa:bb:cc:dd:ee:ff
OS10(conf-vlt-1)# exit
```

Configure UFD with uplink VLT ports and downlink network ports.

```
OS10(config)# uplink-state-group 1
OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# enable
OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# downstream ethernet1/1/1-1/1/2
OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# upstream port-channel10
OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# exit
```

Configure iBGP IPv4 peering between VLT peers.

```
OS10(config)# router bgp 100
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# neighbor 172.16.250.0
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# remote-as 100
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# exit
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# exit
```

13. Configure IP routing in overlay network.

Create a tenant VRF.

```
OS10(config)# ip vrf tenant1
OS10(conf-vrf)# exit
```

Configure an anycast gateway MAC address.

```
OS10(config)# ip virtual-router mac-address 00:01:01:01:01:01
```

Configure routing on the virtual network.

```
OS10(config)# interface virtual-network 10000
OS10(conf-if-vn-10000)# ip vrf forwarding tenant1
OS10(conf-if-vn-10000)# ip address 10.1.0.232/16
OS10(conf-if-vn-10000)# ip virtual-router address 10.1.0.100
OS10(conf-if-vn-10000)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-vn-10000)# exit
```

14. Configure symmetric IRB.

In EVPN mode, configure the router MAC used by remote VTEPs as the destination address in VXLAN encapsulated packets sent to the switch. Configure a dedicated VXLAN VNI for symmetric IRB for each tenant VRF.

```
OS10(config)# evpn
OS10(config-evpn)# router-mac 00:01:02:03:04:05
OS10(config-evpn)# vrf tenant1
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-tenant1)# vni 3000
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-tenant1)# route-target 65535:30000 both
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-tenant1)# exit
OS10(config-evpn)# exit
OS10(config)#
```

15. Configure advertisement of connected networks through EVPN type-5 routes.

```
OS10(config)# evpn
OS10(config-evpn)# vrf tenant1
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-tenant1)# advertise ipv4 connected
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-tenant1)# exit
```

VTEP 3 Leaf Switch

1. Configure a Loopback interface for the VXLAN underlay using same IP address as the VLT peer.

```
OS10(config)# interface loopback0
OS10(conf-if-lo-0)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-lo-0)# ip address 192.168.2.1/32
OS10(conf-if-lo-0)# exit
```

2. Configure the Loopback interface as the VXLAN source tunnel interface.

```
OS10(config)# nve
OS10(config-nve)# source-interface loopback0
OS10(config-nve)# exit
```

3. Configure the VXLAN virtual network.

```
OS10(config)# virtual-network 20000
OS10(config-vn-20000)# vxlan-vni 20000
OS10(config-vn-vxlan-vni)# exit
OS10(config-vn-20000)# exit
```

4. Configure unused VLAN ID for untagged membership.

```
OS10(config)# virtual-network untagged-vlan 1000
```

5. Configure access ports as VLAN members for a port-scoped VLAN-to-VNI mapping.

```
OS10(config)# interface port-channel20
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# switchport mode trunk
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# no switchport access vlan
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# exit
```

```
OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/6
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/6)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/6)# channel-group 20 mode active
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/6)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/6)# exit
```

6. Add the access ports to the virtual network.

```
OS10(config)# virtual-network 20000
OS10(config-vn-20000)# member-interface port-channel 20 untagged
OS10(config-vn-20000)# exit
```

7. Configure upstream network-facing ports.

```
OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/1
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# mtu 1650
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# ip address 172.18.1.0/31
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# exit

OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/2
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# mtu 1650
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# ip address 172.18.2.0/31
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# exit
```

8. Configure eBGP.

```
OS10(config)# router bgp 100
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# router-id 172.18.0.1
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(configure-router-bgp-af)# redistribute connected
OS10(configure-router-bgp-af)# exit
```

9. Configure eBGP for the IPv4 point-to-point peering.

```
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# neighbor 172.18.1.1
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# remote-as 101
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# allowas-in 1
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# exit

OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# neighbor 172.18.2.1
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# remote-as 101
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# allowas-in 1
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# exit
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# exit
```

10. Configure a Loopback interface for BGP EVPN peering different from VLT peer IP address.

```
OS10(config)# interface loopback1
OS10(conf-if-lo-1)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-lo-1)# ip address 172.18.0.1/32
OS10(conf-if-lo-1)# exit
```

11. Configure BGP EVPN peering.

```
OS10(config)# router bgp 100
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# neighbor 172.201.0.1
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# remote-as 101
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# ebgp-multihop 4
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# send-community extended
```

```
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# update-source loopback1
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# no activate
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# address-family l2vpn evpn
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# activate
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# allowas-in 1
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# exit

OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# neighbor 172.202.0.1
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# remote-as 101
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# ebgp-multihop 4
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# send-community extended
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# update-source loopback1
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# no activate
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# address-family l2vpn evpn
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# activate
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# allowas-in 1
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# exit
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# exit
```

12. Configure EVPN for the VXLAN virtual network.

Configure the EVPN instance in manual configuration mode, and RD and RT configuration in auto mode.

```
OS10(config)# evpn
OS10(config-evpn)# evi 20000
OS10(config-evpn-evi-20000)# vni 20000
OS10(config-evpn-evi-20000)# rd auto
OS10(config-evpn-evi-20000)# route-target auto
OS10(config-evpn-evi-20000)# exit
OS10(config-evpn)# exit
```

13. Configure VLT.

Configure a VLTi VLAN for the virtual network.

```
OS10(config)# virtual-network 20000
OS10(config-vn-20000)# vlti-vlan 200
OS10(config-vn-20000)# exit
```

Configure a dedicated L3 underlay path to reach the VLT Peer in case of a network failure.

```
OS10(config)# interface vlan4000
OS10(config-if-vl-4000)# no shutdown
OS10(config-if-vl-4000)# ip address 172.16.250.10/31
OS10(config-if-vl-4000)# exit
```

Configure the VLT port channel.

```
OS10(config)# interface port-channel20
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# vlt-port-channel 20
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# exit
```

Configure VLTi member links.

```
OOS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/3
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# exit

OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/4
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# exit
```

Configure the VLT domain.

```
OS10(config)# vlt-domain 1
OS10(conf-vlt-1)# backup destination 10.16.150.3
OS10(conf-vlt-1)# discovery-interface ethernet1/1/3,1/1/4
OS10(conf-vlt-1)# vlt-mac aa:bb:cc:dd:ff:ee
OS10(conf-vlt-1)# exit
```

Configure UFD with uplink VLT ports and downlink network ports.

```
OS10(config)# uplink-state-group 1
OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# enable
OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# downstream ethernet1/1/1-1/1/2
OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# upstream port-channel20
OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# exit
```

Configure iBGP IPv4 peering between VLT peers.

```
OS10(config)# router bgp 100
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# neighbor 172.16.250.11
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# remote-as 100
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# exit
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# exit
```

14. Configure IP routing in the overlay network.

Create the tenant VRF.

```
OS10(config)# ip vrf tenant1
OS10(conf-vrf)# exit
```

Configure an anycast gateway MAC address.

```
OS10(config)# ip virtual-router mac-address 00:01:01:01:01:01
```

Configure routing on the virtual network.

```
OS10(config)# interface virtual-network 20000
OS10(conf-if-vn-20000)# ip vrf forwarding tenant1
OS10(conf-if-vn-20000)# ip address 10.2.0.233/16
OS10(conf-if-vn-20000)# ip virtual-router address 10.2.0.100
OS10(conf-if-vn-20000)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-vn-20000)# exit
```

15. Configure symmetric IRB.

In EVPN mode, configure the router MAC used by remote VTEPs as the destination address in VXLAN encapsulated packets sent to the switch. Configure a dedicated VXLAN VNI for symmetric IRB for each tenant VRF.

```
OS10(config)# evpn
OS10(config-evpn)# router-mac 00:01:02:03:04:06
OS10(config-evpn)# vrf tenant1
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-tenant1)# vni 3000
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-tenant1)# route-target 65535:30000 both
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-tenant1)# exit
OS10(config-evpn)# exit
OS10(config)#
```

16. Configure an externally connected VLAN.

```
OS10(conf)# interface vlan 200
OS10(conf-if-vlan)# ip vrf forwarding tenant1
OS10(conf-if-vlan)# ip address 10.10.0.1/16
OS10(conf-if-vlan)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-vlan)# exit

OS10(conf)# interface ethernet 1/1/7
```

```
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/7)# switchport mode trunk
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/7)# switchport trunk allowed vlan 200
```

17. Configure advertisement of the connected networks via EVPN Type-5 routes.

```
OS10(config)# evpn
OS10(config-evpn)# vrf tenant1
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-tenant1)# advertise ipv4 connected
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-tenant1)# exit
```

18. Configure BGP session with external router on the border-leaf VTEPs.

```
OS10(config)# router bgp 100
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# vrf tenant1
OS10(config-router-bgp-100-vrf)# neighbor 10.10.0.3
OS10(config-router-vrf-neighbor)# remote-as 102
OS10(config-router-vrf-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(config-router-vrf-neighbor)# end
```

19. Import external routes in to EVPN on the border-leaf switches.

External routes for WAN connectivity and other appliances can be imported in to a VXLAN pod using the following configuration on the border-leaf router.

```
OS10(config)# evpn
OS10(config-evpn)# vrf tenant1
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-tenant1)# advertise ipv4 bgp
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-tenant1)# end
```

20. Export BGP EVPN routes out of border-leaf switch to external devices.

For interpod connectivity, use the following configuration to export the BGP EVPN routes of a VXLAN pod from the border-leaf router.

With connected routes of virtual networks present in an individual VTEP advertised as type-5 routes, the border-leaf router has information about all the virtual networks present in the pod.

```
OS10(config)# router bgp 100
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# vrf tenant1
OS10(config-router-bgp-100-vrf)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(configure-router-bgpv4-vrf-af)# redistribute l2vpn evpn
OS10(configure-router-bgpv4-vrf-af)# end
```

The `redistribute l2vpn evpn` command redistributes both type-2 mac-ip (/32 routes) and type-5 routes (subnet routes). Use the `route-map` command to filter type-2 mac-ip (/32 routes) and redistribute only the type-5 routes.

```
OS10(config)# ip prefix-list deny_v4_host_routes seq 10 deny 0.0.0.0/0 ge 32 le 32
OS10(config)# ip prefix-list deny_v4_host_routes seq 20 permit 0.0.0.0/0 le 31
OS10(config)# route-map deny_v4_host_routes permit 10
OS10(config-route-map)# match ip address prefix-list deny_v4_host_routes
OS10(config-route-map)# exit

OS10(config)# router bgp 100
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# vrf tenant1
OS10(config-router-bgp-100-vrf)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(configure-router-bgpv4-vrf-af)# redistribute l2vpn evpn route-map
deny_v4_host_routes
OS10(configure-router-bgpv4-vrf-af)# end
```

Use the following configuration to advertise the local connected routes on the border-leaf switches to external device:

```
OS10(config)# router bgp 100
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# vrf tenant1
OS10(config-router-bgp-100-vrf)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(configure-router-bgpv4-vrf-af)# redistribute connected
OS10(configure-router-bgpv4-vrf-af)# end
```

VTEP 4 Leaf Switch

1. Configure a Loopback interface for the VXLAN underlay using same IP address as the VLT peer.

```
OS10(config)# interface loopback0
OS10(conf-if-lo-0)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-lo-0)# ip address 192.168.2.1/32
OS10(conf-if-lo-0)# exit
```

2. Configure the Loopback interface as the VXLAN source tunnel interface.

```
OS10(config)# nve
OS10(config-nve)# source-interface loopback0
OS10(config-nve)# exit
```

3. Configure the VXLAN virtual network.

```
OS10(config)# virtual-network 20000
OS10(config-vn-20000)# vxlan-vni 20000
OS10(config-vn-vxlan-vni)# exit
OS10(config-vn-20000)# exit
```

4. Configure the unused VLAN ID for untagged membership.

```
OS10(config)# virtual-network untagged-vlan 1000
```

5. Configure access ports as VLAN members for a port-scoped VLAN-to-VNI mapping.

```
OS10(config)# interface port-channel20
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# switchport mode trunk
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# no switchport access vlan
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# exit

OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/6
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/6)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/6)# channel-group 20 mode active
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/6)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/6)# exit
```

6. Add the access ports to the virtual network.

```
OS10(config)# virtual-network 20000
OS10(config-vn-20000)# member-interface port-channel 20 untagged
OS10(config-vn)# exit
```

7. Configure upstream network-facing ports.

```
OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/1
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# mtu 1650
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# ip address 172.19.1.0/31
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# exit

OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/2
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# mtu 1650
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# ip address 172.19.2.0/31
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# exit
```

8. Configure eBGP.

```
OS10(config)# router bgp 100
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# router-id 172.19.0.1
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# address-family ipv4 unicast
```

```
OS10(configure-router-bgp-af)# redistribute connected
OS10(configure-router-bgp-af)# exit
```

9. Configure eBGP for the IPv4 point-to-point peering.

```
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# neighbor 172.19.1.1
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# remote-as 101
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# allowas-in 1
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# exit

OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# neighbor 172.19.2.1
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# remote-as 101
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# allowas-in 1
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# exit
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# exit
```

10. Configure a Loopback interface for BGP EVPN peering different from the VLT peer IP address.

```
OS10(config)# interface loopback1
OS10(conf-if-lo-1)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-lo-1)# ip address 172.19.0.1/32
OS10(conf-if-lo-1)# exit
```

11. Configure BGP EVPN peering.

```
OS10(config)# router bgp 100
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# neighbor 172.201.0.1
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# remote-as 101
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# ebgp-multihop 4
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# send-community extended
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# update-source loopback1
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# no activate
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# address-family l2vpn evpn
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# activate
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# allowas-in 1
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# exit

OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# neighbor 172.202.0.1
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# remote-as 101
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# ebgp-multihop 4
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# send-community extended
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# update-source loopback1
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# no activate
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# address-family l2vpn evpn
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# activate
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# allowas-in 1
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# exit
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# exit
```

12. Configure EVPN for the VXLAN virtual network.

Configure the EVPN instance manual configuration mode, and RD, and RT configuration in auto mode.

```
OS10(config)# evpn
OS10(config-evpn)# evi 20000
OS10(config-evpn-evi-20000)# vni 20000
OS10(config-evpn-evi-20000)# rd auto
```

```
OS10(config-evpn-evi-20000)# route-target auto
OS10(config-evpn-evi-20000)# exit
OS10(config-evpn)# exit
```

13. Configure VLT.

Configure a VLTi VLAN for the virtual network.

```
OS10(config)# virtual-network 20000
OS10(conf-vn-20000)# vlti-vlan 200
OS10(conf-vn-20000)# exit
```

Configure a dedicated L3 underlay path to reach the VLT Peer in case of a network failure.

```
OS10(config)# interface vlan4000
OS10(config-if-vl-4000)# no shutdown
OS10(config-if-vl-4000)# ip address 172.16.250.11/31
OS10(config-if-vl-4000)# exit
```

Configure the VLT port channel.

```
OS10(config)# interface port-channel20
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# vlt-port-channel 20
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# exit
```

Configure VLTi member links.

```
OOS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/3
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# exit

OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/4
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# exit
```

Configure the VLT domain.

```
OS10(config)# vlt-domain 1
OS10(conf-vlt-1)# backup destination 10.16.150.4
OS10(conf-vlt-1)# discovery-interface ethernet1/1/3,1/1/4
OS10(conf-vlt-1)# vlt-mac aa:bb:cc:dd:ff:ee
OS10(conf-vlt-1)# exit
```

Configure UFD with uplink VLT ports and downlink network ports.

```
OS10(config)# uplink-state-group 1
OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# enable
OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# downstream ethernet1/1/1-1/1/2
OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# upstream port-channel20
OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# exit
```

Configure iBGP IPv4 peering between the VLT peers.

```
OS10(config)# router bgp 100
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# neighbor 172.16.250.10
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# remote-as 100
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# exit
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# exit
```

14. Configure IP routing in the overlay network.

Create a tenant VRF.

```
OS10(config)# ip vrf tenant1
OS10(conf-vrf)# exit
```

Configure an anycast gateway MAC address.

```
OS10(config)# ip virtual-router mac-address 00:01:01:01:01:01
```

Configure routing on the virtual network.

```
OS10(config)# interface virtual-network 20000
OS10(conf-if-vn-20000)# ip vrf forwarding tenant1
OS10(conf-if-vn-20000)# ip address 10.2.0.234/16
OS10(conf-if-vn-20000)# ip virtual-router address 10.2.0.100
OS10(conf-if-vn-20000)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-vn-20000)# exit
```

15. Configure symmetric IRB.

In EVPN mode, configure the router MAC used by remote VTEPs as the destination address in VXLAN encapsulated packets sent to the switch. Configure a dedicated VXLAN VNI for symmetric IRB for each tenant VRF.

```
OS10(config)# evpn
OS10(config-evpn)# router-mac 00:01:02:03:04:06
OS10(config-evpn)# vrf tenant1
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-tenant1)# vni 3000
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-tenant1)# route-target 65535:30000 both
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-tenant1)# exit
OS10(config-evpn)# exit
OS10(config)#
```

16. Configure an externally connected VLAN.

```
OS10(conf)# interface vlan 200
OS10(conf-if-vlan)# ip vrf forwarding tenant1
OS10(conf-if-vlan)# ip address 10.10.0.2/16
OS10(conf-if-vlan)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-vlan)# exit

OS10(conf)# interface ethernet 1/1/7
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/7)# switchport mode trunk
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/7)# switchport trunk allowed vlan 200
```

17. Configure advertisement of the connected networks via EVPN Type-5 routes.

```
OS10(config)# evpn
OS10(config-evpn)# vrf tenant1
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-tenant1)# advertise ipv4 connected
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-tenant1)# exit
```

18. Configure BGP session with external router on the border-leaf VTEPs.

```
OS10(config)# router bgp 100
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# vrf tenant1
OS10(config-router-bgp-100-vrf)# neighbor 10.10.0.3
OS10(config-router-vrf-neighbor)# remote-as 102
OS10(config-router-vrf-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(config-router-vrf-neighbor)# end
```

19. Import external routes in to EVPN on the border-leaf switches.

External routes for WAN connectivity and other appliances can be imported in to a VXLAN pod using the following configuration on the border-leaf router.

```
OS10(config)# evpn
OS10(config-evpn)# vrf tenant1
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-tenant1)# advertise ipv4 bgp
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-tenant1)# end
```

20. Export BGP EVPN routes out of border-leaf switch to external devices.

For interpod connectivity, use the following configuration to export the BGP EVPN routes of a VXLAN pod from the border-leaf router.

With connected routes of virtual networks present in an individual VTEP advertised as type-5 routes, the border-leaf router has information about all the virtual networks present in the pod.

```
OS10(config)# router bgp 100
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# vrf tenant1
OS10(config-router-bgp-100-vrf)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(configure-router-bgpv4-vrf-af)# redistribute l2vpn evpn
OS10(configure-router-bgpv4-vrf-af)# end
```

The `redistribute l2vpn evpn` command redistributes both type-2 mac-ip (/32 routes) and type-5 routes (subnet routes). Use the `route-map` command to filter type-2 mac-ip (/32 routes) and redistribute only the type-5 routes.

```
OS10(config)# ip prefix-list deny_v4_host_routes seq 10 deny 0.0.0.0/0 ge 32 le 32
OS10(config)# ip prefix-list deny_v4_host_routes seq 20 permit 0.0.0.0/0 le 31
OS10(config)# route-map deny_v4_host_routes permit 10
OS10(config-route-map)# match ip address prefix-list deny_v4_host_routes
OS10(config-route-map)# exit

OS10(config)# router bgp 100
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# vrf tenant1
OS10(config-router-bgp-100-vrf)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(configure-router-bgpv4-vrf-af)# redistribute l2vpn evpn route-map
deny_v4_host_routes
OS10(configure-router-bgpv4-vrf-af)# end
```

Use the following configuration to advertise the local connected routes on the border-leaf switches to external device:

```
OS10(config)# router bgp 100
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# vrf tenant1
OS10(config-router-bgp-100-vrf)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(configure-router-bgpv4-vrf-af)# redistribute connected
OS10(configure-router-bgpv4-vrf-af)# end
```

Spine Switch 1

1. Configure downstream ports on underlay links to the leaf switches.

```
OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/1
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# ip address 172.16.1.1/31
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# exit
OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/2
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# ip address 172.17.1.1/31
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# exit
OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/3
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# ip address 172.18.1.1/31
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# exit
OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/4
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# ip address 172.19.1.1/31
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# exit
```

2. Configure eBGP.

```
OS10(config)# router bgp 101
OS10(config-router-bgp-101)# router-id 172.201.0.1
OS10(config-router-bgp-101)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(configure-router-bgpv4-af)# redistribute connected
OS10(configure-router-bgpv4-af)# exit
```

3. Configure eBGP IPv4 peer sessions on the P2P links.

```
OS10(conf-router-bgp-101)# neighbor 172.16.1.0
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# remote-as 100
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# no sender-side-loop-detection
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# exit

OS10(conf-router-bgp-101)# neighbor 172.17.1.0
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# remote-as 100
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# no sender-side-loop-detection
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# exit

OS10(conf-router-bgp-101)# neighbor 172.18.1.0
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# remote-as 100
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# no sender-side-loop-detection
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# exit

OS10(conf-router-bgp-101)# neighbor 172.19.1.0
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# remote-as 100
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# no sender-side-loop-detection
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# exit
OS10(conf-router-bgp-101)# exit
```

4. Configure a Loopback interface for BGP EVPN peering.

```
OS10(config)# interface loopback1
OS10(conf-if-lo-1)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-lo-1)# ip address 172.201.0.1/32
OS10(conf-if-lo-1)# exit
```

5. Configure BGP EVPN peer sessions.

```
OS10(config)# router bgp 101
OS10(conf-router-bgp-101)# neighbor 172.16.0.1
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# ebgp-multihop 4
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# remote-as 100
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# send-community extended
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# update-source loopback1
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# no activate
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# address-family l2vpn evpn
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# no sender-side-loop-detection
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# activate
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# exit

OS10(conf-router-bgp-101)# neighbor 172.17.0.1
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# ebgp-multihop 4
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# remote-as 100
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# send-community extended
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# update-source loopback1
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# no activate
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# address-family l2vpn evpn
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# no sender-side-loop-detection
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# activate
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# exit
```

```
OS10(conf-router-bgp-101)# neighbor 172.18.0.1
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# ebgp-multihop 4
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# remote-as 100
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# send-community extended
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# update-source loopback1
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# no activate
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# address-family l2vpn evpn
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# no sender-side-loop-detection
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# activate
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# exit

OS10(conf-router-bgp-101)# neighbor 172.19.0.1
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# ebgp-multihop 4
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# remote-as 100
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# send-community extended
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# update-source loopback1
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# no activate
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# address-family l2vpn evpn
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# no sender-side-loop-detection
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# activate
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# exit
```

Spine Switch 2

1. Configure downstream ports on the underlay links to the leaf switches.

```
OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/1
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# ip address 172.16.2.1/31
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# exit
OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/2
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# ip address 172.17.2.1/31
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# exit
OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/3
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# ip address 172.18.2.1/31
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# exit
OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/4
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# ip address 172.19.2.1/31
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# exit
```

2. Configure eBGP.

```
OS10(config)# router bgp 101
OS10(config-router-bgp-101)# router-id 172.202.0.1
OS10(config-router-bgp-101)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(configure-router-bgpv4-af)# redistribute connected
OS10(configure-router-bgpv4-af)# exit
```

3. Configure eBGP IPv4 peer sessions on the P2P links.

```
OS10(conf-router-bgp-101)# neighbor 172.16.2.0
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# remote-as 100
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# no sender-side-loop-detection
```

```
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# exit

OS10(conf-router-bgp-101)# neighbor 172.17.2.0
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# remote-as 100
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# no sender-side-loop-detection
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# exit

OS10(conf-router-bgp-101)# neighbor 172.18.2.0
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# remote-as 100
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# no sender-side-loop-detection
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# exit

OS10(conf-router-bgp-101)# neighbor 172.19.2.0
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# remote-as 100
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# no sender-side-loop-detection
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# exit
OS10(conf-router-bgp-101)# exit
```

4. Configure a Loopback interface for BGP EVPN peering.

```
OS10(config)# interface loopback1
OS10(conf-if-lo-1)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-lo-1)# ip address 172.202.0.1/32
OS10(conf-if-lo-1)# exit
```

5. Configure BGP EVPN peer sessions.

```
OS10(config)# router bgp 101
OS10(conf-router-bgp-101)# neighbor 172.16.0.1
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# ebgp-multihop 4
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# remote-as 100
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# send-community extended
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# update-source loopback1
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# no activate
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# address-family l2vpn evpn
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# no sender-side-loop-detection
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# activate
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# exit

OS10(conf-router-bgp-101)# neighbor 172.17.0.1
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# ebgp-multihop 4
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# remote-as 100
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# send-community extended
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# update-source loopback1
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# no activate
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# address-family l2vpn evpn
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# no sender-side-loop-detection
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# activate
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# exit

OS10(conf-router-bgp-101)# neighbor 172.18.0.1
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# ebgp-multihop 4
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# remote-as 100
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# send-community extended
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# update-source loopback1
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
```

```
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# no activate
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# address-family l2vpn evpn
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# no sender-side-loop-detection
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# activate
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# exit

OS10(conf-router-bgp-101)# neighbor 172.19.0.1
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# ebgp-multihop 4
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# remote-as 100
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# send-community extended
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# update-source loopback1
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# no activate
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# address-family l2vpn evpn
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# no sender-side-loop-detection
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# activate
OS10(conf-router-neighbor-af)# exit
```

Verify VXLAN with BGP EVPN configuration.

1. Verify virtual network configurations.

```
LEAF1# show virtual-network
Codes: DP - MAC-learn Dataplane, CP - MAC-learn Controlplane, UUD - Unknown-Unicast-Drop
Virtual Network: 10000
   Members:
      VLAN 100: port-channel10, port-channel1000
   VxLAN Virtual Network Identifier: 10000
      Source Interface: loopback0(192.168.1.1)
      Remote-VTEPs (flood-list):
LEAF1#
```

2. Verify EVPN configurations and EVPN parameters.

```
LEAF1# show evpn evi

EVI : 10000, State : up
  Bridge-Domain       : Virtual-Network 10000, VNI 10000
  Route-Distinguisher : 1:192.168.1.1:10000(auto)
  Route-Targets       : 0:100:268445456(auto) both
  Inclusive Multicast :
  IRB                 : Enabled(tenant1)

LEAF1#
```

```
LEAF1# show evpn vrf l3-vni

VRF : tenant1, State : up
  L3-VNI              : 3000
  Route-Distinguisher : 1:192.168.1.1:3000(auto)
  Route-Targets       : 0:65535:30000 both
  Remote VTEP         : 192.168.2.1

LEAF1#
```

3. Verify BGP EVPN neighborship between leaf and spine nodes.

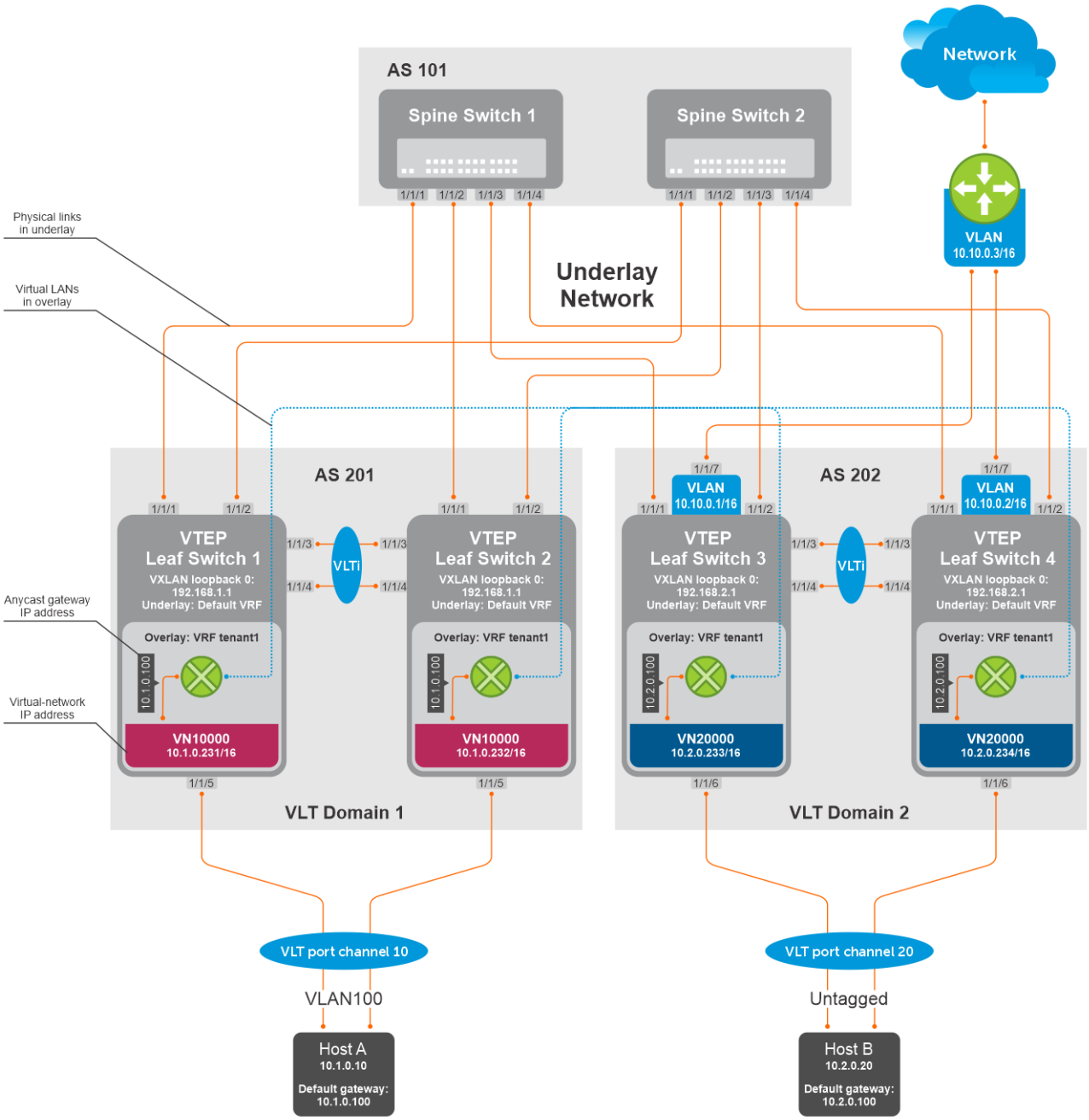
```
LEAF1# show ip bgp l2vpn evpn summary
BGP router identifier 172.16.0.1 local AS number 100
Neighbor     AS   MsgRcvd  MsgSent  Up/Down   State/Pfx
172.201.0.1  101  1132     1116     13:29:00  27
172.202.0.1  101  1131     1118     13:29:02  28
LEAF1#
```

4. Check connectivity between host A and host B.

```
root@HOST-A:~# ping 10.2.0.20 -c 5
PING 10.2.0.10 (10.2.0.10) 56(84) bytes of data.
64 bytes from 10.2.0.10: icmp_seq=1 ttl=63 time=0.824 ms
64 bytes from 10.2.0.10: icmp_seq=2 ttl=63 time=0.847 ms
64 bytes from 10.2.0.10: icmp_seq=3 ttl=63 time=0.835 ms
64 bytes from 10.2.0.10: icmp_seq=4 ttl=63 time=0.944 ms
64 bytes from 10.2.0.10: icmp_seq=5 ttl=63 time=0.806 ms

--- 10.2.0.10 ping statistics ---
5 packets transmitted, 5 received, 0% packet loss, time 4078ms
rtt min/avg/max/mdev = 0.806/0.851/0.944/0.051 ms
root@HOST-A:~#
```

Example - VXLAN BGP EVPN symmetric IRB with unnumbered BGP peering

The following BGP EVPN example uses a Clos leaf-spine topology with BGP over unnumbered interfaces.



The following explains how the network is configured:

- External BGP (eBGP) over unnumbered interfaces is used to exchange both IPv4 routes and EVPN routes.
- You need not configure IP addresses on links that connect Spine and Leaf switches. BGP Unnumbered peering works without an IP address configuration on Spine-Leaf links.
- The remote AS is autodiscovered from BGP Open messages.
- All VTEPs perform Symmetric IRB routing. All spine nodes are in one autonomous system and each VTEP in the leaf network belongs to different autonomous systems. Both Spine Switch 1 and Spine Switch 2 are in AS 101. For leaf nodes, VLT domain 1 is in AS 201; VLT domain 2 is in AS 202.

- On leaf switches 1 and 2, access ports are assigned to a virtual network using a switch-scoped VLAN. EVPN for the overlay VXLAN is configured using auto-EVI mode.
- On leaf switches 3 and 4, access ports are assigned to a virtual network using a port-scoped VLAN. EVPN for the overlay VXLAN is configured using manual EVI mode with RT and RD values configured in auto mode.
- On all VTEPs, symmetric IRB is configured in EVPN mode using a unique, dedicated VXLAN VNI, and Auto RD and Auto RT values for each tenant VRF.
- On all VTEPs, the `disable-rt-asn` command is used to autoderive the RT that does not include the ASN in the RT value. This allows auto RT to be used even if there are different ASNs for each leaf node.
- The VLAN to an external network is configured only on VTEPs 3 and 4 in the VLT domain that serves as the border leaf gateway.

Spine Switch 1 configuration

1. Configure downstream ports as unnumbered interfaces. Configure the `ipv6 nd send-ra` command and lower RA intervals. These interfaces are used for BGP unnumbered peering.

```
OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/1
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# mtu 1650
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# ipv6 nd max-ra-interval 4
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# ipv6 nd min-ra-interval 3
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# ipv6 nd send-ra
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# exit
OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/2
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# mtu 1650
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# ipv6 nd max-ra-interval 4
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# ipv6 nd min-ra-interval 3
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# ipv6 nd send-ra
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# exit
OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/3
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# mtu 1650
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# ipv6 nd max-ra-interval 4
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# ipv6 nd min-ra-interval 3
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# ipv6 nd send-ra
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# exit
OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/4
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# mtu 1650
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# ipv6 nd max-ra-interval 4
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# ipv6 nd min-ra-interval 3
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# ipv6 nd send-ra
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# exit
```

2. Configure BGP instance with router id.

```
OS10(config)# router bgp 101
OS10(config-router-bgp-101)# router-id 172.201.0.1
```

3. Configure the BGP unnumbered neighbor on Leaf-facing ports. Use a template to simplify the configuration on multiple interfaces. These neighbors are configured to carry IPv4 address family (default) and L2VPN EVPN address family.

```
OS10(config-router-bgp-101)# template ebgp_unified
OS10(config-router-template)# send-community extended
OS10(config-router-template)# address-family l2vpn evpn
OS10(config-router-bgp-template-af)# activate
OS10(config-router-bgp-template-af)# exit
OS10(config-router-template)# neighbor interface ethernet1/1/1
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# inherit template ebgp_unified inherit-type ebgp
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# exit
OS10(config-router-bgp-101)# neighbor interface ethernet1/1/2
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# inherit template ebgp_unified inherit-type ebgp
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# exit
OS10(config-router-bgp-101)# neighbor interface ethernet1/1/3
```

```
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# inherit template ebgp_unified inherit-type ebgp
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# exit
OS10(config-router-bgp-101)# neighbor interface ethernet1/1/4
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# inherit template ebgp_unified inherit-type ebgp
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# exit
```

Spine Switch 2 configuration

1. Configure downstream ports as unnumbered interfaces. Configure the `ipv6 nd send-ra` command and lower RA intervals. These interfaces are used for BGP unnumbered peering.

```
OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/1
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# mtu 1650
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# ipv6 nd max-ra-interval 4
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# ipv6 nd min-ra-interval 3
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# ipv6 nd send-ra
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# exit
OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/2
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# mtu 1650
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# ipv6 nd max-ra-interval 4
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# ipv6 nd min-ra-interval 3
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# ipv6 nd send-ra
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# exit
OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/3
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# mtu 1650
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# ipv6 nd max-ra-interval 4
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# ipv6 nd min-ra-interval 3
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# ipv6 nd send-ra
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# exit
OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/4
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# mtu 1650
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# ipv6 nd max-ra-interval 4
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# ipv6 nd min-ra-interval 3
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# ipv6 nd send-ra
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# exit
```

2. Configure BGP instance with router id.

```
OS10(config)# router bgp 101
OS10(config-router-bgp-101)# router-id 172.202.0.1
```

3. Configure the BGP unnumbered neighbor on Leaf-facing ports. Use a template to simplify the configuration on multiple interfaces. These neighbors are configured to carry IPv4 address family (default) and L2VPN EVPN address family.

```
OS10(config-router-bgp-101)# template ebgp_unified
OS10(config-router-template)# send-community extended
OS10(config-router-template)# address-family l2vpn evpn
OS10(config-router-bgp-template-af)# activate
OS10(config-router-bgp-template-af)# exit
OS10(config-router-template)# neighbor interface ethernet1/1/1
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# inherit template ebgp_unified inherit-type ebgp
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# exit
OS10(config-router-bgp-101)# neighbor interface ethernet1/1/2
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# inherit template ebgp_unified inherit-type ebgp
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# exit
OS10(config-router-bgp-101)# neighbor interface ethernet1/1/3
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# inherit template ebgp_unified inherit-type ebgp
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# exit
OS10(config-router-bgp-101)# neighbor interface ethernet1/1/4
```

```
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# inherit template ebgp_unified inherit-type ebgp
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# exit
```

VTEP Leaf Switch 1 configuration

1. Configure a loopback interface for the VXLAN underlay using the same IP address as the VLT peer.

```
OS10(config)# interface loopback0
OS10(conf-if-lo-0)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-lo-0)# ip address 192.168.1.1/32
OS10(conf-if-lo-0)# exit
```

2. Configure the loopback interface as the VXLAN source tunnel interface.

```
OS10(config)# nve
OS10(config-nve)# source-interface loopback0
OS10(config-nve)# exit
```

3. Configure the VXLAN virtual network.

```
OS10(config)# virtual-network 10000
OS10(config-vn-10000)# vxlan-vni 10000
OS10(config-vn-vxlan-vni)# exit
OS10(config-vn-10000)# exit
```

4. Assign VLAN to the virtual network. Use a switch-scoped VLAN-to-VNI mapping.

```
OS10(config)# interface vlan100
OS10(config-if-vl-100)# virtual-network 10000
OS10(config-if-vl-100)# exit
```

5. Configure access ports as VLAN members.

```
OS10(config)# interface port-channel10
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# switchport mode trunk
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# switchport trunk allowed vlan 100
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# no switchport access vlan
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# exit
OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/5
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/5)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/5)# channel-group 10 mode active
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/5)# exit
```

6. Configure upstream network-facing ports as unnumbered interfaces. Configure the `ipv6 nd send-ra` command and lower RA intervals. These interfaces are used for BGP unnumbered peering.

```
OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/1
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# mtu 1650
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# ipv6 nd max-ra-interval 4
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# ipv6 nd min-ra-interval 3
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# ipv6 nd send-ra
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# exit
OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/2
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# mtu 1650
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# ipv6 nd max-ra-interval 4
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# ipv6 nd min-ra-interval 3
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# ipv6 nd send-ra
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# exit
```

7. Configure BGP instance with router id.

```
OS10(config)# router bgp 201
OS10(config-router-bgp-201)# router-id 172.16.0.1
OS10(config-router-bgp-201)# address-family ipv4 unicast
```

```
OS10(config-router-bgp-af)# redistribute connected
OS10(config-router-bgp-af)# exit
```

8. Configure a BGP unnumbered neighbor over network facing ports. Use a template to simplify the configuration on multiple interfaces. These neighbors are configured to carry IPv4 address family (default) and L2VPN EVPN address family.

```
OS10(config-router-bgp-201)# template ebgp_unified
OS10(config-router-template)# send-community extended
OS10(config-router-template)# address-family l2vpn evpn
OS10(config-router-bgp-template-af)# activate
OS10(config-router-bgp-template-af)# exit
OS10(config-router-template)# neighbor interface ethernet1/1/1
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# inherit template ebgp_unified inherit-type ebgp
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# exit
OS10(config-router-bgp-201)# neighbor interface ethernet1/1/2
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# inherit template ebgp_unified inherit-type ebgp
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# exit
```

9. Configure EVPN for the VXLAN virtual network. Configure EVPN instances using auto-EVI mode and disable ASN in the generated RT.

```
OS10(config)# evpn
OS10(config-evpn)# auto-evi
OS10(config-evpn)# disable-rt-asn
OS10(config-evpn)# exit
```

NOTE: Use the `disable-rt-asn` command to autoderive RT that does not include the ASN in the RT value. This allows auto RT to be used even if the Clos leaf-spine design has separate ASN for each leaf node. Configure this command only when all the VTEPs are OS10 switches.

10. Configure VLT.
    - Configure a dedicated Layer 3 forwarding path through the other VLT peer for connectivity even if all spine links go down. This VLAN interface is an unnumbered interface and used for iBGP peering with the other VLT peer.

      ```
      OS10(config)# interface vlan4000
      OS10(config-if-vl-4000)# no shutdown
      OS10(config-if-vl-4000)# ipv6 nd max-ra-interval 4
      OS10(config-if-vl-4000)# ipv6 nd min-ra-interval 3
      OS10(config-if-vl-4000)# ipv6 nd send-ra
      OS10(config-if-vl-4000)# exit
      ```

    - Configure the VLT port channel.

      ```
      OS10(config)# interface port-channel10
      OS10(conf-if-po-10)# vlt-port-channel 10
      OS10(conf-if-po-10)# exit
      ```

    - Configure the VLTi member links.

      ```
      OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/3
      OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# no shutdown
      OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# no switchport
      OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# exit
      OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/4
      OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# no shutdown
      OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# no switchport
      OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# exit
      ```

    - Configure the VLT domain.

      ```
      OS10(config)# vlt-domain 1
      OS10(conf-vlt-1)# backup destination 10.16.150.1
      OS10(conf-vlt-1)# discovery-interface ethernet1/1/3,1/1/4
      OS10(conf-vlt-1)# vlt-mac aa:bb:cc:dd:ee:ff
      OS10(conf-vlt-1)# exit
      ```

- Configure UFD with uplink VLT ports and downlink network ports.

```
OS10(config)# uplink-state-group 1
OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# enable
OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# downstream ethernet1/1/1-1/1/2
OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# upstream port-channel10
OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# exit
```

- Configure iBGP unnumbered peering between VLT peers with both IPv4 and L2VPN EVPN address families.

```
OS10(config)# router bgp 201
OS10(config-router-bgp-201)# template ibgp_unified
OS10(config-router-template)# send-community extended
OS10(config-router-template)# address-family l2vpn evpn
OS10(config-router-bgp-template-af)# activate
OS10(config-router-bgp-template-af)# exit
OS10(config-router-template)# neighbor interface vlan4000
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# inherit template ibgp_unified inherit-type ibgp
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# exit
```

11. Configure IP routing in the overlay network.
    - Create a tenant VRF.

```
OS10(config)# ip vrf tenant1
OS10(conf-vrf)# exit
```

    - Configure an anycast gateway MAC address.

```
OS10(config)# ip virtual-router mac-address 00:01:01:01:01:01
```

    - Configure routing on the virtual network.

```
OS10(config)# interface virtual-network 10000
OS10(conf-if-vn-10000)# ip vrf forwarding tenant1
OS10(conf-if-vn-10000)# ip address 10.1.0.231/16
OS10(conf-if-vn-10000)# ip virtual-router address 10.1.0.100
OS10(conf-if-vn-10000)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-vn-10000)# exit
```

12. Configure symmetric IRB.
    - In EVPN mode, configure the router MAC address that is used by remote VTEPs as the destination address in VXLAN encapsulated packets that are sent to the switch. Configure a dedicated VXLAN VNI for symmetric IRB for each tenant VRF.

```
OS10(config)# evpn
OS10(config-evpn)# router-mac 00:01:02:03:04:05
OS10(config-evpn)# vrf tenant1
OS10((config-evpn-vrf-tenant1))# vni 3000
OS10((config-evpn-vrf-tenant1))# route-target auto
OS10((config-evpn-vrf-tenant1))# exit
OS10(config-evpn)# exit
```

13. Configure advertisement of the connected networks through EVPN Type-5 routes.

```
OS10(config)# evpn
OS10(config-evpn)# vrf tenant1
OS10((config-evpn-vrf-tenant1))# advertise ipv4 connected
OS10((config-evpn-vrf-tenant1))# exit
```

VTEP Leaf Switch 2 configuration

1. Configure a loopback interface for the VXLAN underlay using the same IP address as the VLT peer.

```
OS10(config)# interface loopback0
OS10(conf-if-lo-0)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-lo-0)# ip address 192.168.1.1/32
OS10(conf-if-lo-0)# exit
```

2. Configure the loopback interface as the VXLAN source tunnel interface.

```
OS10(config)# nve
OS10(config-nve)# source-interface loopback0
OS10(config-nve)# exit
```

3. Configure the VXLAN virtual network.

```
OS10(config)# virtual-network 10000
OS10(config-vn-10000)# vxlan-vni 10000
OS10(config-vn-vxlan-vni)# exit
OS10(config-vn)# exit
```

4. Assign VLAN member interfaces to the virtual network. Use a switch-scoped VLAN-to-VNI mapping.

```
OS10(config)# interface vlan100
OS10(config-if-vl-100)# virtual-network 10000
OS10(config-if-vl-100)# exit
```

5. Configure access ports as VLAN members.

```
OS10(config)# interface port-channel10
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# switchport mode trunk
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# switchport trunk allowed vlan 100
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# no switchport access vlan
OS10(conf-if-po-10)# exit
OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/5
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/5)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/5)# channel-group 10 mode active
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/5)# exit
```

6. Configure upstream network-facing ports as unnumbered interfaces. Configure the `ipv6 nd send-ra` command and lower RA intervals. These interfaces are used for BGP unnumbered peering.

```
OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/1
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# mtu 1650
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# ipv6 nd max-ra-interval 4
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# ipv6 nd min-ra-interval 3
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# ipv6 nd send-ra
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# exit
OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/2
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# mtu 1650
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# ipv6 nd max-ra-interval 4
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# ipv6 nd min-ra-interval 3
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# ipv6 nd send-ra
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# exit
```

7. Configure BGP instance with router id.

```
OS10(config)# router bgp 201
OS10(config-router-bgp-201)# router-id 172.17.0.1
OS10(config-router-bgp-201)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(configure-router-bgp-af)# redistribute connected
OS10(configure-router-bgp-af)# exit
```

8. Configure a BGP unnumbered neighbor on network facing ports. Use a template to simplify the configuration on multiple interfaces. These neighbors are configured to carry IPv4 address family (default) and L2VPN EVPN address family.

```
OS10(config-router-bgp-201)# template ebgp_unified
OS10(config-router-template)# send-community extended
OS10(config-router-template)# address-family l2vpn evpn
OS10(config-router-bgp-template-af)# activate
OS10(config-router-bgp-template-af)# exit
OS10(config-router-template)# neighbor interface ethernet1/1/1
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# inherit template ebgp_unified inherit-type ebgp
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# exit
```

```
OS10(config-router-bgp-201)# neighbor interface ethernet1/1/2
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# inherit template ebgp_unified inherit-type ebgp
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# exit
```

9. Configure EVPN for the VXLAN virtual network. Configure the EVPN instances using Auto EVI mode and Disable ASN in the generated RT.

```
OS10(config)# evpn
OS10(config-evpn)# auto-evi
OS10(config-evpn)# disable-rt-asn
OS10(config-evpn)# exit
```

NOTE: Use the `disable-rt-asn` command to autoderive RT that does not include the ASN in the RT value. This allows auto RT to be used even if the Clos leaf-spine design has separate ASN for each leaf node. Configure this command only when all the VTEPs are OS10 switches.

10. Configure VLT.
    - Configure a dedicated Layer 3 forwarding path through the other VLT peer for connectivity even if all spine links go down. This VLAN interface would be unnumbered interface and used for iBGP peering with the other VLT peer.

      ```
      OS10(config)# interface vlan4000
      OS10(config-if-vl-4000)# no shutdown
      OS10(config-if-vl-4000)# ipv6 nd max-ra-interval 4
      OS10(config-if-vl-4000)# ipv6 nd min-ra-interval 3
      OS10(config-if-vl-4000)# ipv6 nd send-ra
      OS10(config-if-vl-4000)# exit
      ```

    - Configure the VLT port channel.

      ```
      OS10(config)# interface port-channel10
      OS10(conf-if-po-10)# vlt-port-channel 10
      OS10(conf-if-po-10)# exit
      ```

    - Configure VLTi member links.

      ```
      OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/3
      OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# no shutdown
      OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# no switchport
      OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# exit
      OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/4
      OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# no shutdown
      OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# no switchport
      OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# exit
      ```

    - Configure the VLT domain.

      ```
      OS10(config)# vlt-domain 1
      OS10(conf-vlt-1)# backup destination 10.16.150.2
      OS10(conf-vlt-1)# discovery-interface ethernet1/1/3,1/1/4
      OS10(conf-vlt-1)# vlt-mac aa:bb:cc:dd:ee:ff
      OS10(conf-vlt-1)# exit
      ```

    - Configure UFD with uplink VLT ports and downlink network ports.

      ```
      OS10(config)# uplink-state-group 1
      OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# enable
      OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# downstream ethernet1/1/1-1/1/2
      OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# upstream port-channel10
      OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# exit
      ```

    - Configure iBGP unnumbered peering between VLT peers with bothIPv4 and L2VPN EVPN address families.

      ```
      OS10(config)# router bgp 201
      OS10(config-router-bgp-201)# template ibgp_unified
      OS10(config-router-template)# send-community extended
      OS10(config-router-template)# address-family l2vpn evpn
      OS10(config-router-bgp-template-af)# activate
      OS10(config-router-bgp-template-af)# exit
      OS10(config-router-template)# neighbor interface vlan4000
      OS10(config-router-neighbor)# inherit template ibgp_unified inherit-type ibgp
      ```

```
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# exit
```

11. Configure IP routing in overlay network.
    - Create a tenant VRF.

      ```
      OS10(config)# ip vrf tenant1
      OS10(conf-vrf)# exit
      ```

    - Configure an anycast gateway MAC address.

      ```
      OS10(config)# ip virtual-router mac-address 00:01:01:01:01:01
      ```

    - Configure routing on the virtual network.

      ```
      OS10(config)# interface virtual-network 10000
      OS10(conf-if-vn-10000)# ip vrf forwarding tenant1
      OS10(conf-if-vn-10000)# ip address 10.1.0.232/16
      OS10(conf-if-vn-10000)# ip virtual-router address 10.1.0.100
      OS10(conf-if-vn-10000)# no shutdown
      OS10(conf-if-vn-10000)# exit
      ```

12. Configure symmetric IRB. In EVPN mode, configure the router MAC address that is used by remote VTEPs as the destination address in VXLAN encapsulated packets that are sent to the switch. Configure a dedicated VXLAN VNI for symmetric IRB for each tenant VRF.

    ```
    OS10(config)# evpn
    OS10(config-evpn)# router-mac 00:01:02:03:04:05
    OS10(config-evpn)# vrf tenant1
    OS10(config-evpn-tenant1)# vni 3000
    OS10(config-evpn-tenant1)# route-target auto
    OS10(config-evpn-tenant1)# exit
    OS10(config-evpn)# exit
    ```

13. Configure advertisement of the connected networks through EVPN Type-5 routes.

    ```
    OS10(config)# evpn
    OS10(config-evpn)# vrf tenant1
    OS10(config-evpn-tenant1)# advertise ipv4 connected
    OS10(config-evpn-tenant1)# exit
    ```

VTEP Leaf Switch 3 configuration

1. Configure a Loopback interface for the VXLAN underlay using same IP address as the VLT peer.

   ```
   OS10(config)# interface loopback0
   OS10(conf-if-lo-0)# no shutdown
   OS10(conf-if-lo-0)# ip address 192.168.2.1/32
   OS10(conf-if-lo-0)# exit
   ```

2. Configure the loopback interface as the VXLAN source tunnel interface.

   ```
   OS10(config)# nve
   OS10(config-nve)# source-interface loopback0
   OS10(config-nve)# exit
   ```

3. Configure the VXLAN virtual network.

   ```
   OS10(config)# virtual-network 20000
   OS10(config-vn-20000)# vxlan-vni 20000
   OS10(config-vn-vxlan-vni)# exit
   OS10(config-vn-20000)# exit
   ```

4. Configure an unused VLAN ID for untagged membership.

   ```
   OS10(config)# virtual-network untagged-vlan 1000
   ```

5. Configure access ports as VLAN members for a port-scoped VLAN-to-VNI mapping.

   ```
   OS10(config)# interface port-channel20
   OS10(conf-if-po-20)# no shutdown
   ```

```
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# switchport mode trunk
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# no switchport access vlan
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# exit
OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/6
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/6)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/6)# channel-group 20 mode active
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/6)# exit
```

6. Add the access ports to the virtual network.

```
OS10(config)# virtual-network 20000
OS10(config-vn-20000)# member-interface port-channel 20 untagged
OS10(config-vn-20000)# exit
```

7. Configure upstream network-facing ports as unnumbered interfaces. Configure the `ipv6 nd send-ra` command and lower RA intervals. These interfaces would be used for BGP unnumbered peering.

```
OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/1
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# mtu 1650
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# ipv6 nd max-ra-interval 4
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# ipv6 nd min-ra-interval 3
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# ipv6 nd send-ra
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# exit
OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/2
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# mtu 1650
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# ipv6 nd max-ra-interval 4
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# ipv6 nd min-ra-interval 3
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# ipv6 nd send-ra
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# exit
```

8. Configure BGP instance with router id.

```
OS10(config)# router bgp 202
OS10(config-router-bgp-202)# router-id 172.18.0.1
OS10(config-router-bgp-202)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(configure-router-bgp-af)# redistribute connected
OS10(configure-router-bgp-af)# exit
```

9. Configure BGP unnumbered neighbor over network facing ports. You can use a template to simplify the configuration on multiple interfaces. These neighbors are configured to carry IPv4 address family (default) and L2VPN EVPN address family.

```
OS10(config-router-bgp-202)# template ebgp_unified
OS10(config-router-template)# send-community extended
OS10(config-router-template)# address-family l2vpn evpn
OS10(config-router-bgp-template-af)# activate
OS10(config-router-bgp-template-af)# exit
OS10(config-router-template)# neighbor interface ethernet1/1/1
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# inherit template ebgp_unified inherit-type ebgp
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# exit
OS10(config-router-bgp-202)# neighbor interface ethernet1/1/2
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# inherit template ebgp_unified inherit-type ebgp
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# exit
```

10. Configure EVPN for the VXLAN virtual network. Configure the EVPN instance in manual configuration mode, and RD and RT configuration in auto mode.

```
OS10(config)# evpn
OS10(config-evpn)# disable-rt-asn
OS10(config-evpn)# evi 20000
OS10(config-evpn-evi-20000)# vni 20000
OS10(config-evpn-evi-20000)# rd auto
OS10(config-evpn-evi-20000)# route-target auto
OS10(config-evpn-evi-20000)# exit
OS10(config-evpn)# exit
```

NOTE: Use the `disable-rt-asn` command to autoderive RT that does not include the ASN in the RT value. This allows auto RT to be used even if the Clos leaf-spine design has separate ASN for each leaf node. Configure this command only when all the VTEPs are OS10 switches.

11. Configure VLT.
    - Configure a VLTi VLAN for the virtual network.

      ```
      OS10(config)# virtual-network 20000
      OS10(config-vn-20000)# vlti-vlan 200
      OS10(config-vn-20000)# exit
      ```

    - Configure a dedicated Layer 3 forwarding path through the other VLT peer for connectivity even if all spine links go down. This VLAN interface is an unnumbered interface and used for iBGP peering with the other VLT peer.

      ```
      OS10(config)# interface vlan4000
      OS10(config-if-vl-4000)# no shutdown
      OS10(config-if-vl-4000)# ipv6 nd max-ra-interval 4
      OS10(config-if-vl-4000)# ipv6 nd min-ra-interval 3
      OS10(config-if-vl-4000)# ipv6 nd send-ra
      OS10(config-if-vl-4000)# exit
      ```

    - Configure the VLT port channel.

      ```
      OS10(config)# interface port-channel20
      OS10(conf-if-po-20)# vlt-port-channel 20
      OS10(conf-if-po-20)# exit
      ```

    - Configure VLTi member links.

      ```
      OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/3
      OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# no shutdown
      OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# no switchport
      OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# exit
      OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/4
      OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# no shutdown
      OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# no switchport
      OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# exit
      ```

    - Configure the VLT domain.

      ```
      OS10(config)# vlt-domain 1
      OS10(conf-vlt-1)# backup destination 10.16.150.3
      OS10(conf-vlt-1)# discovery-interface ethernet1/1/3,1/1/4
      OS10(conf-vlt-1)# vlt-mac aa:bb:cc:dd:ff:ee
      OS10(conf-vlt-1)# exit
      ```

    - Configure UFD with uplink VLT ports and downlink network ports.

      ```
      OS10(config)# uplink-state-group 1
      OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# enable
      OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# downstream ethernet1/1/1-1/1/2
      OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# upstream port-channel20
      OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# exit
      ```

    - Configure iBGP unnumbered peering between VLT peers with both IPv4 and L2VPN EVPN address families.

      ```
      OS10(config)# router bgp 202
      OS10(config-router-bgp-202)# template ibgp_unified
      OS10(config-router-template)# send-community extended
      OS10(config-router-template)# address-family l2vpn evpn
      OS10(config-router-bgp-template-af)# activate
      OS10(config-router-bgp-template-af)# exit
      OS10(config-router-template)# neighbor interface vlan4000
      OS10(config-router-neighbor)# inherit template ibgp_unified inherit-type ibgp
      OS10(config-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
      OS10(config-router-neighbor)# exit
      ```

12. Configure IP routing in the overlay network.

- Create the tenant VRF.

```
OS10(config)# ip vrf tenant1
OS10(conf-vrf)# exit
```

- Configure an anycast gateway MAC address.

```
OS10(config)# ip virtual-router mac-address 00:01:01:01:01:01
```

- Configure routing on the virtual network.

```
OS10(config)# interface virtual-network 20000
OS10(conf-if-vn-20000)# ip vrf forwarding tenant1
OS10(conf-if-vn-20000)# ip address 10.2.0.233/16
OS10(conf-if-vn-20000)# ip virtual-router address 10.2.0.100
OS10(conf-if-vn-20000)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-vn-20000)# exit
```

13. Configure symmetric IRB. In EVPN mode, configure the router MAC address that is used by remote VTEPs as the destination address in VXLAN encapsulated packets that are sent to the switch. Configure a dedicated VXLAN VNI for symmetric IRB for each tenant VRF.

```
OS10(config)# evpn
OS10(config-evpn)# router-mac 00:01:02:03:04:06
OS10(config-evpn)# vrf tenant1
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-tenant1)# vni 3000
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-tenant1)# route-target auto
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-tenant1)# exit
OS10(config-evpn)# exit
```

14. Configure an externally connected VLAN.

```
OS10(conf)# interface vlan 200
OS10(conf-if-vlan)# ip vrf forwarding tenant1
OS10(conf-if-vlan)# ip address 10.10.0.1/16
OS10(conf-if-vlan)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-vlan)# exit
OS10(conf)# interface ethernet 1/1/7
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/7)# switchport mode trunk
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/7)# switchport trunk allowed vlan 200
```

15. Configure advertisement of the connected networks through EVPN Type-5 routes.

```
OS10(config)# evpn
OS10(config-evpn)# vrf tenant1
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-tenant1)# advertise ipv4 connected
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-tenant1)# exit
```

VTEP Leaf Switch 4 configuration

1. Configure a loopback interface for the VXLAN underlay using the same IP address as the VLT peer.

```
OS10(config)# interface loopback0
OS10(conf-if-lo-0)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-lo-0)# ip address 192.168.2.1/32
OS10(conf-if-lo-0)# exit
```

2. Configure the Loopback interface as the VXLAN source tunnel interface.

```
OS10(config)# nve
OS10(config-nve)# source-interface loopback0
OS10(config-nve)# exit
```

3. Configure the VXLAN virtual network.

```
OS10(config)# virtual-network 20000
OS10(config-vn-20000)# vxlan-vni 20000
OS10(config-vn-vxlan-vni)# exit
OS10(config-vn-20000)# exit
```

4. Configure an unused VLAN ID for untagged membership.

```
OS10(config)# virtual-network untagged-vlan 1000
```

5. Configure access ports as VLAN members for a port-scoped VLAN-to-VNI mapping.

```
OS10(config)# interface port-channel20
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# switchport mode trunk
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# no switchport access vlan
OS10(conf-if-po-20)# exit
OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/6
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/6)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/6)# channel-group 20 mode active
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/6)# exit
```

6. Add the access ports to the virtual network.

```
OS10(config)# virtual-network 20000
OS10(config-vn-20000)# member-interface port-channel 20 untagged
OS10(config-vn)# exit
```

7. Configure upstream network-facing ports as unnumbered interfaces. Configure the `ipv6 nd send-ra` command and lower RA intervals. These interfaces would be used for BGP unnumbered peering.

```
OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/1
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# mtu 1650
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# ipv6 nd max-ra-interval 4
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# ipv6 nd min-ra-interval 3
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# ipv6 nd send-ra
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/1)# exit
OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/2
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# no shutdown
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# no switchport
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# mtu 1650
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# ipv6 nd max-ra-interval 4
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# ipv6 nd min-ra-interval 3
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# ipv6 nd send-ra
OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/2)# exit
```

8. Configure BGP instance with router id.

```
OS10(config)# router bgp 202
OS10(config-router-bgp-202)# router-id 172.19.0.1
OS10(config-router-bgp-202)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(configure-router-bgp-af)# redistribute connected
OS10(configure-router-bgp-af)# exit
```

9. Configure a BGP unnumbered neighbor over network facing ports. Use a template to simplify the configuration on multiple interfaces. These neighbors are configured to carry IPv4 address family (default) and L2VPN EVPN address family.

```
OS10(config-router-bgp-202)# template ebgp_unified
OS10(config-router-template)# send-community extended
OS10(config-router-template)# address-family l2vpn evpn
OS10(config-router-bgp-template-af)# activate
OS10(config-router-bgp-template-af)# exit
OS10(config-router-template)# neighbor interface ethernet1/1/1
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# inherit template ebgp_unified inherit-type ebgp
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# exit
OS10(config-router-bgp-202)# neighbor interface ethernet1/1/2
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# inherit template ebgp_unified inherit-type ebgp
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# exit
```

10. Configure EVPN for the VXLAN virtual network. Configure the EVPN instance manual configuration mode, and RD, and RT configuration in auto mode.

```
OS10(config)# evpn
OS10(config-evpn)# disable-rt-asn
```

```
OS10(config-evpn)# evi 20000
OS10(config-evpn-evi-20000)# vni 20000
OS10(config-evpn-evi-20000)# rd auto
OS10(config-evpn-evi-20000)# route-target auto
OS10(config-evpn-evi-20000)# exit
OS10(config-evpn)# exit
```

NOTE: Use the `disable-rt-asn` command to autoderive RT that does not include the ASN in the RT value. This allows auto RT to be used even if the Clos leaf-spine design has separate ASN for each leaf node. Configure this command only when all the VTEPs are OS10 switches.

11. Configure VLT.
    - Configure a VLTi VLAN for the virtual network.

      ```
      OS10(config)# virtual-network 20000
      OS10(conf-vn-20000)# vlti-vlan 200
      OS10(conf-vn-20000)# exit
      ```

    - Configure a dedicated Layer 3 forwarding path through the other VLT peer if all spine links go down. This VLAN interface is unnumbered interface and is used for iBGP peering with the other VLT peer.

      ```
      OS10(config)# interface vlan4000
      OS10(config-if-vl-4000)# no shutdown
      OS10(config-if-vl-4000)# ipv6 nd max-ra-interval 4
      OS10(config-if-vl-4000)# ipv6 nd min-ra-interval 3
      OS10(config-if-vl-4000)# ipv6 nd send-ra
      OS10(config-if-vl-4000)# exit
      ```

    - Configure the VLT port channel.

      ```
      OS10(config)# interface port-channel20
      OS10(conf-if-po-20)# vlt-port-channel 20
      OS10(conf-if-po-20)# exit
      ```

    - Configure VLTi member links.

      ```
      OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/3
      OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# no shutdown
      OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# no switchport
      OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/3)# exit
      OS10(config)# interface ethernet1/1/4
      OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# no shutdown
      OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# no switchport
      OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/4)# exit
      ```

    - Configure the VLT domain.

      ```
      OS10(config)# vlt-domain 1
      OS10(conf-vlt-1)# backup destination 10.16.150.4
      OS10(conf-vlt-1)# discovery-interface ethernet1/1/3,1/1/4
      OS10(conf-vlt-1)# vlt-mac aa:bb:cc:dd:ff:ee
      OS10(conf-vlt-1)# exit
      ```

    - Configure UFD with uplink VLT ports and downlink network ports.

      ```
      OS10(config)# uplink-state-group 1
      OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# enable
      OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# downstream ethernet1/1/1-1/1/2
      OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# upstream port-channel20
      OS10(conf-uplink-state-group-1)# exit
      ```

    - Configure iBGP unnumbered peering between VLT peers with both IPv4 and L2VPN EVPN address families.

      ```
      OS10(config)# router bgp 202
      OS10(config-router-bgp-202)# template ibgp_unified
      OS10(config-router-template)# send-community extended
      OS10(config-router-template)# address-family l2vpn evpn
      OS10(config-router-bgp-template-af)# activate
      OS10(config-router-bgp-template-af)# exit
      OS10(config-router-template)# neighbor interface vlan4000
      OS10(config-router-neighbor)# inherit template ibgp_unified inherit-type ibgp
      ```

```
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# exit
```

12. Configure IP routing in the overlay network.
    - Create a tenant VRF.

      ```
      OS10(config)# ip vrf tenant1
      OS10(conf-vrf)# exit
      ```

    - Configure an anycast gateway MAC address.

      ```
      OS10(config)# ip virtual-router mac-address 00:01:01:01:01:01
      ```

    - Configure routing on the virtual network.

      ```
      OS10(config)# interface virtual-network 20000
      OS10(conf-if-vn-20000)# ip vrf forwarding tenant1
      OS10(conf-if-vn-20000)# ip address 10.2.0.234/16
      OS10(conf-if-vn-20000)# ip virtual-router address 10.2.0.100
      OS10(conf-if-vn-20000)# no shutdown
      OS10(conf-if-vn-20000)# exit
      ```

13. Configure symmetric IRB. In EVPN mode, configure the router MAC address that is used by remote VTEPs as the destination address in VXLAN encapsulated packets that are sent to the switch. Configure a dedicated VXLAN VNI for symmetric IRB for each tenant VRF.

    ```
    OS10(config)# evpn
    OS10(config-evpn)# router-mac 00:01:02:03:04:06
    OS10(config-evpn)# vrf tenant1
    OS10(config-evpn-vrf-tenant1)# vni 3000
    OS10(config-evpn-vrf-tenant1)# route-target auto
    OS10(config-evpn-vrf-tenant1)# exit
    OS10(config-evpn)# exit
    ```

14. Configure an externally connected VLAN.

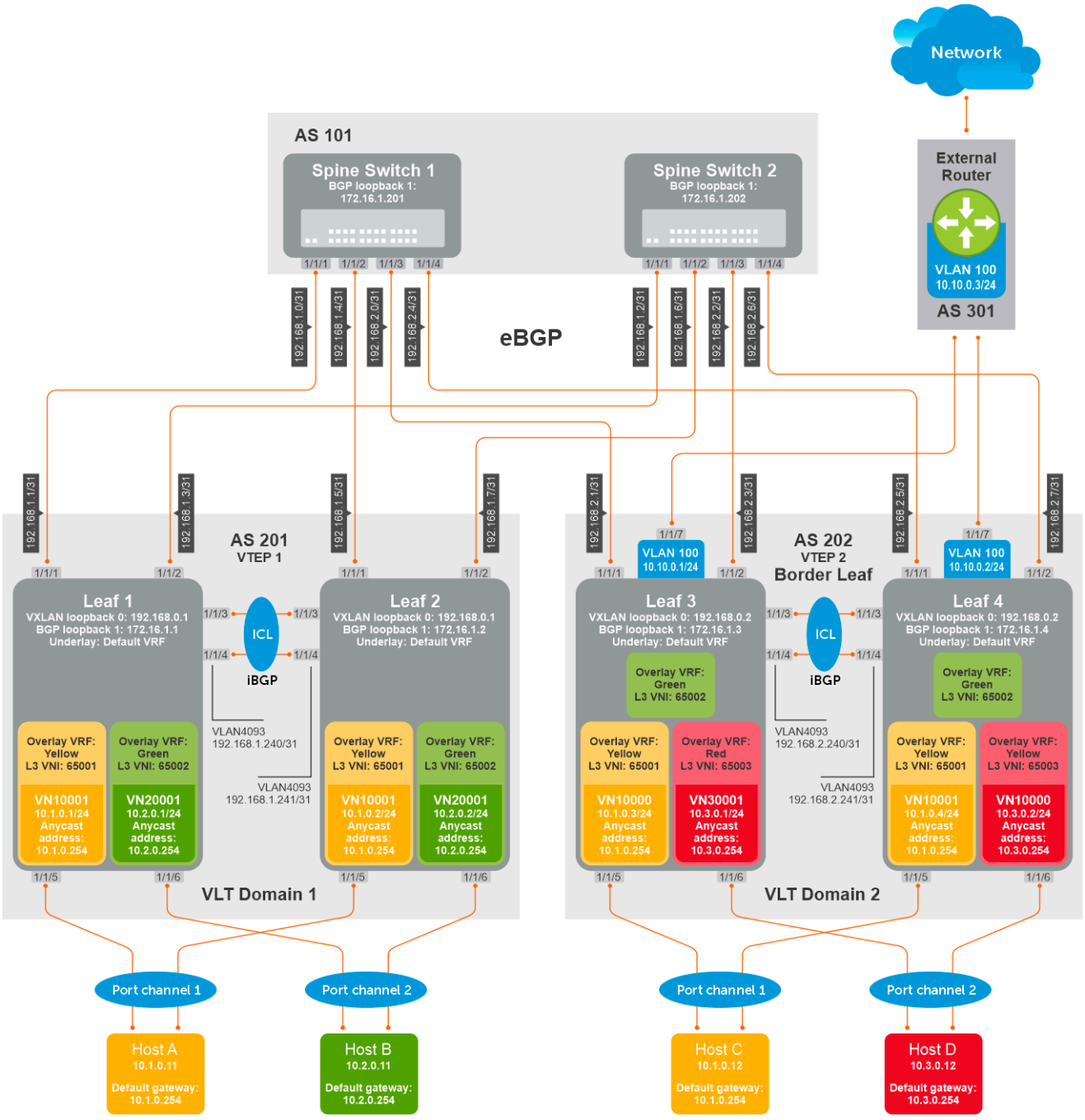
    ```
    OS10(conf)# interface vlan 200
    OS10(conf-if-vlan)# ip vrf forwarding tenant1
    OS10(conf-if-vlan)# ip address 10.10.0.2/16
    OS10(conf-if-vlan)# no shutdown
    OS10(conf-if-vlan)# exit
    OS10(conf)# interface ethernet 1/1/7
    OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/7)# switchport mode trunk
    OS10(conf-if-eth1/1/7)# switchport trunk allowed vlan 200
    ```

15. Configure advertisement of the connected networks through EVPN Type-5 routes.

    ```
    OS10(config)# evpn
    OS10(config-evpn)# vrf tenant1
    OS10(config-evpn-vrf-tenant1)# advertise ipv4 connected
    OS10(config-evpn-vrf-tenant1)# exit
    ```

Example - Route leaking across VRFs in a VXLAN BGP EVPN symmetric IRB topology

The following VXLAN with BGP EVPN example uses a Clos leaf-spine topology to show how to set up route leaking across VRF in a symmetric IRB topology.



The following explains how the network is configured:

- All VTEPs perform symmetric IRB routing. In this example, all spine nodes are in one autonomous system and each VTEP in the leaf network belongs to a different autonomous system. Spine switch 1 is in AS 101. Spine switch 2 is in AS 101. For leaf nodes, VLT domain 1 is in AS 201; VLT domain 2 is in AS 202. VLT domain 2 is a border leaf VTEP.
- The individual switch configuration shows how to configure VRFs in the VTEPs and configure route leaking between VRFs. For other VXLAN and BGP EVPN configuration, see other examples and the VXLAN section.
- Route leaking is performed on the Border Leaf VTEP.
- There are three nondefault VRFs present in the network – Yellow, Green, and Red.

- Route leaking is done between:
  - VRF-Yellow and VRF-Green.
  - VRF-Yellow and VRF-Red.
  - VRF-Yellow and VRF-default (underlay with external router)

  NOTE: Route leaking is not performed between VRF-Green and VRF-Red.
- On VTEPs 1 and 2, two VRFs are present – VRF-Yellow and VRF-Green. VN10001 is part of VRF-Yellow and VN20001 is part of VRF-Green.
- On VTEPs 3 and 4, three VRFs are present – VRF-Yellow, VRF-Green and VRF-Red. VN10001 is part of VRF-Yellow and VN30001 is part of VRF-Red. VRF-Green does not have local VNs.
- On all VTEPs, symmetric IRB is configured in EVPN mode using a unique, dedicated VXLAN VNI, and Auto RD/RT values for each tenant VRF.
- On all VTEPs, the `disable-rt-asn` command is used to autoderive the RT that does not include the ASN in the RT value. This allows auto RT to be used even if there are separate ASNs for each leaf node.
- A VLAN to an external network is configured on VTEPs 3 and 4 in the VLT domain that serves as the border-leaf gateway.

Leaf 1 configuration

1. Configure VRFs Yellow and Green.

```
OS10(config)# ip vrf Yellow
OS10(conf-vrf)# exit
OS10(config)# ip vrf Green
OS10(conf-vrf)# exit
```

2. Configure Layer 3 virtual-network interfaces with VRFs and IP addresses.

```
OS10(config)# interface virtual-network 10001
OS10(conf-if-vn-10001)# ip vrf forwarding Yellow
OS10(conf-if-vn-10001)# ip address 10.1.0.1/24
OS10(conf-if-vn-10001)# ip virtual-router address 10.1.0.254
OS10(conf-if-vn-10001)#
OS10(config)# interface virtual-network 20001
OS10(conf-if-vn-20001)# ip vrf forwarding Green
OS10(conf-if-vn-20001)# ip address 10.2.0.1/24
OS10(conf-if-vn-20001)# ip virtual-router address 10.2.0.254
```

   NOTE: For creating the virtual-networks with access ports, check the relevant sections.

3. Configure EVPN with IP-VRFs.

```
OS10(config)# evpn
OS10(config-evpn)# auto-evi
OS10(config-evpn)# disable-rt-asn
OS10(config-evpn)# router-mac de:11:de:11:00:01
OS10(config-evpn)# vrf Yellow
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-Yellow)# vni 65001
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-Yellow)# route-target auto
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-Yellow)# advertise ipv4 connected
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-Yellow)# exit
OS10(config-evpn)# vrf Green
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-Green)# vni 65002
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-Green)# route-target auto
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-Green)# advertise ipv4 connected
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-Green)# exit
```

Leaf 2 configuration

1. Configure VRFs Yellow and Green.

```
OS10(config)# ip vrf Yellow
OS10(conf-vrf)# exit
OS10(config)# ip vrf Green
OS10(conf-vrf)# exit
```

2. Configure Layer 3 virtual-network interfaces with VRFs and IP addresses.

```
OS10(config)# interface virtual-network 10001
OS10(conf-if-vn-10001)# ip vrf forwarding Yellow
```

```
OS10(conf-if-vn-10001)# ip address 10.1.0.2/24
OS10(conf-if-vn-10001)# ip virtual-router address 10.1.0.254
OS10(conf-if-vn-10001)#
OS10(config)# interface virtual-network 20001
OS10(conf-if-vn-20001)# ip vrf forwarding Green
OS10(conf-if-vn-20001)# ip address 10.2.0.2/24
OS10(conf-if-vn-20001)# ip virtual-router address 10.2.0.254
```

3. Configure EVPN with IP-VRFs.

```
OS10(config)# evpn
OS10(config-evpn)# auto-evi
OS10(config-evpn)# disable-rt-asn
OS10(config-evpn)# router-mac de:11:de:11:00:02
OS10(config-evpn)# vrf Yellow
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-Yellow)# vni 65001
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-Yellow)# route-target auto
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-Yellow)# advertise ipv4 connected
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-Yellow)# exit
OS10(config-evpn)# vrf Green
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-Green)# vni 65002
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-Green)# route-target auto
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-Green)# advertise ipv4 connected
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-Green)# exit
```

Leaf3 configuration:

1. Configure VRFs Yellow, Green, and Red.

```
OS10(config)# ip vrf Yellow
OS10(conf-vrf)# exit
OS10(config)# ip vrf Green
OS10(conf-vrf)# exit
OS10(config)# ip vrf Red
OS10(conf-vrf)# exit
```

2. Configure Layer 3 virtual-network interfaces with VRFs and IP addresses.

```
OS10(config)# interface virtual-network 10001
OS10(conf-if-vn-10001)# ip vrf forwarding Yellow
OS10(conf-if-vn-10001)# ip address 10.1.0.3/24
OS10(conf-if-vn-10001)# ip virtual-router address 10.1.0.254
OS10(conf-if-vn-10001)#
OS10(config)# interface virtual-network 30001
OS10(conf-if-vn-30001)# ip vrf forwarding Red
OS10(conf-if-vn-30001)# ip address 10.3.0.1/24
OS10(conf-if-vn-30001)# ip virtual-router address 10.3.0.254
```

3. Configure EVPN with IP-VRFs.

```
OS10(config)# evpn
OS10(config-evpn)# auto-evi
OS10(config-evpn)# disable-rt-asn
OS10(config-evpn)# router-mac de:11:de:11:00:02
OS10(config-evpn)# vrf Yellow
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-Yellow)# vni 65001
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-Yellow)# route-target auto
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-Yellow)# advertise ipv4 connected
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-Yellow)# exit
OS10(config-evpn)# vrf Green
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-Green)# vni 65002
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-Green)# route-target auto
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-Green)# advertise ipv4 connected
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-Green)# exit
OS10(config-evpn)# vrf Red
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-Red)# vni 65003
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-Red)# route-target auto
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-Red)# advertise ipv4 connected
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-Red)# exit
```

4. Configure the border-leaf to advertise the default route into the EVPN in each VRF. From the other VTEPs, any traffic to an external network and also to networks which are not within the local VRF reaches the Border Leaf router using this default route.
   a. **If the border-leaf is already getting a default route from an external router for each VRF**: Advertise the BGP route using the `advertise ipv4 bgp` command for each VRF in the EVPN.

```
OS10(config)# evpn
OS10(config-evpn)# vrf Yellow
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-Yellow)# advertise ipv4 bgp
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-Yellow)# exit
OS10(config-evpn)# vrf Green
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-Green)# advertise ipv4 bgp
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-Green)# exit
```

   b. **If the border-leaf does not get a default route from an external router**: Configure a static null default route in each VRF and advertise it using `advertise ipv4 static` command for each VRF in the EVPN.

```
OS10(config)# ip route vrf Yellow 0.0.0.0/0 interface null 0
OS10(config)# ip route vrf Green 0.0.0.0/0 interface null 0
OS10(config)# evpn
OS10(config-evpn)# vrf Yellow
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-Yellow)# advertise ipv4 static
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-Yellow)# exit
OS10(config-evpn)# vrf Green
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-Green)# advertise ipv4 static
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-Green)# exit
```

5. (Optional) Configure route-maps with a prefix-list to leak selective routes from each VRF.

```
OS10(config)# ip prefix-list PrefixList_DefaultVrf_Export permit 10.10.0.0/24
OS10(config)# ip prefix-list PrefixList_YellowVrf_Export permit 10.1.0.0/24 le 32
OS10(config)# ip prefix-list PrefixList_GreenVrf_Export permit 10.2.0.0/24
OS10(config)# ip prefix-list PrefixList_RedVrf_Export permit 10.3.0.0/24
OS10(config)# route-map RouteMap_DefaultVrf_Export
OS10(config-route-map)# match ip address prefix-list PrefixList_DefaultVrf_Export
OS10(config-route-map)# exit
OS10(config)# route-map RouteMap_YellowVrf_Export
OS10(config-route-map)# match ip address prefix-list PrefixList_YellowVrf_Export
OS10(config-route-map)# exit
OS10(config)# route-map RouteMap_GreenVrf_Export
OS10(config-route-map)# match ip address prefix-list PrefixList_GreenVrf_Export
OS10(config-route-map)# exit
OS10(config)# route-map RouteMap_RedVrf_Export
OS10(config-route-map)# match ip address prefix-list PrefixList_RedVrf_Export
OS10(config-route-map)# exit
```

   NOTE: While leaking EVPN routes, only the subnet routes must be leaked. Host routes (/32) need not be leaked and could be blocked using route-maps. But, if you have certain VNs stretched on the border-leaf as well (like in Yellow VRF), you must leak the host routes as well.

6. Configure route leaking between:
   - `Yellow` VRF and `default` VRF.
   - `Yellow` VRF and `Green` VRF.
   - `Yellow` VRF and `Red` VRF.

```
OS10(config)# ip vrf default
OS10(conf-vrf)# ip route-export 0:0 route-map RouteMap_DefaultVrf_Export
OS10(conf-vrf)# ip route-import 1:1
OS10(conf-vrf)# exit
OS10(config)# ip vrf Yellow
OS10(conf-vrf)# ip route-export 1:1 route-map RouteMap_YellowVrf_Export
OS10(conf-vrf)# ip route-import 0:0
OS10(conf-vrf)# ip route-import 2:2
OS10(conf-vrf)# ip route-import 3:3
OS10(conf-vrf)# exit
OS10(config)# ip vrf Green
OS10(conf-vrf)# ip route-export 2:2 route-map RouteMap_GreenVrf_Export
OS10(conf-vrf)# ip route-import 1:1
OS10(conf-vrf)# exit
OS10(config)# ip vrf Red
```

```
OS10(conf-vrf)# ip route-export 3:3 route-map RouteMap_RedVrf_Export
OS10(conf-vrf)# ip route-import 1:1
OS10(conf-vrf)# exit
```

7. (Optional) For advertising leaked routes from `Yellow` VRF only to an external router on the `default` VRF and not to an underlay network, use route-maps on spine-facing eBGP neighbors and also on the iBGP neighbor between the VLT peers.

```
OS10(config)# ip prefix-list PrefixList_Deny_YellowVrfRoutes deny 10.1.0.0/24 le
OS10(config)# ip prefix-list PrefixList_Deny_YellowVrfRoutes permit 0.0.0.0/0 le 32
OS10(config)#
OS10(config)# route-map RouteMap_Deny_YellowVrfRoutes
OS10(config-route-map)# match ip address prefix-list PrefixList_Deny_YellowVrfRoutes
OS10(config-route-map)#
OS10(config-route-map)# router bgp 202
OS10(config-router-bgp-202)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(configure-router-bgpv4-af)# redistribute l2vpn evpn
OS10(configure-router-bgpv4-af)# redistribute connected
OS10(configure-router-bgpv4-af)# exit
OS10(config-router-bgp-202)# neighbor 192.168.2.0
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# route-map RouteMap_Deny_YellowVrfRoutes out
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# exit
OS10(config-router-bgp-202)# neighbor 192.168.2.2
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# route-map RouteMap_Deny_YellowVrfRoutes out
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# exit
OS10(config-router-bgp-202)# neighbor 192.168.2.241
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# route-map RouteMap_Deny_YellowVrfRoutes out
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# exit
OS10(config-router-bgp-202)# neighbor 10.10.0.3
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# remote-as 301
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# exit
```

Leaf 4 configuration

1. Configure VRFs Yellow, Green, and Red.

```
OS10(config)# ip vrf Yellow
OS10(conf-vrf)# exit
OS10(config)# ip vrf Green
OS10(conf-vrf)# exit
OS10(config)# ip vrf Red
OS10(conf-vrf)# exit
```

2. Configure Layer 3 virtual-network interfaces with VRFs and IP addresses.

```
OS10(config)# interface virtual-network 10001
OS10(conf-if-vn-10001)# ip vrf forwarding Yellow
OS10(conf-if-vn-10001)# ip address 10.1.0.4/24
OS10(conf-if-vn-10001)# ip virtual-router address 10.1.0.254
OS10(conf-if-vn-10001)#
OS10(config)# interface virtual-network 30001
OS10(conf-if-vn-30001)# ip vrf forwarding Red
OS10(conf-if-vn-30001)# ip address 10.3.0.2/24
OS10(conf-if-vn-30001)# ip virtual-router address 10.3.0.254
```

3. Configure EVPN with IP-VRFs.

```
OS10(config)# evpn
OS10(config-evpn)# auto-evi
OS10(config-evpn)# disable-rt-asn
OS10(config-evpn)# vrf Yellow
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-Yellow)# vni 65001
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-Yellow)# route-target auto
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-Yellow)# advertise ipv4 connected
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-Yellow)# exit
OS10(config-evpn)# vrf Green
```

```
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-Green)# vni 65002
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-Green)# route-target auto
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-Green)# advertise ipv4 connected
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-Green)# exit
OS10(config-evpn)# vrf Red
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-Red)# vni 65003
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-Red)# route-target auto
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-Red)# advertise ipv4 connected
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-Red)# exit
```

4. Configure a border-leaf to advertise the default route into the EVPN in each VRF. From the other VTEPs, any traffic to external network and also to networks which are not within the local VRF reaches the Border-Leaf router using this default route.
   a. **If the border-leaf is already getting a default route from an external router for each VRF**: Advertise the BGP route using the `advertise ipv4 bgp` command for each VRF in the EVPN.

```
OS10(config)# evpn
OS10(config-evpn)# vrf Yellow
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-Yellow)# advertise ipv4 bgp
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-Yellow)# exit
OS10(config-evpn)# vrf Green
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-Green)# advertise ipv4 bgp
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-Green)# exit
```

   b. **If the border-leaf does not get a default route from an external router**: Configure a static null default route in each VRF and advertise it using the `advertise ipv4 static` command for each VRF in the EVPN.

```
OS10(config)# ip route vrf Yellow 0.0.0.0/0 interface null 0
OS10(config)# ip route vrf Green 0.0.0.0/0 interface null 0
OS10(config)# evpn
OS10(config-evpn)# vrf Yellow
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-Yellow)# advertise ipv4 static
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-Yellow)# exit
OS10(config-evpn)# vrf Green
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-Green)# advertise ipv4 static
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-Green)# exit
```

5. (Optional) Configure route-maps with a prefix-list to leak selective routes from each VRF.

```
OS10(config)# ip prefix-list PrefixList_DefaultVrf_Export permit 10.10.0.0/24
OS10(config)# ip prefix-list PrefixList_YellowVrf_Export permit 10.1.0.0/24 le 32
OS10(config)# ip prefix-list PrefixList_GreenVrf_Export permit 10.2.0.0/24
OS10(config)# ip prefix-list PrefixList_RedVrf_Export permit 10.3.0.0/24
OS10(config)#
OS10(config)# route-map RouteMap_DefaultVrf_Export
OS10(config-route-map)# match ip address prefix-list PrefixList_DefaultVrf_Export
OS10(config-route-map)# exit
OS10(config)# route-map RouteMap_YellowVrf_Export
OS10(config-route-map)# match ip address prefix-list PrefixList_YellowVrf_Export
OS10(config-route-map)# exit
OS10(config)# route-map RouteMap_GreenVrf_Export
OS10(config-route-map)# match ip address prefix-list PrefixList_GreenVrf_Export
OS10(config-route-map)# exit
OS10(config)# route-map RouteMap_RedVrf_Export
OS10(config-route-map)# match ip address prefix-list PrefixList_RedVrf_Export
OS10(config-route-map)# exit
```

   NOTE: While leaking EVPN routes, only the subnet routes must be leaked. Host routes (/32) need not be leaked and could be blocked using route-maps. But, if you have certain VNs stretched on border leaf as well (like in Yellow VRF), you must leak the host routes as well.

6. Configure route leaking between:
   - `Yellow` VRF and `default` VRF.
   - `Yellow` VRF and `Green` VRF.
   - `Yellow` VRF and `Red` VRF.

```
OS10(config)# ip vrf default
OS10(conf-vrf)# ip route-export 0:0 route-map RouteMap_DefaultVrf_Export
OS10(conf-vrf)# ip route-import 1:1
OS10(conf-vrf)# exit
```

```
OS10(config)# ip vrf Yellow
OS10(conf-vrf)# ip route-export 1:1 route-map RouteMap_YellowVrf_Export
OS10(conf-vrf)# ip route-import 0:0
OS10(conf-vrf)# ip route-import 2:2
OS10(conf-vrf)# ip route-import 3:3
OS10(conf-vrf)# exit
OS10(config)# ip vrf Green
OS10(conf-vrf)# ip route-export 2:2 route-map RouteMap_GreenVrf_Export
OS10(conf-vrf)# ip route-import 1:1
OS10(conf-vrf)# exit
OS10(config)# ip vrf Red
OS10(conf-vrf)# ip route-export 3:3 route-map RouteMap_RedVrf_Export
OS10(conf-vrf)# ip route-import 1:1
OS10(conf-vrf)# exit
```

7. (Optional) For advertising leaked routes from the `Yellow` VRF only to an external router in the default VRF and not to an underlay network, use route-maps on spine facing eBGP neighbors and also on the iBGP neighbor between the VLT peers.

```
OS10(config)# ip prefix-list PrefixList_Deny_YellowVrfRoutes deny 10.1.0.0/24 le 32
OS10(config)# ip prefix-list PrefixList_Deny_YellowVrfRoutes permit 0.0.0.0/0 le 32
OS10(config)#
OS10(config)# route-map RouteMap_Deny_YellowVrfRoutes
OS10(config-route-map)# match ip address prefix-list PrefixList_Deny_YellowVrfRoutes
OS10(config-route-map)#
OS10(config-route-map)# router bgp 202
OS10(config-router-bgp-202)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(configure-router-bgpv4-af)# redistribute l2vpn evpn
OS10(configure-router-bgpv4-af)# redistribute connected
OS10(configure-router-bgpv4-af)# exit
OS10(config-router-bgp-202)# neighbor 192.168.2.4
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# route-map RouteMap_Deny_YellowVrfRoutes out
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# exit
OS10(config-router-bgp-202)# neighbor 192.168.2.5
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# route-map RouteMap_Deny_YellowVrfRoutes out
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# exit
OS10(config-router-bgp-202)# neighbor 192.168.2.240
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# route-map RouteMap_Deny_YellowVrfRoutes out
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# exit
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# exit
OS10(config-router-bgp-202)# neighbor 10.10.0.3
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# remote-as 301
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# no shutdown
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# exit
```

Verify leaked routes using show outputs on the the Border-Leaf switch:

```
OS10# show ip route vrf Yellow
Codes: C - connected
       S - static
       B - BGP, IN - internal BGP, EX - external BGP, EV - EVPN BGP
       O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area, N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1,
       N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2, E1 - OSPF external type 1,
       E2 - OSPF external type 2, * - candidate default,
       + - summary route, > - non-active route
Gateway of last resort is Direct    to network 0.0.0.0
  Destination                Gateway                                        Dist/
Metric       Last Change
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
-----------------
  *S    0.0.0.0/0           Direct                   null0
0/0               00:38:51
  C     10.1.0.0/24         via 10.1.0.3             virtual-network10001
0/0               00:47:11
  B  EV 10.1.0.1/32         via 192.168.0.1
200/0             00:48:55
  B  EV 10.1.0.2/32         via 192.168.0.1
200/0             00:48:55
```

```
  B  EV 10.2.0.0/24         via 192.168.0.1,Green
200/0              00:35:48
  C     10.3.0.0/24         via 10.3.0.1,Red         virtual-network30001
0/0                00:35:48
  C     10.10.0.0/24        via 10.10.0.1,default    vlan100
0/0                00:25:42
OS10# show ip route vrf Green
Codes: C - connected
       S - static
       B - BGP, IN - internal BGP, EX - external BGP, EV - EVPN BGP
       O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area, N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1,
       N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2, E1 - OSPF external type 1,
       E2 - OSPF external type 2, * - candidate default,
       + - summary route, > - non-active route
Gateway of last resort is Direct    to network 0.0.0.0
  Destination                Gateway                                      Dist/
Metric       Last Change
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
-----------------
  *S    0.0.0.0/0           Direct                   null0
0/0                00:39:24
  C     10.1.0.0/24         via 10.1.0.3,Yellow      virtual-network10001
0/0                00:36:22
  B  EV 10.1.0.1/32         via 192.168.0.1,Yellow
200/0              00:36:22
  B  EV 10.1.0.2/32         via 192.168.0.1,Yellow
200/0              00:36:22
  B  EV 10.2.0.0/24         via 192.168.0.1
200/0              00:41:47
  B  EV 10.2.0.1/32         via 192.168.0.1
200/0              00:41:47
  B  EV 10.2.0.2/32         via 192.168.0.1
200/0              00:41:47
  B  EV 10.2.0.254/32       via 192.168.0.1
200/0              00:41:47
OS10# show ip route vrf Red
Codes: C - connected
       S - static
       B - BGP, IN - internal BGP, EX - external BGP, EV - EVPN BGP
       O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area, N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1,
       N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2, E1 - OSPF external type 1,
       E2 - OSPF external type 2, * - candidate default,
       + - summary route, > - non-active route
Gateway of last resort is not set
  Destination                Gateway                                      Dist/
Metric       Last Change
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
-----------------
  C     10.1.0.0/24         via 10.1.0.3,Yellow      virtual-network10001
0/0                00:36:26
  B  EV 10.1.0.1/32         via 192.168.0.1,Yellow
200/0              00:36:26
  B  EV 10.1.0.2/32         via 192.168.0.1,Yellow
200/0              00:36:26
  C     10.3.0.0/24         via 10.3.0.1             virtual-network30001
0/0                00:45:44
```

Verify routes on the external router

```
OS10# show ip route
Codes: C - connected
       S - static
       B - BGP, IN - internal BGP, EX - external BGP, EV - EVPN BGP
       O - OSPF, IA - OSPF inter area, N1 - OSPF NSSA external type 1,
       N2 - OSPF NSSA external type 2, E1 - OSPF external type 1,
       E2 - OSPF external type 2, * - candidate default,
       + - summary route, > - non-active route
Gateway of last resort is not set
  Destination                Gateway                                      Dist/
Metric       Last Change
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
-----------------
  B  EX 10.1.0.0/24         via 10.10.0.1
```

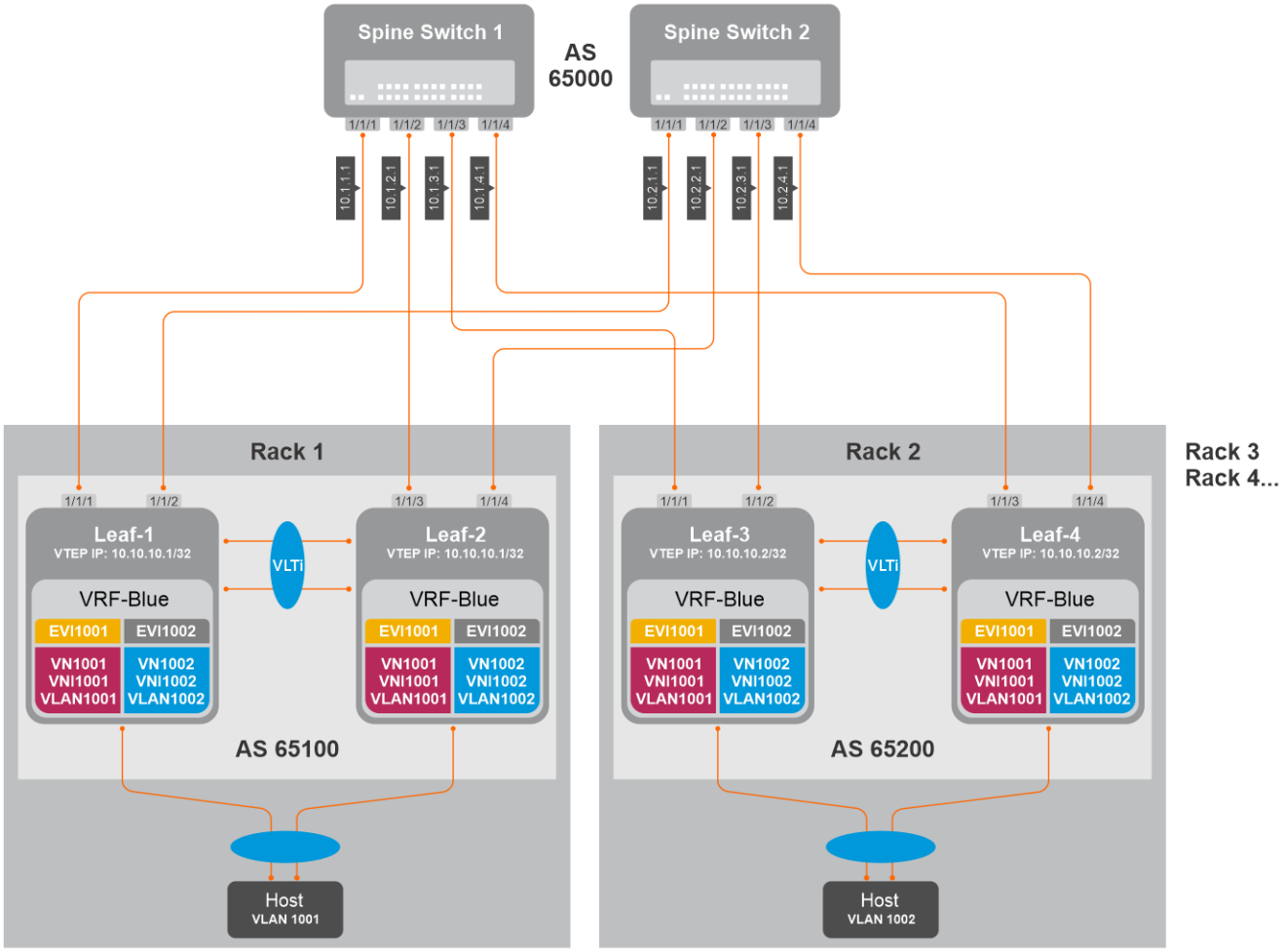
```
20/0              00:13:49
                              via 10.10.0.2
  B   EX 10.1.0.1/32           via 10.10.0.1
20/0              00:14:22
                              via 10.10.0.2
  B   EX 10.1.0.2/32           via 10.10.0.1
20/0              00:14:24
                              via 10.10.0.2
  C      10.10.0.0/24          via 10.10.0.3             vlan100
0/0               00:23:16
  B   EX 172.16.1.1/32         via 10.10.0.1
20/0              00:22:58
                              via 10.10.0.2
  B   EX 172.16.1.2/32         via 10.10.0.1
20/0              00:22:58
                              via 10.10.0.2
  B   EX 172.16.1.3/32         via 10.10.0.1
20/0              00:22:58
                              via 10.10.0.2
  B   EX 172.16.1.4/32         via 10.10.0.1
20/0              00:22:58
                              via 10.10.0.2
  B   EX 172.16.1.201/32       via 10.10.0.1
20/0              00:22:58
                              via 10.10.0.2
  B   EX 172.16.1.202/32       via 10.10.0.1
20/0              00:22:58
                              via 10.10.0.2
  B   EX 192.168.0.1/32        via 10.10.0.1
20/0              00:22:58
                              via 10.10.0.2
  B   EX 192.168.0.2/32        via 10.10.0.1
20/0              00:22:58
                              via 10.10.0.2
  B   EX 192.168.2.0/31        via 10.10.0.1
20/0              00:14:11
                              via 10.10.0.2
  B   EX 192.168.2.2/31        via 10.10.0.1
20/0              00:14:11
                              via 10.10.0.2
  B   EX 192.168.2.4/31        via 10.10.0.1
20/0              00:13:49
                              via 10.10.0.2
  B   EX 192.168.2.6/31        via 10.10.0.1
20/0              00:13:49
                              via 10.10.0.2
  B   EX 192.168.2.240/31      via 10.10.0.1
20/0              00:14:11
                              via 10.10.0.2
```

Example: Migrating from Asymmetric IRB to Symmetric IRB

Until Release 10.5.0, OS10 provided support only for the Asymmetric IRB mode. Starting from Release 10.5.1, OS10 supports the Symmetric IRB mode. Symmetric IRB mode efficiently uses next hop tables in the NPU. If there are no local hosts, Symmetric IRB mode does not require creation of destination VNI in the local VTEP. You can migrate your network from Asymmetric IRB mode to Symmetric IRB mode. For a seamless migration with less or no downtime in the VLT environment, perform the following steps:

NOTE:

- Before you start this migration, all leaf nodes acting as VTEPs in the Clos network must be upgraded to 10.5.1.x.
- If there are overlay hosts in default VRF, migration to Symmetric IRB mode is not supported because Symmetric IRB mode cannot be used in default VRF.



Asymmetric to Symmetric IRB migration steps

1. **Make the spines to send overlay traffic only to Leaf-2 by making Leaf-1 advertise VTEP IP with a higher metric in the underlay network.**

   Leaf-1 configuration

   a. Configure route-map with prefix-list to set the metric higher for the VTEP IP.

   ```
   Leaf-1(config)# ip prefix-list vtep_ip seq 10 permit 10.10.10.1/32
   Leaf-1(config)# route-map set_higher_metric permit 10
   Leaf-1(config-route-map)# match ip address prefix-list vtep_ip
   Leaf-1(config-route-map)# continue 20
   Leaf-1(config-route-map)# set metric 100
   Leaf-1(config-route-map)# exit
   Leaf-1(config)# route-map set_higher_metric permit 20
   Leaf-1(config-route-map)# exit
   ```

   b. Configure the route-map to the underlay BGP neighbors towards Spine.

   ```
   Leaf-1(config)# router bgp 65100
   Leaf-1(config-router-bgp-65100)# neighbor 10.1.1.1
   Leaf-1(config-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
   Leaf-1(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# route-map set_higher_metric out
   Leaf-1(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# exit
   Leaf-1(config-router-neighbor)# exit
   Leaf-1(config-router-bgp-65100)# neighbor 10.2.1.1
   Leaf-1(config-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
   Leaf-1(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# route-map set_higher_metric out
   Leaf-1(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# end
   ```

2. Spines would now send the overlay traffic destined to VLT domain 1 (Rack1) only to Leaf-2.
3. Configure Symmetric IRB mode in Leaf-2.

   Leaf-2 configuration

   a. Configure router-mac.

   ```
   Leaf-2(config)# evpn
   Leaf-2(config-evpn)# router-mac 02:10:10:10:10:10
   ```

   b. Configure IP VRF with L3 VNI.

   ```
   Leaf-2(config-evpn)# vrf BLUE
   Leaf-2(config-evpn-vrf-VRF001)# vni 65001
   ```

   c. Configure RT (auto or manual) and RD (optional, default is auto).

   ```
   Leaf-2(config-evpn-vrf-BLUE)# route-target auto
   ```

   d. Advertise IPv4 and IPv6 connected routes.

   ```
   Leaf-2(config-evpn-vrf-BLUE)# advertise ipv4 connected
   Leaf-2(config-evpn-vrf-BLUE)# advertise ipv6 connected
   ```

4. Leaf-2 is changed to Symmetric IRB mode. VTEPs in other racks could be using Symmetric IRB or Asymmetric IRB based on its own local configuration. Irrespective of what other remote VTEPs use, Leaf-2 could now handle VXLAN encapsulated traffic from both symmetric and asymmetric modes.
5. Configure Symmetric IRB in Leaf-1.

   Leaf-1 configuration

   a. Configure router-mac.

   ```
   Leaf-1(config)# evpn
   Leaf-1(config-evpn)# router-mac 02:10:10:10:10:10
   ```

   b. Configure IP VRF with L3 VNI.

   ```
   Leaf-1(config-evpn)# vrf BLUE
   Leaf-1(config-evpn-vrf-VRF001)# vni 65001
   ```

   c. Configure RT (auto or manual) and RD (optional, default is auto).

   ```
   Leaf-1(config-evpn-vrf-BLUE)# route-target auto
   ```

   d. Advertise IPv4 and IPv6 connected routes.

   ```
   Leaf-1(config-evpn-vrf-BLUE)# advertise ipv4 connected
   Leaf-1(config-evpn-vrf-BLUE)# advertise ipv6 connected
   ```

6. Remove the BGP MED configuration in Leaf-1. Spines start sending traffic to Leaf-1 as well. ECMP path from Spines towards Leaf-1 and Leaf-2 is restored.

   Leaf-1 configuration

   ```
   Leaf-1(config)# router bgp 65100
   Leaf-1(config-router-bgp-65100)# neighbor 10.1.1.1
   Leaf-1(config-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
   Leaf-1(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# no route-map set_higher_metric out
   Leaf-1(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# exit
   Leaf-1(config-router-neighbor)# exit
   Leaf-1(config-router-bgp-65100)# neighbor 10.2.1.1
   Leaf-1(config-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
   Leaf-1(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# no route-map set_higher_metric out
   Leaf-1(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# end
   ```

7. Rack1 is migrated to use Symmetric IRB.
8. Repeat Steps 1-to-6 on Rack2 and other racks as well.
9. After changing all Racks to Symmetric IRB, you can perform the following optional configuration changes:
   a. If the L2 VNI (MAC-VRF VNI) does not have local hosts in the VTEPs, you can remove those VNIs on those VTEPs.

b. Default route configured in VTEPs pointing to border leaf using an intermediate VNI could be removed. Default route or external routes could now be advertised to the VTEPs from border leaf using `advertise` commands under EVPN-IP-VRF mode.

VXLAN MAC commands

clear mac address-table dynamic nve remote-vtep

Clears all MAC addresses learned from a remote VTEP.

Syntax `clear mac address-table dynamic nve remote-vtep ip-address`

Parameters

remote-vtep *ip-address*	Clear MAC addresses learned from the specified remote VTEP.

Default Not configured

Command mode EXEC

Usage information To display the MAC addresses learned from a remote VTEP, use the `show mac address-table nve remote-vtep` command. Use this command to delete all MAC address entries learned from a remote VTEP.

Example

```
OS10# clear mac address-table dynamic nve remote-vtep 32.1.1.1
```

Supported releases 10.4.2.0 or later

clear mac address-table dynamic virtual-network

Clears MAC addresses learned on all or a specified VXLAN virtual network.

Syntax `clear mac address-table dynamic virtual-network [interface {ethernet node/slot/port:subport | port-channel number} | local | vn-id [address mac-address | local]]`

Parameters

interface ethernet *node/slot/port[:subport]*	Clear all MAC addresses learned on the specified interface.
interface port-channel *number*	Clear all MAC addresses learned on the specified port channel.
virtual-network *vn-id*	Clear all MAC addresses learned on the specified virtual network, from 1 to 65535.
local	Clear only locally-learned MAC addresses.
vn-id	Clear learned MAC addresses on the specified virtual network, from 1 to 65535.
***vn-id* local**	Clear locally learned MAC addresses on the specified virtual network, from 1 to 65535.
vn-id* address *mac-address	Clear only the MAC address entry learned in the specified virtual network. Enter the MAC address in *EEEE.EEEE.EEEE* format.

Default Not configured

Command mode EXEC

Usage information Use this command with no optional parameters to delete all dynamic MAC address entries that are learned only on virtual-network bridges from the MAC address table. This command does not delete MAC address entries learned on simple VLAN bridges. Use the `show mac address-table virtual-network` command to display the MAC addresses learned on a virtual network.

Example

```
OS10# clear mac address-table dynamic virtual-network
```

Supported releases 10.4.2.0 or later

show mac address-table count extended

Displays the number of MAC addresses learned on all VLANs and VXLAN virtual networks.

Syntax `show mac address-table count extended [interface {ethernet node/slot/port:subport | port-channel number}]`

Parameters

interface ethernet *node/slot/port[:subport]*	Display the number of MAC addresses learned on all VLANs and VXLANs on the specified interface.
interface port-channel *number*	Display the number of MAC addresses learned on all VLANs and VXLANs on the specified port channel.

Default Not configured

Command mode EXEC

Usage information Use this command to display the number of MAC address entries learned on all VLANs and VXLAN virtual networks.

Example

```
OS10# show mac address-table count extended
MAC Entries for all vlans :
Dynamic Address Count :                  10
Static Address (User-defined) Count :    2
Total MAC Addresses in Use:              12
```

Supported releases 10.4.2.0 or later

show mac address-table count nve

Displays the number of MAC addresses learned on a VXLAN virtual network or from a remote VXLAN tunnel endpoint.

Syntax `show mac address-table count nve {vxlan-vni vni | remote-vtep ip-address}`

Parameters

vxlan-vni *vni*	Display MAC addresses learned on the specified VXLAN virtual network, from 1 to 16,777,215.
remote-vtep *ip-address*	Display MAC addresses learned from the specified remote VTEP.

Default Not configured

Command mode EXEC

Usage information Use the `clear mac address-table dynamic nve remote-vtep` command to delete all MAC address entries learned from a remote VTEP. Use the `clear mac address-table dynamic virtual-network vn-id` command to delete all dynamic MAC address entries learned on a virtual-network bridge.

Example

```
OS10# show mac address-table count nve vxlan-vni 1001
MAC Entries for all vlans :
Dynamic Address Count :                  1
Static Address (User-defined) Count :    0
Total MAC Addresses in Use:              1

OS10# show mac address-table count nve remote-vtep 32.1.1.1
MAC Entries for all vlans :
Dynamic Address Count :                  2
Static Address (User-defined) Count :    0
Total MAC Addresses in Use:              2
```

Supported releases 10.4.2.0 or later

show mac address-table count virtual-network

Displays the number of MAC addresses learned on virtual networks.

Syntax

```
show mac address-table count virtual-network [dynamic | local | remote |
static | interface {ethernet node/slot/port:subport | port-channel number}
| vn-id]
```

Parameters

dynamic	Display the number of local dynamically-learned MAC addresses.
local	Display the number of local MAC addresses.
remote	Display the number of MAC addresses learned from remote VTEPs.
static	Display the number of local statically-configured MAC addresses.
interface ethernet *node/slot/port[:subport]*	Display the number of MAC addresses learned on the specified interface.
interface port-channel *number*	Display the number of MAC addresses learned on the specified port channel.
vn-id	Display the number of MAC addresses learned on the specified virtual network, from 1 to 65535.

Default Not configured

Command mode EXEC

Usage information Use this command to display the number of MAC address entries learned on virtual networks in the MAC address table.

Example

```
OS10# show mac address-table count virtual-network
MAC Entries for all vlans :
Dynamic Address Count :                  8
Static Address (User-defined) Count :    0
Total MAC Addresses in Use:              8
```

Supported releases 10.4.2.0 or later

show mac address-table extended

Displays MAC addresses learned on all VLANs and VXLANs.

Syntax

```
show mac address-table extended [address mac-address | interface {ethernet
node/slot/port:subport | port-channel number} | static | dynamic]
```

Parameters

address *mac-address*	Display only information about the specified MAC address.
interface ethernet *node/slot/port[:subport]*	Display only MAC addresses learned on the specified interface.
interface port-channel *number*	Display only MAC addresses learned on the specified port channel.
static	Display only static MAC addresses.
dynamic	Display only dynamic MAC addresses.

Default Not configured

Command mode EXEC

Usage information By default, MAC learning from a remote VTEP is enabled. Use this command to verify the MAC addresses learned both on VXLAN virtual networks and VLANs on the switch. The `show mac address-table` command displays the MAC addresses learned only on LAN port and VLAN interfaces.

Example

```
OS10# show mac address-table extended
Virtual-Network  VlanId  MAC Address         Type      Interface/Remote-VTEP
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------
-                500     00:00:00:00:11:11   dynamic   ethernet1/1/31:1
-                500     00:00:00:00:44:44   dynamic   port-channel1000
-                1       aa:bb:cc:dd:f0:03   static    port-channel1000
-                500     aa:bb:cc:dd:f0:03   static    port-channel1000
-                4000    aa:bb:cc:dd:f0:03   static    port-channel1000
10000                    00:00:00:00:00:11   dynamic   ethernet1/1/31:1
10000            100     00:00:00:00:00:44   dynamic   port-channel1000
10000            100     00:00:00:00:00:55   dynamic   port-channel10
10000                    00:00:00:00:00:77   dynamic   VxLAN(32.1.1.1)
20000            300     00:00:00:00:00:22   dynamic   port-channel100
20000            300     00:00:00:00:00:33   dynamic   port-channel1000
20000            300     00:00:00:00:00:66   dynamic   port-channel10
20000                    00:00:00:00:00:88   dynamic   VxLAN(32.1.1.1)
```

Supported releases 10.4.2.0 or later

show mac address-table nve

Displays MAC addresses learned on a VXLAN virtual network or from a remote VXLAN tunnel endpoint.

Syntax

```
show mac address-table nve {vxlan-vni vni | remote-vtep ip-address}
```

Parameters

vxlan-vni *vni*	Display MAC addresses learned on the specified VXLAN virtual network, from 1 to 16,777,215.
remote-vtep *ip-address*	Display MAC addresses learned from the specified remote VTEP.

Default Not configured

Command mode EXEC

Usage information

Use the `clear mac address-table dynamic nve remote-vtep` command to delete all MAC address entries learned from a remote VTEP. Use the `clear mac address-table dynamic virtual-network vn-id` command to delete all dynamic MAC address entries learned on a virtual-network bridge.

Example

```
OS10# show mac address-table nve remote-vtep 32.1.1.1
Virtual-Network  VNI    MAC Address        Type     Remote-VTEP
-----------------------------------------------------------------
10000            9999   00:00:00:00:00:77  dynamic  VxLAN(32.1.1.1)
20000            19999  00:00:00:00:00:88  dynamic  VxLAN(32.1.1.1)

OS10# show mac address-table nve vxlan-vni 9999
Virtual-Network  VNI    MAC Address        Type     Remote-VTEP
-----------------------------------------------------------------
10000            9999   00:00:00:00:00:77  dynamic  VxLAN(32.1.1.1)
```

Supported releases

10.4.2.0 or later

show mac address-table virtual-network

Displays the MAC addresses learned on all or a specified virtual network.

Syntax

```
show mac address-table virtual-network [vn-id | local | remote | static |
dynamic | address mac-address | interface {ethernet node/slot/port:subport
| port-channel number}]
```

Parameters

vn-id	Display only information about the specified virtual network.
local	Display only locally learned MAC addresses.
remote	Display only remote MAC addresses.
static	Display only static MAC addresses.
dynamic	Display only dynamic MAC addresses.
address *mac-address*	Display only information about the specified MAC address. Enter the MAC address in *EEEE.EEEE.EEEE* format.
interface ethernet *node/slot/port[:subport]*	Display only MAC addresses learned on the specified interface.
interface port-channel *number*	Display only MAC addresses learned on the specified port channel.

Default

Not configured

Command mode

EXEC

Usage information

Use this command to verify the MAC addresses learned on VXLAN virtual networks. By default, MAC learning from a remote VTEP is enabled.

Example

```
OS10# show mac address-table virtual-network
Virtual-Network VlanId   MAC Address         Type    Interface/Remote-VTEP
-------------------------------------------------------------------------
10000                    00:00:00:00:00:11   dynamic  ethernet1/1/31:1
10000           100      00:00:00:00:00:44   dynamic  port-channel1000
10000           100      00:00:00:00:00:55   dynamic  port-channel10
10000                    00:00:00:00:00:77   dynamic  VxLAN(32.1.1.1)
10000           100      34:a0:a0:a1:a2:f6   dynamic  port-channel10
20000           300      00:00:00:00:00:22   dynamic  port-channel100
20000           300      00:00:00:00:00:33   dynamic  port-channel1000
```

```
20000            300      00:00:00:00:00:66   dynamic  port-channel10
20000                     00:00:00:00:00:88   dynamic  VxLAN(32.1.1.1)
20000            300      34:a0:a0:a1:a2:f6   dynamic  port-channel10
```

Supported releases 10.4.2.0 or later

VXLAN BGP commands

activate (l2vpn evpn)

Enables the exchange of L2 VPN EVPN address family information with a BGP neighbor or peer group.

Syntax `activate`

Parameters None

Default Not configured

Command Mode ROUTER-BGP-NEIGHBOR-AF

Usage Information Use this command to exchange L2 VPN EVPN address information for VXLAN host-based routing with a BGP neighbor. The IPv4 unicast address family is enabled by default. Use the `no activate` command to disable an address family with a neighbor.

Example

```
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# address-family l2vpn evpn unicast
OS10(conf-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# activate
```

Supported Releases 10.2.0E or later

address-family l2vpn evpn

Configures the L2 VPN EVPN address family for VXLAN host-based routing to a BGP neighbor.

Syntax `address-family l2vpn evpn`

Parameters None

Default Not configured

Command mode ROUTER-NEIGHBOR

Usage information To use BGP EVPN service in a VXLAN, you must configure and enable the L2VPN EVPN address family on a VTEP to support host-based routing to each BGP neighbor.

Example

```
OS10(config)# router bgp 100
OS10(config-router-bgp-100)# neighbor 45.0.0.1
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# address-family l2vpn evpn
```

Supported releases 10.4.2.0 or later

allowas-in

Configures the number of times the local AS number can appear in the BGP AS_PATH path attribute before the switch rejects the route.

Syntax `allowas-in` *`as-number`*

Parameters *`as-number`*—Enter the number of occurrences for a local AS number, from 1 to 10.

Default Disabled

Command Mode ROUTER-BPG-NEIGHBOR-AF

Usage Information Use this command to enable the BGP speaker to accept a route with the local AS number in updates received from a peer for the specified number of times. The `no` version of this command resets the value to the default.

Example (IPv4)

```
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(conf-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# allowas-in 5
```

Example (IPv6)

```
OS10(conf-router-template)# address-family ipv6 unicast
OS10(conf-router-bgp-template-af)# allowas-in 5
```

Example (l2vpn)

```
OS10(config-router-neighbor)# address-family l2vpn evpn
OS10(config-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# allowas-in 3
```

Supported Releases 10.3.0E or later

sender-side-loop-detection

Enables the sender-side loop detection process for a BGP neighbor.

Syntax `sender-side-loop-detection`

Parameters None

Default Enabled

Command Mode ROUTER-BGP-NEIGHBOR-AF

Usage Information This command helps detect routing loops, based on the AS path before it starts advertising routes. To configure a neighbor to accept routes use the `neighbor allowas-in` command. The `no` version of this command disables sender-side loop detection for that neighbor.

Example (IPv4)

```
OS10(conf-router-bgp-102)# neighbor 3.3.3.1
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(conf-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# sender-side-loop-detection
```

Example (IPv6)

```
OS10(conf-router-bgp-102)# neighbor 32::1
OS10(conf-router-neighbor)# address-family ipv6 unicast
OS10(conf-router-bgp-neighbor-af)# no sender-side-loop-detection
```

Supported Releases 10.3.0E or later

show ip bgp l2vpn evpn

Displays the internal BGP routes in the L2VPN EVPN address family in EVPN instances.

Syntax `show ip bgp l2vpn evpn [summary | neighbors [ip-address | interface interface-type]]`

Parameters

summary	Displays a summary of the BGP routes in the L2VPN address family that exchange with remote VTEPs.
neighbors	Display the remote VTEPs with whom BGP routes in the L2VPN address family exchange.
ip-address	Displays information about a specific neighbor.

interface *interface-type*	Displays BGP information that is learned through an unnumbered neighbor.

Default Not configured

Command mode EXEC

Usage information Use this command to display the BGP routes used for the L2VPN EVPN address family in EVPN instances on the switch.

Examples

```
OS10# show ip bgp l2vpn evpn
BGP local RIB : Routes to be Added , Replaced , Withdrawn
BGP local router ID is 110.111.170.102
Status codes: s suppressed, S stale, d dampened, h history, * valid, >
best
Path source: I - internal, a - aggregate, c - confed-external,
r - redistributed/network, S - stale
Origin codes: i - IGP, e - EGP, ? - incomplete
          Network                       Next Hop         Metric  LocPrf
Weight  Path
*>r       Route distinguisher: 110.111.170.102:65447
[3]:[0]:[32]:[110.111.170.102]/152      110.111.170.102  0       100
32768   ?
*>        Route distinguisher: 110.111.170.107:64536
[3]:[0]:[32]:[110.111.170.107]/152      110.111.170.107  0       100
0       100 101 ?
```

```
OS10# show ip bgp l2vpn evpn summary
BGP router identifier 2.2.2.2 local AS number 4294967295
Neighbor   AS          MsgRcvd     MsgSent     Up/Down
State/Pfx
3.3.3.3    4294967295  2831        9130        05:57:27          504
4.4.4.4    4294967295  2364        9586        05:56:43          504
5.5.5.5    4294967295  4947        8399        01:10:39          11514
6.6.6.6    4294967295  2413        7310        05:51:56          504
```

```
OS10# show ip bgp l2vpn evpn neighbors
BGP neighbor is 3.3.3.3, remote AS 4294967295, local AS 4294967295
internal link

  BGP version 4, remote router ID 3.3.3.3
  BGP state ESTABLISHED, in this state for 06:21:55
  Last read 00:37:43 seconds
  Hold time is 180, keepalive interval is 60 seconds
  Configured hold time is 180, keepalive interval is 60 seconds
  Fall-over disabled
  Route reflector client

  Received 2860 messages
    1 opens, 0 notifications, 2422 updates
    437 keepalives, 0 route refresh requests
  Sent 32996 messages
    1 opens, 0 notifications, 32565 updates
    430 keepalives, 0 route refresh requests
 Minimum time between advertisement runs is 30 seconds
  Minimum time before advertisements start is 0 seconds

  Capabilities received from neighbor for IPv4 Unicast:
    ROUTE_REFRESH(2)
    CISCO_ROUTE_REFRESH(128)
    4_OCTET_AS(65)
    MP_L2VPN_EVPN(1)
  Capabilities advertised to neighbor for IPv4 Unicast:
    ROUTE_REFRESH(2)
    CISCO_ROUTE_REFRESH(128)
    4_OCTET_AS(65)
    MP_L2VPN_EVPN(1)
  Prefixes accepted 504, Prefixes advertised 13012
```

```
  Connections established 1; dropped 0
  Last reset never
  Local host: 2.2.2.2, Local port: 37853
  Foreign host: 3.3.3.3, Foreign port: 179
  <Output Truncated>
```

```
OS10# show ip bgp l2vpn evpn neighbors interface vlan 30

BGP neighbor is fe80::76e6:e2ff:fef6:99a9 via vlan30, remote AS 100,
local AS 200  external link


  BGP version 4, remote router ID 125.12.57.117

  BGP state ESTABLISHED, in this state for 00:15:52

  Last read 00:21:08 seconds

  Hold time is 180, keepalive interval is 60 seconds

  Configured hold time is 180, keepalive interval is 60 seconds

  Fall-over disabled


  Received 20 messages

    1 opens, 0 notifications, 0 updates

    19 keepalives, 0 route refresh requests

  Sent 20 messages

    1 opens, 1 notifications, 0 updates

    18 keepalives, 0 route refresh requests

  Minimum time between advertisement runs is 30 seconds

  Minimum time before advertisements start is  0 seconds


  Capabilities received from neighbor for IPv4 Unicast:

   MULTIPROTO_EXT(1)

    ROUTE_REFRESH(2)

    CISCO_ROUTE_REFRESH(128)

    4_OCTET_AS(65)

    MP_L2VPN_EVPN(1)

    Extended Next Hop Encoding (5)

Capabilities advertised to neighbor for IPv4 Unicast:

    MULTIPROTO_EXT(1)

    ROUTE_REFRESH(2)

    CISCO_ROUTE_REFRESH(128)

    4_OCTET_AS(65)

    MP_L2VPN_EVPN(1)

    Extended Next Hop Encoding (5)

Prefixes accepted 0, Prefixes advertised 0
```

```
  Connections established 1; dropped 0
  Last reset never
   Prefixes ignored due to:
    Martian address  0, Our own AS in AS-PATH 0
    Invalid Nexthop  0, Invalid AS-PATH length 0
    Wellknown community 0, Locally originated 0

Local host: fe80::76e6:e2ff:fef5:a43e, Local port: 45926
Foreign host: fe80::76e6:e2ff:fef6:99a9, Foreign port: 179
```

```
OS10# show ip bgp l2vpn evpn summary
BGP router identifier 89.101.17.125 local AS number 100
Neighbor                                        AS            MsgRcvd
    MsgSent       Up/Down             State/Pfx
ethernet1/1/1                                  200              19
     19          00:15:34                0
```

Supported releases 10.4.2.0 or later

VXLAN commands

hardware overlay-routing-profile

Configures the number of reserved ARP table entries for VXLAN overlay routing.

Syntax `hardware overlay-routing-profile {balanced-overlay-routing | scaled-overlay-routing | disable-overlay-routing}`

Parameters

balanced-overlay-routing Reserve routing entries for balanced VXLAN tenant routing:
- S4048T-ON and S6010-ON: 24576 entries
- S4100-ON series: 16384 entries
- S5200-ON series switches: 32768 entries

scaled-overlay-routing Reserve routing entries for scaled VXLAN tenant routing:
- S4048T-ON and S6010-ON: 36864 entries
- S4100-ON series: 24576 entries
- S5200-ON series switches: 53248 entries

disable-overlay-routing Allocate 0 next-hop entries for overlay routing and all next-hop entries for underlay routing.

Default S4048T-ON and S6010-ON switches reserve 8192 ARP table entries.

S4100-ON series switches reserve 4096 ARP table entries.

S5200-ON series switches reserve 8192 ARP table entries.

Command mode CONFIGURATION

Usage information The number of reserved table entries in a profile varies according to the OS10 switch. To view the available overlay routing profiles for a switch, use the `show hardware overlay-routing-profile mode all` command. After you configure a profile, reload the switch to activate the profile. The `no` form of the command disables the configured profile and restores the default number of reserved ARP table entries.

Example

```
OS10(config)# hardware overlay-routing-profile balanced-overlay-routing
OS10(config)# exit
OS10# write memory
OS10# reload
```

Supported releases 10.4.3.0 or later

interface virtual-network

Configures a virtual-network router interface.

Syntax `interface virtual-network vn-id`

Parameters

virtual-network *vn-id*	Enter a virtual-network ID, from 1 to 65535.

Default Not configured

Command mode CONFIGURATION

Usage information Configure a virtual-network router interface to enable hosts connected to a virtual network to route traffic to hosts on another virtual network in the same VRF. The virtual-network IP address must be unique on each VTEP, including VTEPs in VLT pairs.

Example

```
OS10(config)# interface virtual-network 10000
OS10(config-if-vn-10000)# ip vrf forwarding tenant1
OS10(config-if-vn-10000)# ip address 10.1.0.1/16
OS10(config-if-vn-10000)# no shutdown
```

Supported releases 10.4.3.0 or later

ip virtual-router address

Configures an anycast gateway IP address for a VXLAN virtual network.

Syntax `ip virtual-router address ip-address`

Parameters

address *ip-address*	Enter the IP address of the anycast L3 gateway.

Default Not configured

Command mode INTERFACE-VIRTUAL-NETWORK

Usage information Configure the same anycast gateway IP address on all VTEPs in a VXLAN virtual network. Use the anycast gateway IP address as the default gateway IP address if the host VMs move from one VTEP to another in a VXLAN. The anycast gateway IP address must be in the same subnet as the IP address of the virtual-network router interface.

Example

```
OS10(config)# interface virtual-network 10000
OS10(config-if-vn-10000)# ip virtual-router address 10.1.0.100
```

Supported releases 10.4.3.0 or later

ip virtual-router mac-address

Configures the MAC address of an anycast L3 gateway for VXLAN routing.

Syntax `ip virtual-router mac-address mac-address`

Parameters

mac-address *mac-address*	Enter the MAC address of the anycast L3 gateway.

Default Not configured

Command mode CONFIGURATION

Usage information Configure the same MAC address on all VTEPs so that the anycast gateway MAC address remains the same if a VM migrates to a different VTEP. Because the configured MAC address is automatically used for all VXLAN virtual networks, configure it in global Configuration mode.

Example

```
OS10(config)# ip virtual-router mac-address 00:01:01:01:01:01
```

Supported releases 10.4.3.0 or later

member-interface

Assigns untagged or tagged VLAN traffic on a member interface to a virtual network.

Syntax `member-interface {ethernet node/slot/port[:subport] | port-channel number} {vlan-tag vlan-id | untagged}`

Parameters

ethernet *node/slot/port[:subport]*	Assign the specified interface to a virtual network.
port-channel *number*	Assign the specified port channel to a virtual network.
untagged	Assign untagged traffic on an interface or port channel to a virtual network.
vlan-tag *vlan-id*	Assign tagged traffic on the specified VLAN to a virtual network.

Default Not configured

Command mode VIRTUAL-NETWORK

Usage information Use this command to assign traffic on the same VLAN or interface to different virtual networks. The `no` version of this command removes the configured value.

Example

```
OS10(config)# virtual-network 10000
OS10(config-vn)# member-interface port-channel 10 vlan-tag 200
OS10(config-vn)# member-interface port-channel 20 untagged
```

Supported releases 10.4.2.0 or later

nve

Enters network virtualization edge (NVE) configuration mode to configure the source VXLAN tunnel endpoint.

Syntax `nve`

Parameters None

Default	None
Command mode	CONFIGURATION
Usage information	In NVE mode, configure the source tunnel endpoint for all virtual networks on the switch.
Example	`OS10# nve` `OS10(config-nve)#`
Supported releases	10.4.2.0 or later

remote-vtep

Configures the IP address of a remote tunnel endpoint in a VXLAN network.

Syntax	`remote-vtep` *ip-address*
Parameters	*ip-address* — Enter the IP address of a remote virtual tunnel endpoint (VTEP).
Default	Not configured
Command mode	VIRTUAL-NETWORK VXLAN-VNI
Usage information	After you configure the remote VTEP, the VXLAN virtual network is enabled to start sending server traffic. You can configure multiple remote VTEPs. All broadcast, multicast, and unknown unicast (BUM) traffic received on an access interface is replicated on remote VTEPs. The `no` version of this command removes the configured value.

Example	`OS10(config-vn-vxlan-vni)# remote-vtep 20.20.20.1`
	`OS10(config-vn-vxlan-vni-remote-vtep)# exit`
	`OS10(config-vn-vxlan-vni)# remote-vtep 30.20.20.1`

Supported releases	10.4.2.0 or later

show hardware overlay-routing-profile mode

Displays the number of hardware resources available for overlay routing in different profiles.

Syntax	`show hardware overlay-routing-profile mode [all]`
Parameters	**all** — View the number of tenant entries available in each hardware partition for overlay routing profiles.
Default	Not configured
Command mode	EXEC
Usage information	On S4100-ON series, S5200-ON series, S4048T-ON, S4248-ON, and S6010-ON switches, L3 VXLAN overlay routing requires reserved hardware resources. The number of reserved table entries in a profile varies according to the OS10 switch.

Example (S5200-ON series)

```
OS10# show hardware overlay-routing-profile mode all
                           Overlay    Underlay   Overlay   Underlay
Mode                       Next-hop   Next-hop   L3 RIF    L3 RIF
                           Entries    Entries    Entries   Entries
default-overlay-routing    8192       57344      2048      14336
disable-overlay-routing    0          65536      0         16384
```

```
balanced-overlay-routing  32768      32768      8192      8192
scaled-overlay-routing    53248      12288      12288     4096
```

```
show hardware overlay-routing-profile mode
                                    Overlay   Underlay  Overlay  Underlay
Setting     Mode                    Next-hop  Next-hop  L3 RIF   L3 RIF
                                    Entries   Entries   Entries  Entries
Current   default-overlay-routing   8192      57344     2048     14336

Next-boot default-overlay-routing   8192      57344     2048     14336
```

Supported releases 10.4.3.0 or later

show interface virtual-network

Displays the configuration of virtual-network router interfaces and packet statistics.

Syntax `show interface virtual-network [vn-id]`

Parameters

vn-id	Enter a virtual-network ID, from 1 to 65535.

Default Not configured

Command mode EXEC

Usage information Use this command to display the virtual-network IP address used for routing traffic in a virtual network. Traffic counters also display.

Example

```
show interface virtual-network 102
Virtual-network 102 is up, line protocol is up
Address is 14:18:77:25:6f:84, Current address is 14:18:77:25:6f:84
Interface index is 66
Internet address is 12.12.12.2/24
Mode of IPv4 Address Assignment: MANUAL
Interface IPv6 oper status: Enabled
Link local IPv6 address: fe80::1618:77ff:fe25:6eb9/64
MTU 1532 bytes, IP MTU 1500 bytes
ARP type: ARPA, ARP Timeout: 60
Last clearing of "show interface" counters: 10:24:21
Queuing strategy: fifo
Input statistics:
    89 packets, 10056 octets
Output statistics:
    207 packets, 7376 octets
Time since last interface status change: 10:23:21
```

Supported releases 10.4.3.0 or later

show nve remote-vtep

Displays information about remote VXLAN tunnel endpoints.

Syntax `show nve remote-vtep [ip-address | summary | counters]`

Parameters

ip-address	Display detailed information about a specified remote VTEP.
summary	Display summary information about remote VTEPs.
counters	Display statistics on remote VTEP traffic.

Default Not configured

Command mode EXEC

Usage information Use this command to display the IP address, operational state, and configured VXLANs for each remote VTEP. The remote MAC learning and unknown unicast drop settings used for each VXLAN ID (VNI) also display.

Example

```
OS10# show nve remote-vtep summary
Remote-VTEP       State
----------------------
2.2.2.2           up
```

```
OS10# show nve remote-vtep
Codes: DP - MAC-learn Dataplane, CP - MAC-learn Controlplane, UUD -
Unknown-Unicast-Drop
IP Address: 2.2.2.2,  State: up, Encap: VxLAN
   VNI list: 10000(DP), 200(DP), 300(DP)
```

Supported releases 10.4.2.0 or later

show nve remote-vtep counters

Displays VXLAN packet statistics for a remote VTEP.

Syntax `show nve remote-vtep [ip-address] counters`

Parameters

- *ip-address* — Enter IP address of a remote VTEP.

Default Not configured

Command mode EXEC

Usage information Use this command to display input and output statistics for VXLAN traffic on a remote VTEP. A VTEP is identified by its IP address. Use the `clear nve remote-vtep [ip-address] counters` command to clear VXLAN packet statistics.

Example

```
OS10# show nve remote-vtep counters
Peer               Input (Packets/Bytes)       Output (Packets/Bytes)
10.10.10.10         857/8570                    257/23709
20.20.20.20         457/3570                    277/13709
```

Supported releases 10.4.2.0 or later

show nve vxlan-vni

Displays information about the VXLAN virtual networks on the switch.

Syntax `show nve vxlan-vni`

Parameters None

Default Not configured

Command mode EXEC

Usage information Use this command to display information about configured VXLAN virtual networks. Each VXLAN virtual network is identified by its virtual-network ID.

Example

```
OS10# show nve vxlan-vni
VNI       Virtual-Network    Source-IP    Remote-VTEPs
-------------------------------------------------------
10000     1                  1.1.1.1      2.2.2.2
```

```
200        2                   1.1.1.1       2.2.2.2
300        300                 1.1.1.1       2.2.2.2
```

Supported releases 10.4.2.0 or later

show virtual-network

Displays a virtual-network configuration, including all VXLAN configurations.

Syntax `show virtual-network [vn-id]`

Parameters

vn-id	Enter a virtual-network ID, from 1 to 65535.

Default Not configured

Command mode EXEC

Usage information Use this command to display the VNID, port members, source interface, and remote tunnel endpoints of a VXLAN virtual network.

Example

```
OS10# show virtual-network
Codes: DP - MAC-learn Dataplane, CP - MAC-learn Controlplane, UUD -
Unknown-Unicast-Drop
Un-tagged VLAN: 888
Virtual Network: 60000
   VLTi-VLAN: 2500
   Members:
      VLAN 1000: port-channel1, ethernet1/1/9, ethernet1/1/10
      VLAN 2500: port-channel1000
   VxLAN Virtual Network Identifier: 16775000
      Source Interface: loopback100(222.222.222.222)
      Remote-VTEPs (flood-list): 55.55.55.55(DP),77.1.1.1(DP)
```

Supported releases 10.4.2.0 or later

show virtual-network counters

Displays packet statistics for virtual networks.

Syntax `show virtual-network [vn-id] counters`

Parameters

vn-id	Enter a virtual-network ID, from 1 to 65535.

Default Not configured

Command mode EXEC

Usage information Use this command to monitor the packet throughput on virtual networks, including VXLANs. Use the `clear virtual-network counters` command to clear virtual-network counters.

Example

```
OS10# show virtual-network counters
Virtual-Network       Input (Packets/Bytes)       Output (Packets/Bytes)
1000                  857/8570                    257/23709
2000                  457/3570                    277/13709
```

Supported releases 10.4.2.0 or later

show virtual-network interface counters

Displays packet statistics for a member port, port channel, or VLAN in VXLAN virtual networks.

Syntax

```
show virtual-network interface {ethernet node/slot/port:subport | port-channel number} [vlan vlan-id] counters
```

Parameters

interface ethernet *node/slot/port[:subport]*	Enter the port information for an Ethernet interface.
interface port-channel *number*	Enter a port-channel number, from 1 to 128.
vlan *vlan-id*	(Optional) Enter a VLAN ID, from 1 to 4093.

Default Not configured

Command mode EXEC

Usage information Use this command to monitor the packet throughput on a port interface that is a member of a VXLAN virtual network. Assign a VLAN member interface to only one virtual network. To clear VXLAN packet counters on a member port or VLAN members of a virtual network, use the `clear virtual-network interface {ethernet node/slot/port:subport | port-channel number} [vlan vlan-id] counters` command.

Example

```
OS10# show virtual-network interface 1/1/3 vlan 100 counters
Virtual-Network      Input (Packets/Bytes)       Output (Packets/Bytes)
2000                 457/3570                    277/13709
```

Supported releases 10.4.2.0 or later

show virtual-network interface

Displays the VXLAN virtual networks and server VLANs where a port is assigned.

Syntax

```
show virtual-network interface {ethernet node/slot/port:subport | port-channel number}
```

Parameters

interface ethernet *node/slot/port[:subport]*	Enter the port information for an Ethernet interface.
interface port-channel *number*	Enter a port-channel number, from 1 to 128.

Default Not configured

Command mode EXEC

Usage information Use this command to verify the VXLAN VLANs where an Ethernet port connected to downstream servers is a member.

Example

```
OS10# show virtual-network interface ethernet 1/1/1
Interface          Vlan      Virtual-network
ethernet1/1/1      100         1000
```

```
ethernet1/1/1       200          2000
ethernet1/1/1       300          3000
```

Supported releases 10.4.2.0 or later

show virtual-network vlan

Displays the VXLAN virtual networks where a VLAN is assigned.

Syntax `show virtual-network vlan vlan-id`

Parameters **`vlan vlan-id`** Enter a VLAN ID, from 1 to 4093.

Default Not configured

Command mode EXEC

Usage information Use this command to verify the VXLAN virtual networks where a VLAN is assigned, including the port members connected to downstream servers.

Example

```
OS10# show show virtual-network 100
Vlan  Virtual-network   Interface
100    1000             ethernet1/1/1,ethernet1/1/2
```

Supported releases 10.4.2.0 or later

show vlan (virtual network)

Displays the VLANs assigned to virtual networks.

Syntax `show vlan`

Parameters None

Default Not configured

Command mode EXEC

Usage information Use this command to display the VLAN port interfaces that transmit VXLAN packets over a virtual network.

Example

```
OS10# show vlan
Codes: * - Default VLAN, M - Management VLAN, R - Remote Port Mirroring
VLANs,
@ - Attached to Virtual Network
Q: A - Access (Untagged), T - Tagged

  NUM  Status  Description  Q  Ports
* 1    up                   A  Eth1/1/1-1/1/48
@ 100  up                   T  Eth1/1/2,Eth1/1/3
                            A  Eth1/1/1
@ 101  up                   T  port-channel5
  200  up                   T  Eth1/1/11-1/1/15
```

Supported releases 10.4.2.0 or later

source-interface loopback

Configures a dedicated Loopback interface as the source VTEP.

Syntax `source-interface loopback number`

Parameters

loopback *number*	Enter the Loopback interface used as the source interface of a VXLAN virtual tunnel, from 0 to 16383.

Default Not configured

Command mode NVE-INSTANCE

Usage information The IP address of the Loopback interface serves as the source IP address in encapsulated packets transmitted from the switch as an NVE VTEP.

- The Loopback interface must have an IP address configured. The Loopback IP address must be reachable from the remote VTEP.
- You cannot change the source interface if at least one VXLAN virtual network ID (VNID) is configured for the NVE instance.

Use this command in NVE mode to override a previously configured value and reconfigure the source IP address. The `no` version of this command removes the configured value.

Examples

```
OS10(config-nve)# source-interface loopback 1
```

Supported releases 10.4.2.0 or later

virtual-network

Creates a virtual network for VXLAN tunneling.

Syntax `virtual-network vn-id`

Parameters

vn-id	Enter the virtual-network ID, from 1 to 65535.

Default Not configured

Command mode CONFIGURATION

Usage information The virtual network operates as a L2 bridging domain. To add a VXLAN to the virtual network, use the `vxlan-vni` command. The `no` version of this command removes the configured virtual network.

Example

```
OS10(config)# virtual-network 1000
OS10(config-vn)#
```

Supported releases 10.4.2.0 or later

virtual-network untagged-vlan

Configures a dedicated VLAN for internal use to transmit untagged traffic on member ports in virtual networks on the switch.

Syntax `virtual-network untagged-vlan vlan-id`

Parameters

id	Enter the reserved untagged VLAN ID, from 1 to 4093.

Default Not configured

Command mode CONFIGURATION

Usage information	The untagged VLAN ID is used internally for all untagged member interfaces that belong to virtual networks. You cannot use the reserved untagged VLAN ID for a simple VLAN bridge or for tagged traffic on member interfaces of virtual networks. The `no` version of this command removes the configured value.
Example	`OS10(config)# virtual-network untagged-vlan 10`
Supported releases	10.4.2.0 or later

vxlan-vni

Assigns a VXLAN ID to a virtual network.

Syntax	`vxlan-vni vni`
Parameters	***vni*** Enter the VXLAN ID for a virtual network, from 1 to 16,777,215.
Default	Not configured
Command mode	VIRTUAL-NETWORK
Usage information	This command associates a VXLAN ID number with a virtual network. The `no` version of this command removes the configured ID.
Example	`OS10(conf-vn-100)# vxlan-vni 100` `OS10(config-vn-vxlan-vni)#`
Supported releases	10.4.2.0 or later

VXLAN EVPN commands

advertise

Advertises the IP prefixes learned from external networks and directly connected neighbors into EVPN.

Syntax	`advertise {ipv4 | ipv6} {connected | static | ospf | bgp} [route-map map-name]`
Parameters	• `ipv4` — Advertise learned IPv4 routes. • `ipv6` — Advertise learned IPv6 routes. • `connected` — Advertise routes learned from directly connected neighbors. • `static` — Advertise manually configured routes. • `ospf` — Advertise OSPF routes into EVPN. • `bgp` — Advertise BGP learned external routes into EVPN. • `route-map map-name` — (Optional) Filter EVPN Type-5 advertised routes using the specified route map. You can add the match rule `inactive-path-additive` to the route map to advertise inactive routes.
Default	None
Command Mode	EVPN-VRF
Usage Information	EVPN uses Type 5 route advertisements. To specify the types of learned routes to use in EVPN Type 5 advertisements in a tenant VRF, use the `advertise` command. From Release 10.5.2.0 and beyond, the `advertise` command advertises only active routes. To advertise both the active and inactive routes, you must configure a route map with the `inactive-path-additive` rule and apply the route map to the `advertise` command.

Example – advertise active routes

```
OS10(config)# evpn
OS10(config-evpn)# vrf vrf-blue
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-vrf-blue)# advertise ipv4 connected route-map map-
connected
```

Example - advertise IPv4 static routes to L2VPN EVPN

```
OS10# configure terminal
OS10(config)# route-map redis-inactive-routes
OS10(config-route-map)# match inactive-path-additive

OS10(config)# evpn
OS10(config-evpn)# vrf vrf-blue
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-vrf-blue)# advertise ipv4 static route-map redis-
inactive-routes
```

Example - advertise IPv6 OSPF routes to L2VPN EVPN

```
OS10# configure terminal
OS10(config)# route-map redis-inactive-routes
OS10(config-route-map)# match inactive-path-additive

OS10(config)# evpn
OS10(config-evpn)# vrf vrf-blue
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-vrf-blue)# advertise ipv6 ospf route-map redis-
inactive-routes
```

Supported Releases 10.5.1 or later

auto-evi

Creates an EVPN instance automatically, including Route Distinguisher (RD) and Route Target (RT) values.

Syntax `auto-evi`

Parameters None

Default Not configured

Command mode EVPN

Usage information In deployments running BGP with 2-byte or 4-byte autonomous systems, auto-EVI automatically creates EVPN instances when you create a virtual network on a VTEP in the overlay network. In auto-EVI mode, the RD and RT values automatically generate:

- For a 2-byte autonomous system:
  - The RD auto-configures as Type 1 from the overlay network source IP address and the auto-generated EVI index.
  - The RT auto-configures as Type 0 from the 2-byte AS and the 3-byte VNI—Type encoded as 0x0002.
- For a 4-byte autonomous system:
  - The RD auto-configures as Type 1 from the overlay network source IP address and the auto-generated EVI index.
  - The RT auto-configures as Type 2 from the 4-byte AS and the 2-byte EVI—Type encoded as 0x0202.

Example

```
OS10(config)# evpn
OS10(config-evpn)# auto-evi
```

Supported releases 10.4.2.0 or later

disable-rt-asn

Sets the ASN value to 0 in auto-derived route targets.

Syntax `disable-rt-asn`

Parameters None

Default Not configured

Command mode EVPN

Usage information In a Clos leaf-spine topology, if you configure the leaf nodes (VTEPs) in separate ASNs, the system cannot use the route targets that are automatically generated using the `auto-evi` or `route-target auto` commands. The route target includes the ASN and the route targets derived on each of the leaf nodes differ from one another.

In such eBGP EVPN scenarios, use the `disable-rt-asn` command to automatically provision route targets in the leaf nodes. When you use this command, the `export route-target` has the ASN value set to 0 and ensures that identical route targets are generated on all the leaf nodes. The leaf VTEPs can import EVPN routes only based on VNI, even though the leaf VTEPs are on different ASNs.

This command is applicable when you use the `auto-evi` or `route-target auto` commands for EVIs, symmetric IRB VRFs, or both.

Note: You must manually configure the route target and set the ASN value to 0 in other vendor switches that do not support the `disable-rt-asn` feature.

Example 1

```
OS10(config)# evpn
OS10(config-evpn)# auto-evi
OS10(config-evpn)# disable-rt-asn
```

Example 2

```
OS10(config)# evpn
OS10(config-evpn)# disable-rt-asn
OS10(config-evpn)# evi 1001
OS10(config-evpn-evi-1001)# route-target auto
OS10(config-evpn)# vrf BLUE
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-BLUE)# vni 64001
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-BLUE)# route-target auto
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-BLUE)#
```

Supported releases 10.5.1.0 or later

evi

Creates an EVPN instance (EVI) in EVPN mode.

Syntax `evi id`

Parameters

id Enter the EVPN instance ID, from 1 to 65535.

Default Not configured

Command mode EVPN

Usage information If an MP-BGP network uses 4-byte autonomous systems or to specify the RD and RT values, manually configure EVPN instances and associate each EVI with the overlay VXLAN virtual network. The EVI activates only when you configure the VXLAN network ID (VNI), RD, RT, and virtual network.

Example

```
OS10(config)# evpn
OS10(config-evpn)# evi 10
OS10(config-evpn-evi)#
```

Supported releases	10.4.2.0 or later

evpn

Enables the EVPN control plane for VXLAN.

Syntax	`evpn`
Parameters	None
Default	Not configured
Command mode	CONFIGURATION
Usage information	Enabling EVPN triggers BGP to advertise EVPN capability with AFI=25 and SAFI=70 to all BGP peers in an autonomous system. The `no` version of this command disables EVPN on the switch.
Example	`OS10(config)# evpn` `OS10(config-evpn)#`
Supported releases	10.4.2.0 or later

rd

Configures the Route Distinguisher (RD) value that EVPN routes use.

Syntax	`rd {A.B.C.D:[1-65535] | auto}`
Parameters	***A.B.C.D:*[1-65535]** Manually configure the RD with a 4-octet IPv4 address, then a 2-octet-number from 1 to 65535. **auto** Configure the RD to automatically generate.
Default	Not configured
Command mode	EVPN-EVI and EVPN-VRF
Usage information	A RD maintains the uniqueness of an EVPN route between different EVPN instances. Configure a route distinguisher in a tenant VRF used for EVPN symmetric IRB traffic. The RD auto-configures as Type 1 from the overlay network source IP address and the auto-generated EVPN instance ID. The `rd auto` command is not supported in EVPN-VRF mode. When you create a VRF in EVPN mode, the RD is automatically generated. The `rd A.B.C.D:[1-65535]` command is supported in EVPN-VRF mode in 10.5.1 and later releases.

Example	`OS10(config)# evpn`
	`OS10(config-evpn)# evi 10`
	`OS10(config-evpn-evi)# vni 10000`
	`OS10(config-evpn-evi)# rd 111.111.111.111:65535`
	
	`OS10(config)# evpn`
	`OS10(config-evpn)# vrf vrf-blue`
	`OS10(config-evpn-vrf-vrf-blue)# rd 111.111.111.111:65000`

Supported releases	10.4.2.0 or later

redistribute l2vpn evpn

Redistributes L2VPN EVPN routes into BGP and OSPF IPv4/IPv6 routes.

Syntax `redistribute l2vpn evpn [route-map map name]`

Parameters

- `route-map map-name` — (Optional) Filter the L2VPN EVPN routes that are redistributed in BGP and OSPF.

Default None

Command Mode ROUTER-BGPv4-AF, ROUTER-BGPv6-AF, ROUTER-OSPF, or ROUTER-OSPFv6

Usage Information Use the `redistribute l2vpn evpn` command to redistribute the L2VPN EVPN routes learned in non-default tenant VRFs for BGP and or OSPF IPv4/IPv6 routing.

Example

```
OS10(config)# router bgp 101
OS10(conf-router-bgp-101)# vrf blue
OS10(conf-router-bgp-101-vrf)# address-family ipv4 unicast
OS10(configure-router-bgpv4-af)# redistribute l2vpn evpn
```

```
OS10(config)# router ospf 1 vrf GREEN
OS10(config-router-ospf-1)# redistribute l2vpn evpn

OS10(config)# router ospfv3 2 vrf GREEN
OS10(config-router-ospfv3-2)# redistribute l2vpn evpn
```

Supported Releases 10.5.1 or later

route-target

Configures the Route Target (RT) values that EVPN routes use.

Syntax `route-target {auto | value {import | export | both} [asn4]}`

Parameters

***value* {import | export | both}**	Configure an RT import or export value, or both values in the format *2-octet-ASN*:*4-octet-number* or *4-octet-ASN*:*2-octet-number*. • The *2-octet* ASN or number is 1 to 65535. • The *4-octet* ASN or number is 1 to 4294967295.
auto	Configure the RT import and export values to automatically generate.
asn4	(Optional) Advertises a 4-byte AS number in RT values.

Default Not configured

Command mode EVPN-EVI and EVPN-VRF

Usage information A RT determines how EVPN routes distribute among EVPN instances. Configure each RT with an import and export value. When the EVPN routes advertise, the RT export value configured for export attaches to each route. The receiving VTEP compares a route export value with the local RT import value. If the values match, the routes download and install on the VTEP.

- For 2-byte autonomous systems, the RT auto-configures as Type 0 from the 2-byte AS and the 3-byte VNI—Type encoded as 0x0002.
- For 4-byte autonomous systems, the RT auto-configures as Type 2 from the 4-byte AS and the 2-byte EVI—Type encoded as 0x0202.

Configure a route target in a tenant VRF used for EVPN symmetric IRB traffic. The `route-target` command is supported in EVPN-VRF mode in 10.5.1 and later releases. In EVPN-VRF command mode, the manual route-target configuration should be unique across VRFs.

Example

```
OS10(config)# evpn
OS10(config-evpn)# evi 10
```

```
OS10(config-evpn-evi)# vni 10000
OS10(config-evpn-evi)# rd 111.111.111.111:65535
OS10(config-evpn-evi)# route-target 1:3 both
```

```
OS10(config)# evpn
OS10(config-evpn)# vrf vrf-blue
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-vrf-blue)# route-target auto
```

Supported releases 10.4.2.0 or later

router-mac

Configure the local router MAC address that is used by remote VTEPs as the destination address in VXLAN encapsulated packets sent to the switch.

Syntax `router-mac mac-address`

Parameters ***mac-address*** Enter the MAC address in *nn:nn:nn:nn:nn:nn* format.

Default Not configured

Command mode EVPN

Usage information The EVPN router MAC address is encoded in the router's MAC extended community in MAC/IP Type 2 and IP-prefix Type 5 route updates. It also serves as the destination MAC address in VXLAN encapsulated packets sent to the switch. In a VLT domain, configure the same router MAC address on both VLT VTEP peers.

Example

```
OS10(config-evpn)# router-mac 00:01:02:03:04:05
```

Supported releases 10.5.1 or later

show evpn evi

Displays the configuration settings of EVPN instances.

Syntax `show evpn evi [id]`

Parameters *id* — (Optional) Enter the EVPN instance ID, from 1 to 65535.

Default Not configured

Command mode EXEC

Usage information Use this command to verify EVPN instance status, associated VXLAN virtual networks and the RD and RT values the BGP EVPN routes use in the EVI. The status of integrated routing and bridging (IRB) and the VRF used for EVPN traffic also display.

Example

```
OS10# show evpn evi 101
EVI : 101, State : up
  Bridge-Domain       : Virtual-Network 101, VNI 101
  Route-Distinguisher : 1:95.0.0.4:101(auto)
  Route-Targets       : 0:101:268435556(auto) both
  Inclusive Multicast : 95.0.0.3
  IRB                 : Enabled(VRF: default)
```

Supported releases 10.4.2.0 or later

show evpn mac

Displays BGP EVPN routes for host MAC addresses.

Syntax

```
show evpn mac {count | mac-address nn.nn.nn.nn | evi id [mac-address
nn.nn.nn.nn | count | next-hop ip-address count]}
```

Parameters

- `count` — Displays the total number of local and remote host MAC addresses in EVPN instances.
- `mac-address nn.nn.nn.nn` — Displays the BGP EVPN routes for a specific 48-bit host MAC address.
- `evi id` — Displays the host MAC addresses and next hops in a specified EVPN instance, from 1 to 65535. To filter the output, display information on the host MAC address count for an EVPN ID or for a next-hop IP address, and BGP routes for a specified MAC address.

Default Not configured

Command mode EXEC

Usage information Use this command to display the BGP routes for host MAC addresses in EVPN instances. The type 2 routes received from the remote VTEP is displayed only if there is a corresponding EVI configured locally.

Examples

```
OS10# show evpn mac
Type  -(lcl): Local (rmt): remote

EVI  Mac-Address        Type  Seq-No  Interface/Next-Hop
50   00:00:00:aa:aa:aa  rmt   0       55.1.1.3
```

```
OS10# show evpn mac count

Total MAC Entries :
  Local MAC Address Count  :    2
  Remote MAC Address Count :    5
```

```
OS10# show evpn mac evi 811 count

EVI 811 MAC Entries :
  Local MAC Address Count  :    1
  Remote MAC Address Count :    2
```

```
OS10# show evpn mac evi 811 next-hop 80.80.1.8 count

EVI 811 next-hop 80.80.1.8 MAC Entries :
  Remote MAC Address Count :    2
```

Supported releases 10.4.2.0 or later

show evpn mac-ip

Displays the BGP EVPN Type 2 routes used for host MAC-IP address binding.

Syntax

```
show evpn mac-ip [count | evi evi [mac-address mac-address] | mac-address
mac-address | next-hop ip-address]
```

Parameters

- `count` — Displays the total number of MAC addresses in EVPN MAC-IP address binding.
- `evi evi` — Enter an EVPN instance ID, from 1 to 65535.
- `host ip-address` — Enter the IP address of a host that communicates through EVPN routes.
- `mac-address mac-address` — Enter the MAC address of a host that communicates through EVPN routes in the format `nn:nn:nn:nn:nn`.
- `next-hop ip-address` — Enter the IP address of a next-hop switch.

Default Not configured

Command mode EXEC

Usage information Use this command to view the MAC-IP address binding for host communication in VXLAN tenant segments. The type 2 routes received from the remove VTEP is displayed only if there is a corresponding EVI configured locally.

Example

```
OS10# show evpn mac-ip

Type  -(lcl): Local (rmt): remote

EVI     Mac-Address        Type   Seq-No  Host-IP     Interface/Next-Hop
101     14:18:77:0c:e5:a3  rmt    0       11.11.11.3      95.0.0.5
101     14:18:77:0c:e5:a3  rmt    0       2001:11::11:3   95.0.0.5
101     14:18:77:25:4e:84  rmt    0       55.55.55.1      95.0.0.3
101     14:18:77:25:6f:84  lcl    0       11.11.11.2
101     14:18:77:25:6f:84  lcl    0       2001:11::11:2
102     14:18:77:0c:e5:a4  rmt    0       12.12.12.3      95.0.0.5
102     14:18:77:0c:e5:a4  rmt    0       2001:12::12:3   95.0.0.5
102     14:18:77:25:4d:b9  rmt    0       12.12.12.1      95.0.0.3
102     14:18:77:25:6e:b9  lcl    0       12.12.12.2
103     14:18:77:25:4e:84  rmt    0       13.13.13.1      95.0.0.3
103     14:18:77:25:4e:84  rmt    0       2001:13::13:1   95.0.0.3
103     14:18:77:25:6f:84  lcl    0       13.13.13.2
103     14:18:77:25:6f:84  lcl    0       2001:13::13:2
104     14:18:77:25:4d:b9  rmt    0       14.14.14.1      95.0.0.3
104     14:18:77:25:4d:b9  rmt    0       2001:14::14:1   95.0.0.3
104     14:18:77:25:6e:b9  lcl    0       14.14.14.2
104     14:18:77:25:6e:b9  lcl    0       2001:14::14:2
105     14:18:77:25:4d:b9  rmt    0       15.15.15.1      95.0.0.3
105     14:18:77:25:4d:b9  rmt    0       2001:15::15:1   95.0.0.3
105     14:18:77:25:6e:b9  lcl    0       15.15.15.2
105     14:18:77:25:6e:b9  lcl    0       2001:15::15:2
106     14:18:77:25:4e:84  rmt    0       16.16.16.1      95.0.0.3
106     14:18:77:25:4e:84  rmt    0       2001:16::16:1   95.0.0.3
106     14:18:77:25:6f:84  lcl    0       16.16.16.2
106     14:18:77:25:6f:84  lcl    0       2001:16::16:2
```

```
OS10# show evpn mac-ip evi 104

Type  -(lcl): Local (rmt): remote

EVI     Mac-Address        Type  Seq-No  Host-IP      Interface/Next-Hop
104     14:18:77:25:4d:b9  rmt   0       14.14.14.1     95.0.0.3
104     14:18:77:25:4d:b9  rmt   0       2001:14::14:1  95.0.0.3
104     14:18:77:25:6e:b9  lcl   0       14.14.14.2
104     14:18:77:25:6e:b9  lcl   0       2001:14::14:2
```

```
OS10# show evpn mac-ip evi 101 mac-address 14:18:77:0c:e5:a3

Type  -(lcl): Local (rmt): remote

EVI     Mac-Address        Type  Seq-No  Host-IP      Interface/Next-Hop
101     14:18:77:0c:e5:a3  rmt   0       11.11.11.3     95.0.0.5
101     14:18:77:0c:e5:a3  rmt   0       2001:11::11:3  95.0.0.5
```

```
OS10# show evpn mac-ip mac-address 14:18:77:25:4e:84

Type  -(lcl): Local (rmt): remote

EVI     Mac-Address        Type   Seq-No  Host-IP      Interface/Next-Hop
101     14:18:77:25:4e:84  rmt    0       55.55.55.1      95.0.0.3
103     14:18:77:25:4e:84  rmt    0       13.13.13.1      95.0.0.3
103     14:18:77:25:4e:84  rmt    0       2001:13::13:1   95.0.0.3
106     14:18:77:25:4e:84  rmt    0       16.16.16.1      95.0.0.3
106     14:18:77:25:4e:84  rmt    0       2001:16::16:1   95.0.0.3
```

Supported releases 10.4.3.0 or later

show evpn router-mac remote-vtep

Displays both the local and remote router MAC addresses used in symmetric IRB.

Syntax `show evpn router-mac {router-vtep [vtep-ip-address]}`

Parameters *vtep-ip-address* — (Optional) Enter the IP address of a remote VTEP.

Default Not configured

Command mode EXEC

Usage information Use the `show evpn router-mac remote-vtep` command to display the router MAC address used on the switch and on specified remote VTEPs. Use the `router-mac` command to create a local router MAC address. The show evpn router-mac command displays the local router mac and router mac of all remote VTEPs. The show evpn router-mac remote-vtep [vtep-ip-address] command displays router mac of specified remote VTEP.

Example

```
OS10# show evpn router-mac

Local Router MAC : 14:18:77:25:4e:4d

Remote-VTEP      Router's-MAC
4.4.4.4          14:18:77:25:6f:4d
5.5.5.5          00:00:01:00:a3:b4
```

Supported releases 10.5.1.0 or later

show evpn vrf

Displays the VRF instances used to forward EVPN routes in VXLAN overlay networks.

Syntax `show evpn vrf [vrf-name]`

Parameters *vrf-name* — (Optional) Enter the name of a non-default tenant VRF instance.

Default Not configured

Command mode EXEC

Usage information Use this command to verify the tenant VRF instances used in EVPN instances to exchange BGP EVPN routes in VXLANs.

Example

```
show evpn vrf

VXLAN-VNI   EVI     Virtual-Network-Instance  VRF-Name
102         102     102                       blue
103         103     103                       default
104         104     104                       blue
106         106     106                       default
105         105     105                       blue
101         101     101                       default
```

Supported releases 10.4.3.0 or later

show evpn vrf l3-vni

Displays the configuration of the tenant VRF instances used for symmetric IRB.

Syntax `show evpn vrf l3-vni [tenant-vrf-name]`

Parameters *tenant- vrf-name* — (Optional) Enter the name of a non-default tenant VRF instance.

Default Not configured

Command mode EXEC

Usage information Use the `show evpn vrf l3-vni` command to display the configuration settings of each tenant VRF with its unique VXLAN VNI. Use the `show evpn vrf` command to display the tenant VRF instances used to exchange BGP EVPN routes in VXLANs.

Example

```
OS10# show evpn vrf l3-vni

VRF : vrf_30, State : up
 L3-VNI               : 3030
 Route-Distinguisher  : 1:80.80.1.1:3030(auto)
 Route-Targets        : 0:200:268438486(auto) both
 Remote VTEP          : 4.4.4.4

VRF : vrf_40, State : up
 L3-VNI               : 4040
 Route-Distinguisher  : 1:80.80.1.1:4040(auto)
 Route-Targets        : 0:200:268439496(auto) both
 Remote VTEP          : 4.4.4.4

VRF : vrf_50, State : up
 L3-VNI               : 5050
 Route-Distinguisher  : 1:80.80.1.1:5050(auto)
 Route-Targets        : 0:200:268440506(auto) both
 Remote VTEP          : 4.4.4.4
```

```
OS10# show evpn vrf
VXLAN-VNI  EVI  Virtual-Network-Instance  VRF-Name
30         30   30                        vrf_30
40         40   40                        vrf_40

OS10# show evpn vrf l3-vni vrf_30
VRF : vrf_30, State : up
 L3-VNI               : 3030
 Route-Distinguisher  : 1:80.80.1.1:3030(auto)
 Route-Targets        : 0:200:268435557(auto) both
 Remote VTEP          : 4.4.4.4
```

Supported releases 10.5.1.0 or later

show evpn vxlan-vni

Displays the VXLAN overlay network for EVPN instances.

Syntax `show evpn vxlan-vni [vni]`

Parameters *vni* — (Optional) Enter the VXLAN virtual-network ID, from 1 to 16,777,215.

Default Not configured

Command mode EXEC

Usage information Use this command to verify the VXLAN virtual network and bridge domain used by an EVPN instance.

Example

```
OS10# show evpn vxlan-vni

VXLAN-VNI    EVI      Bridge-Domain
100          65447    65447
```

Supported releases 10.4.2.0 or later

vni

Associates an EVPN instance with a VXLAN VNI or configures a VXLAN VNI to use for L3 EVPN symmetric IRB traffic.

Syntax `vni vni`

Parameters

vni Enter a VXLAN virtual-network ID, from 1 to 16,777,215.

Default Not configured

Command mode EVPN-EVI and EVPN-VRF

Usage information Use this command:

- In EVPN-EVI mode to configure an EVPN instance with RD and RT values for an overlay VXLAN virtual network.
- In EVPN-VRF mode to configure a unique VXLAN VNI for EVPN symmetric IRB traffic in a tenant VRF.

Example

```
OS10(config)# evpn
OS10(config-evpn)# evi 10
OS10(config-evpn-evi)# vni 10000
```

```
OS10(config)# evpn
OS10(config-evpn)# vrf vrf-blue
OS10(config-evpn-vrf-vrf-blue)# vni 65536
```

Supported releases 10.5.1 or later

vrf

Creates a non-default VRF instance for EVPN symmetric IRB traffic.

Syntax `vrf vrf-name`

Parameters

- *vrf-name* — Enter the name of a non-default tenant VRF; 32 characters maximum.

Default Not configured

Command Mode EVPN

Usage Information Configure a non-default VRF for symmetric IRB for each tenant VRF. The tenant VRF is created using the `ip vrf` command when you enable overlay routing with IRB; see Enable overlay routing between virtual networks.

Example

```
OS10(config)# evpn
OS10(config-evpn)# vrf vrf-blue
```

Supported Releases 10.5.1 or later

2

Support resources

The Dell EMC Support site provides a range of documents and tools to assist you with effectively using Dell EMC devices. Through the support site you can obtain technical information regarding Dell EMC products, access software upgrades and patches, download available management software, and manage your open cases. The Dell EMC support site provides integrated, secure access to these services.

To access the Dell EMC Support site, go to www.dell.com/support/. To display information in your language, scroll down to the bottom of the page and select your country from the drop-down menu.

- To obtain product-specific information, enter the 7-character service tag or 11-digit express service code of your switch and click **Submit**.

  To view the service tag or express service code, pull out the luggage tag on the chassis or enter the `show chassis` command from the CLI.

- To receive additional kinds of technical support, click **Contact Us**, then click **Technical Support**.

To access system documentation, see www.dell.com/manuals/.

To search for drivers and downloads, see www.dell.com/drivers/.

To participate in Dell EMC community blogs and forums, see www.dell.com/community.

Index

B